

**WIN**  
Prizes Galore!  
Anim Contest—p. 36

# AMIGA

## WORLD

August 1990  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication



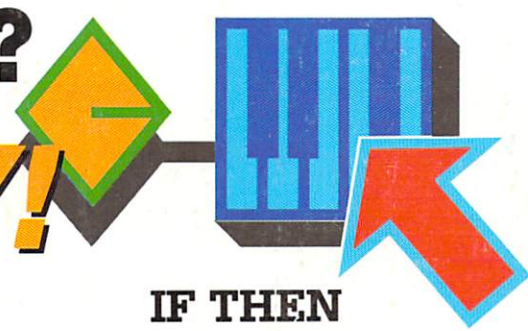
**SPEAK**



**GRAPHIC**

### Programming?

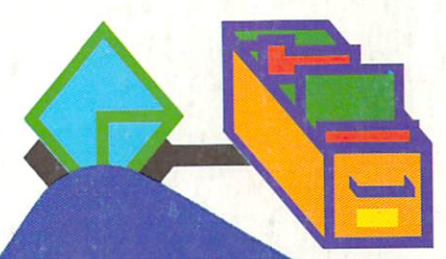
## IT'S EASY!



**IF THEN**



**ANIM**



**COND**



► **Point-and-Click  
Multimedia**

► **Amiga-Style  
C and BASIC**

**Plus!**

- 5 Hard Drive Tips
- HAM Techniques
- On-Line Savings
- **REVIEWS: Software, Hardware, Games, More!**

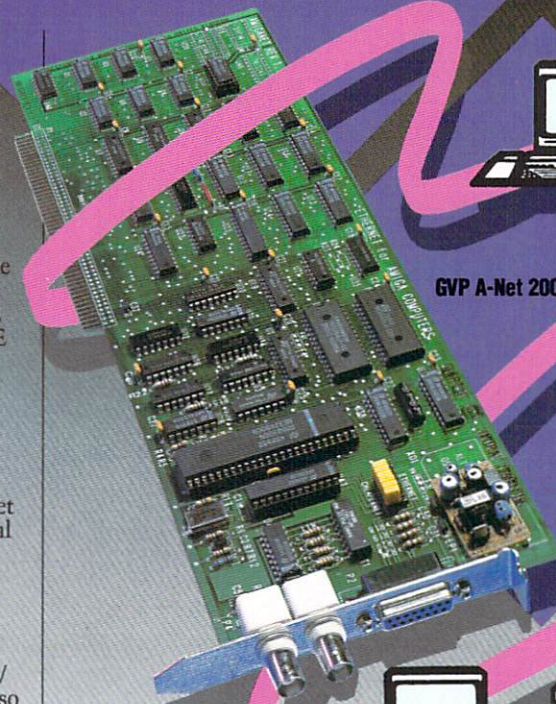


# Announcing GVP's new A-Net™ LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE AMIGA®

The low-cost total network solution!  
Ideal for education, business, and government...

GVP brings you the latest breakthrough in ETHERNET NETWORK CONTROLLERS for your A2000® and/or A500®. GVP's A-Net leading-edge features, flexibility, and software support will be your key to added Amiga productivity.

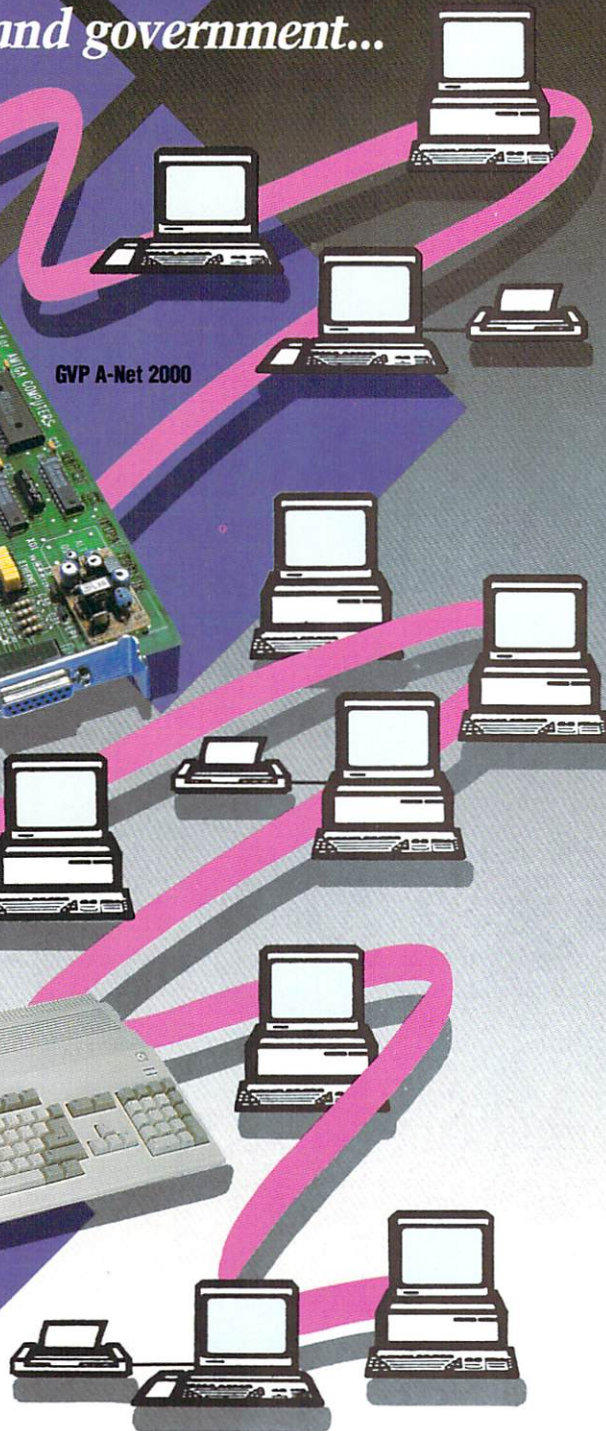
- Ethernet Network Controllers available for both the A500 and the A2000.
- Physical network is Ethernet Version 2 compatible. Fully compliant with IEEE 802.3 Standard Types A and B.
- 10 MegaBit per second Ethernet transfer rate.
- 16-bit data path addressing.
- Supports both "thick" and "thin" (BNC) Ethernet cabling. On-board transceiver for use with "thin" ethernet cabling. A-Net 2000 has DB-15 external connector.
- Supports up to 30 stations with total cable length of up to 600 feet with "thin" Ethernet co-axial cabling.
- All controllers have 16KB of onboard static RAM allowing DMA directly to/from the network. A2000 controller also has DMA sequencer allowing DMA transfers directly from/to the Amiga's memory.
- Includes sophisticated software package supporting Amiga-to-Amiga networks. Software features include:
  - ✓ Easy to install software, well integrated with AmigaDOS.
  - ✓ Full peer-to-peer networking – i.e., every Amiga node can be both a client and server.
  - ✓ Resource sharing: Hard Disks, Floppy Disks, RAM Disks, Serial Ports, Parallel Ports, Printers, etc. can be shared between stations and can be transparently used as if they were physically connected to each station.
  - ✓ Ability to run and "Tube" data, quickly between applications on remote stations.
  - ✓ Ability to send messages between users.
  - ✓ Ability to check which users are active on the network.
- Novell and DECnet compatible software drivers available from third parties.



GVP A-Net 2000



GVP A-Net 500



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

New Address: 600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer Inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

A-Net and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc.  
Amiga, A500 and A2000 are registered trademarks of  
Commodore-Amiga Inc.

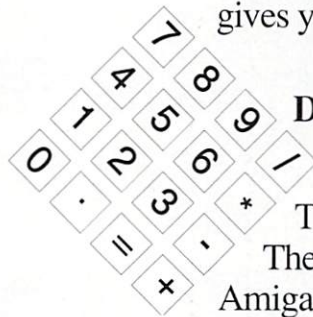
# THE GOLD DISK

# Office

## The Only Productivity Software You Will Ever Need

Introducing five business packages in one.

Good news for business. There is one software package that gives you everything you need for:

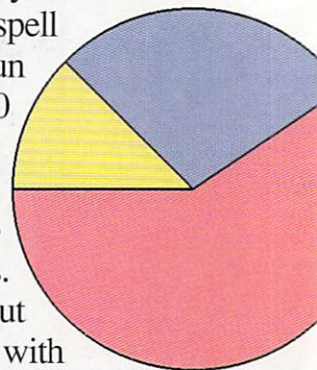


**Word Processing Database Management**  
**Desktop Publishing Spreadsheet Calculation**  
**Business Graphics**

That single software package is the **Gold Disk Office**.

The **Gold Disk Office** takes full advantage of your Amiga to fully integrate all the critical functions needed in business today. For example, you can add notes to your spreadsheets with Office Write word processing. Combine text and graphics using Office Page. Merge customer lists from Office File databases with letters in Office Write. And much more.

The **Gold Disk Office** gives you everything you need. Perform lightning fast word processing with spell checking, mail merge and more. Run spreadsheets of 32,000 rows by 32,000 columns and perform over 100 statistical, financial, and trigonometric functions with 18 digit precision. Integrate text and graphics to create crisp brochures, newsletters, and ads. Enjoy high resolution text-and-graphics output on any printer. Manage a flat file database with ultra-fast sorting and indexing. Best of all, the **Gold Disk Office** enables you to integrate these functions, so you'll enjoy the absolute maximum in office productivity.



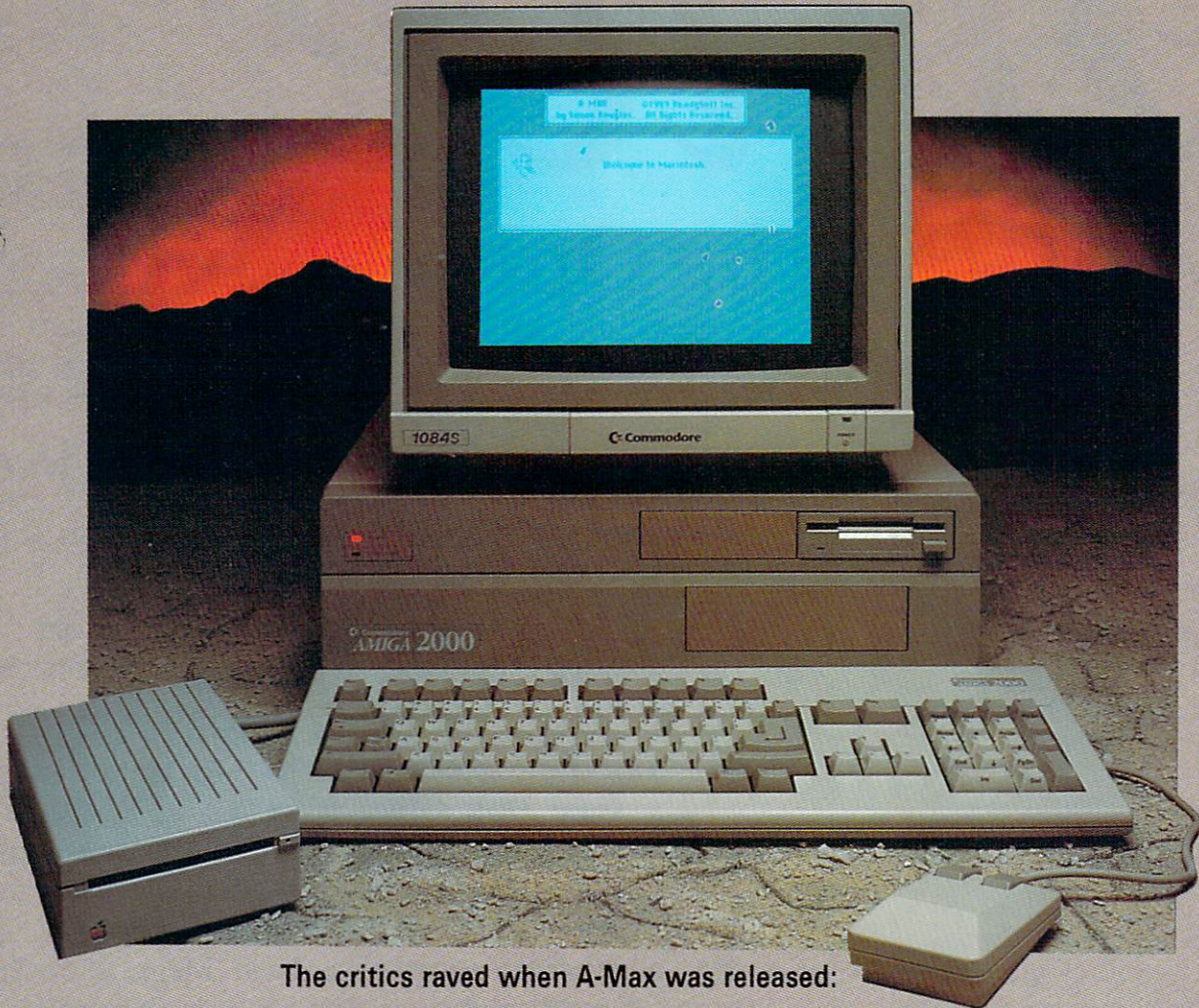
**GOLD DISK**  
P.O. Box 789, Streetsville  
Mississauga, Ontario  
Canada L5M 2C2  
(416)828-0913  
1-800-387-8192  
Circle 177 on Reader Service card.

Order the Gold Disk Office for your office today

Only one software package gives you so much:  
the **Gold Disk Office**.

# A-Max II

ReadySoft's acclaimed Macintosh® emulator just got better!



The critics raved when A-Max was released:

"... compatibility with Macintosh software is excellent."  
— Amiga World Oct. '89

"ReadySoft has set a new standard in computer emulation."  
— AmigaTimes V1.8

## Now we've just given them more to rave about . . .

Just as before, A-Max is a hardware and software combination that, once you supply Macintosh® 128K ROMs, runs most of the Macintosh® Plus productivity software at full Macintosh® speed.

Version II of A-Max is available in two configurations: A-Max II and A-Max II Plus. A-Max II is a cartridge that plugs into the Amiga's external disk drive port and has a connector for an Apple® 800K external disk drive (A-Max II Plus is an Amiga 2000 (or greater) card that gives you AppleTalk® and MIDI compatibility as well as allowing Mac® format disks to be used in Amiga drives.)

### A-Max II features include:

- Access to partitions on hard drives during Macintosh® emulation (supports most) hard drive controllers.
- Access to Macintosh® SCSI peripherals such as the LaserWriter IICS®, hard drives and scanners through your Amiga hard drive controller's SCSI port.
- Improved handling of Amiga accelerator boards, for maximum speed and compatibility — software runs up to five times faster.
- Plays Macintosh® digitized sounds.
- Supports the use of Amiga mouse, keyboard, serial and parallel ports during Macintosh® emulation.
- Reads Magic Sac® and Spectre™ disk formats (Atari ST® and Macintosh® emulators).
- Supported video modes include: 640x400 (interlaced), 640x200 (scrolling), 512x342 (Macintosh® standard size, interlaced) and 1008x800 with the A2024 or Monitorm Viking monitor and overscan screens are also supported.
- Supports PAL screen size 640x512 (interlaced).
- Uses all available Amiga RAM during Macintosh® emulation.
- A-Max II cartridge can be left connected to your Amiga during Amiga use.
- Built-in Apple ImageWriter® emulation for 9 and 24 pin Epson® and Epson® compatible printers.
- Transfer software to convert files from AmigaDOS to and from A-Max and Macintosh® formatted disks.
- Built in recoverable bootable RAM disk.

A-Max II Plus includes all A-Max II software features plus:

- Compatibility with AppleTalk® networks and peripherals such as direct LaserWriter® printing.
- Ability to read, write and format Macintosh® 3.5" disks with standard Amiga 3.5" disk drives.
- Two fully compatible Macintosh® serial ports
- Greater compatibility with Macintosh® MIDI sequencer programs.
- Board installs internally — no need for an external cartridge.

A-MAX II PLUS AVAILABLE FALL 1990.

Upgrade information will be sent to registered owners of A-Max Version I.

A-Max II is a trademark of ReadySoft; Apple and the Apple logo, HyperCard, Imagewriter, Mac, Macintosh, MacPaint, MacWrite, MacDraw, MacTerminal are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.; Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari US Corp.; Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation; Magic Sac is a trademark of Data Pacific; Spectre is a trademark of Gadgets by Small; Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.



ReadySoft Inc.

30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
Tel: (416) 731-4175  
Fax: (416) 764-8867

# ◆ C ◆ O ◆ N ◆ T ◆ E ◆ N ◆ T ◆ S ◆

## FEATURES

### DEMOCRATIC 'DEVELOPMENT': AMIGA PROGRAMMING IN THE NEW AGE

By *Louis R. Wallace* . . . . . 18

With the graphics-oriented, icon-based approaches found in AmigaVision and other authoring-system packages, programming the Amiga isn't just for "programmers" anymore. Lou Wallace takes you on a tour of where Amiga programming has been—and where it's likely to go in the future...

### CLUES TO PROGRAMMING THE AMIGA

By *Sheldon Leemon* . . . . . 22

... But for the more traditional who shun the "point-and-click" school, here's a nuts-and-bolts guide to understanding and using Amiga system-software routines to get the most out of your BASIC and C programming.

## ARTICLES

### HARD LESSONS: SOLID RESULTS

By *Mike Hubbart* . . . . . 38

Hard-disk users take note: Here's a 5-point course—with recommended support utilities—in organizing and maintaining your hard drive for maximum efficiency, safety, and performance.

### PACK IT IN!

By *Graham Kinsey* . . . . . 46

Archiving (file-compression) programs save valuable disk space, on-line charges, and your time. With a healthy bunch out there in the public domain, let's compare utilities for speed, archive size, and suitability for your on-line needs.

## COLUMNS

### CHIEF CONCERNS

By *Doug Barney* . . . . . 6

The chief has many concerns this month, including ADA support, Amiga visibility, fairer copy-protection schemes, and justice "at the end of a rope" for virus creators.

### ACCENT ON GRAPHICS

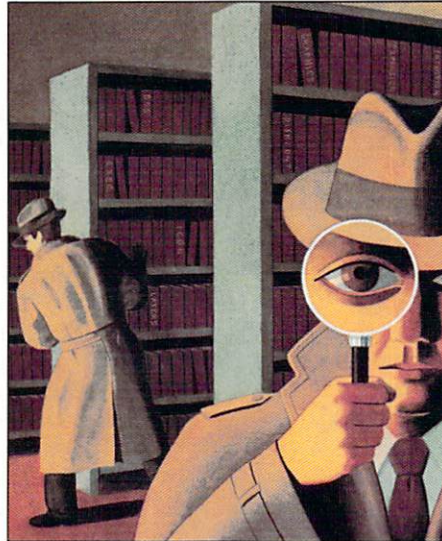
By *Joel Hagen* . . . . . 58

Add powerful depth and dimension to your images with a subtle, yet dramatic HAM-painting technique.

### INFO.PHILE

By *Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* . . . . . 60

Team info.phile puts the wrap on its miniseries for new AmigaDOS users on the secrets of the Shell.



"Clues to Programming the Amiga"—p. 22  
Who did it, Where, and How? [See the Solution at the bottom of this page.]

### POINTERS

By *Robert J. Mical* . . . . . 64

The inimitable R.J. gives a command performance in programming style for exiting programs gracefully and getting back to the system when trouble arises.

## DEPARTMENTS

### REPORTEER

. . . . . 8  
Two bits will get your two-cents worth in.

### NOTEPAD

. . . . . 10

In the news: Amigas invade prime Apple turf, link up with T-Men in D.C., learn to speak Italian in Bologna, more...

### HORS D'OEUVRES

. . . . . 91

More hints and tips from *AW* readers.

### WHAT'S NEW?

. . . . . 94

A beach-blanketful of new products.

### HELP KEY

. . . . . 98

Lou didn't tell us where he's going for his vacation, but we hooked up a fax machine in his camper so we could forward him your technical-assistance queries.

### LAST LICKS

. . . . . 104

It's time for "Auld Lang Syne" for a friend of yours and mine... plus other matters of dubious merit.

## REVIEWS

### ULTRADESIGN (*Progressive Peripherals*) . . . . . 12

A long-awaited entry in the CAD market.

### AUTOSCRIPT (*Computerall Services*) . . . 14

2-D to 3-D with a PostScript twist.

### SERIAL SOLUTION (*Checkpoint*) . . . . . 16

It may not provide sailors "a girl in every port," but it will give Amiganauts a port for every serial peripheral.

### MASTER SOUND (*Microdeal / MichTron*) . . . . . 80

A bare-bones audio digitizer that rattles.

### T.A.C.L. (*Micro Momentum*) . . . . . 81

Nifty script-based game-authoring system.

### AZTEC C 5.0A (*Manx*) . . . . . 84

Heavy-duty C compiler upgrade.

### ALF2 (*Pre'spect Technics*) and SUPRADRIVE (*Supra*) . . . . . 86

Two versatile hard-drive controllers square off in head-to-head competition.

### BACK TALK . . . . . 89

The last word on *AmigaWorld* reviews.

## GAMES

### CRIB NOTES

By *Peter Olafson* . . . . . 70

Top-drawer tips on improving your Amiga gamesmanship.

### DRAKKHEN and THE CHAMBER OF THE SCI-MUTANT PRIESTESS

(*Draconian / Data East*) . . . . . 70

A blockbuster 3-D adventure and a challenging puzzle/adventure game.

### WATERLOO

(*SSI / Electronic Arts*) . . . . . 72

Send Wellington to Elba and Bonaparte on to Westminster—if you like!

### NUCLEAR WAR

(*New World / Electronic Arts*) . . . . . 75

If you don't like arms treaties, try this.

### DAY OF THE VIPER

(*Accolade*) . . . . . 76

Get GAR—or else—in this sci-fi thriller.

### RISK

(*Virgin Mastertronic*) . . . . . 77

An old war-strategy game—Amiga style.

*SOLUTION: Amiga C and BASIC programmers, in the system libraries, with some development tools.*

Announcing . . .

# AMIGA GRAPHICS

VOLUME I

An hour-long video adventure exploring the fulfilling world of Amiga art! Why spend six months in art school when 60 minutes with **AMIGA GRAPHICS Volume I** can teach you all this!

### Getting Started in Graphics.

The power of the picture . . . what is resolution and how does interlace work? . . . using Overscan . . . the value of IFF.

### Paint Programs.

Computer painting, the newest art form . . . requirements recap . . . the most popular paint programs . . . when is HAM a good idea?

### Elements of Design.

Important points to remember . . . using color effectively . . . smearing, washing and tinting . . . when to use low resolution . . . pixels and objects . . . 2-D

vs 3-D . . . output options: printers, plotters and video.

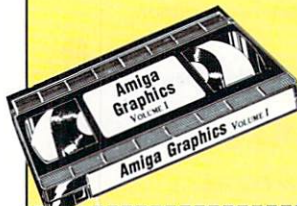


**Creating an Image.** A special skill-building lesson on painting and special effects using Deluxe Paint III.

**Plus three extensive sessions on FONTS, CLIP ART, and even DIGITIZING!**

There's no easier, faster or better way to learn how to create your own Amiga masterworks! **Amiga Graphics Vol. I** is the most comprehensive video introduction to computer graphics ever published! Just \$29.95!

Amiga Graphics Vol. I is the latest release from the exciting new *Amiga World Video Library*. Watch for new videos every other month, including *Desktop Publishing, Music, Graphics Volume II* and more!



To Order, call  
**1-800-343-0728**  
or mail this coupon today!

**YES!** Send me Amiga Graphics Vol. I today for only \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling.

My:  Check  MC  VISA  AmEx. Account information is enclosed:

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Available in VHS only. Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. PAL is available if specified.

IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of AMIGA GRAPHICS VOL. I.

© 1989 by the Barian Company. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

## AMIGAWORLD VIDEO LIBRARY

P.O. Box 802 • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

**1-603-924-9471** **1-800-343-0728** GV890

STEPHEN ROBBINS, *Vice President/Group Publisher*

DOUGLAS BARNEY, *Editor-In-Chief*

DAN SULLIVAN, *Executive Editor*

SWAIN PRATT, *Managing Editor*

LOUIS R. WALLACE, *Senior Editor, Technology*

LINDA J. BARRETT, *Acquisitions Editor*

BARBARA GEVERT TYSON, *Review Editor*

JAN JACKSON, *New Products Editor*

TIM WALSH, *Technical Editor*

GENE BRAWN, BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,

MARK L. VAN NAME, *Contributing Editors*

HOWARD G. HAPP, *Art Director*

LAURA JOHNSON, *Assistant Art Director*

ANN DILLON, *Designer*

ALANA KORDA, *Production Supervisor*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *National Advertising Sales Manager*

MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*

BARBARA HOY, *Sales Representative*

HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-800-441-4403, 603-924-9471*

MEREDITH BICKFORD, *Advertising Coordinator*

GIORGIO SALUTI, *Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 1-415-363-5230*

*2421 Broadway, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063*

SHELLEY HARMON, *Associate Sales Representative,*

*InfoMarket Sales, 1-415-363-5230*

WENDIE HAINES MARRO, *Marketing Manager*

LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

MARGOT L. SWANSON, *Advertising Assistant*

LISA LAFLEUR, *Business and Operations Administrator*

MARY MCCOLE, *Customer Service Representative*

*Publisher's Assistant*

SUSAN M. HANSHAW, *Circulation Director*

PAM WILDER, *Assistant Circulation Manager*

*1-800-365-1364*

LYNN LAGASSE, *Manufacturing Manager*



ROGER J. MURPHY, *President*

STEPHEN D. TWOMBLY, *Executive Vice President/Publishing Director*

DENNIS S. CHRISTENSEN, *Vice President of Manufacturing/Operations*

JEFFREY D. DETRAY, *Director of Technology Research*

DOREEN MEANS, *Systems Coordinator*

DEBRA A. DAVIES, *Typographer*

LINDA RUTH, *Single Copy Sales Director*

DEBBIE WALSH, *Newsstand Promotion Manager*

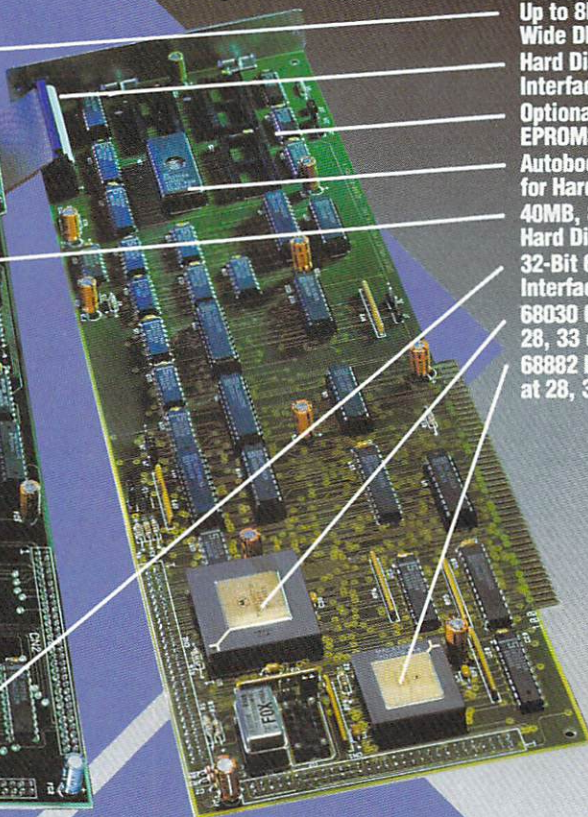
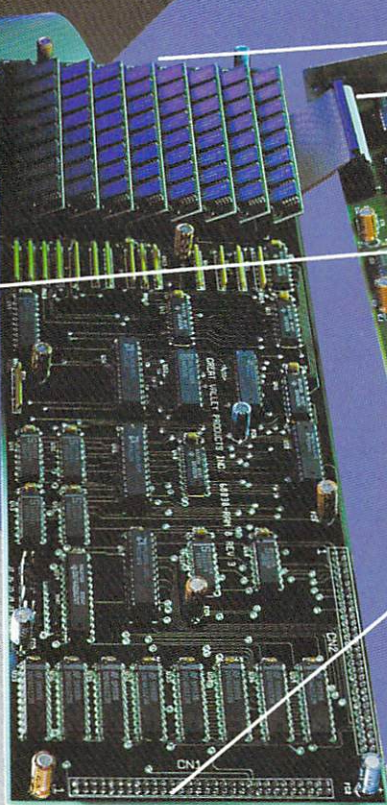
WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$46.00, two years; \$64.00, three years. Canada \$38.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (prepayment is required on Foreign Surface and Airmail subscriptions in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1990 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

# IMPACT A3001 UPGRADE KIT

Now Available with 50Mhz 68030 Acceleration  
 Create the fastest Amiga in the World with an A2000™ and our A3001 Kit.

**200MB**  
 (<15ms)  
**Hard Disk**  
 now available



Up to 8MB of 32-Bit Wide DRAM  
 Hard Disk Drive Interface  
 Optional 68030 Boot EPROMS (UNIX™, etc.)  
 Autoboot EPROMS for Hard Disk  
 40MB, 80MB or 200MB Hard Disk Drive  
 32-Bit 68030 Bus Interface  
 68030 CPU with 28, 33 or 50Mhz Oscillator  
 68882 FPU running at 28, 33 or 50Mhz

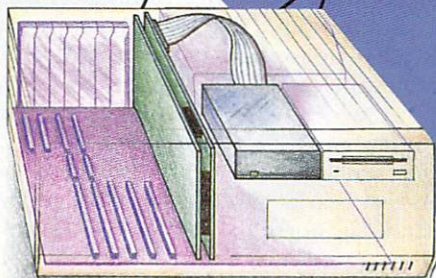
Choose the **IMPACT™ A3001 Upgrade Kit** from GVP to put the speed and power of leading-edge technology into your Amiga™.

Enhance your productivity and create more powerful results when you choose these key features:

- Factory installed 68030 CPU running at 28 Mhz, 33 Mhz or 50 Mhz.
- Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor running at 28, 33 or 50 Mhz.
- 4 or 8MB of 32-bit wide high performance DRAM.
- Built-in Autobooting High Performance Hard Disk Controller with data transfer rates well over 700KB/sec.
- High performance 40MB, 80MB or 200MB hard disk drive with an average read access time of less than 15ms (19ms on write) and 64KB read-ahead cache. If you already own a hard disk, this item can be optional.
- Asynchronous design allowing the 68030 to run ASYNCHRONOUS to the rest of the A2000 improving GENLOCK compatibility.
- ZERO SLOT SOLUTION! With the A3001 Configuration along with the bundled 40Q or 80Q Hard Disk Drive ALL A2000 EXPANSION SLOTS ARE LEFT FREE FOR FUTURE UNLIMITED EXPANSION!

All A2000 Expansion Slots Free!

A3001 Upgrade Kit Installed



When you compare, the choice becomes clear. GVP is unbeatable for price and performance.

COMPARE:	A2000 + GVP A3001	CBM A2500/30	CBM A3000™
68030 CPU	Y	Y	Y
Maximum CPU Clock Speed available & shipping Today.	50Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Factory installed 68882 Floating Point Processor Clock Speed.	28-50Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Hard Disk Controller on 68030 Processor Board.	Y	N	Y
Number of Open Amiga expansion slots with hard disk drive and 8MB Fast memory installed.	5	3	4
Allows user to start with low-cost A2000 Amiga system and grow all the way to 50Mhz 68030 performance without sacrificing anything.	Y	N	N
Brand name vendor with solid reputation.	Y	Y	Y
Fully implements 68030 Burst Mode up to 33Mhz.	Y	N	N



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

New Address: 600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.



# CHIEF CONCERNS

*Matters of the moment: ADA aweigh, piracy, and viral infection.*

*“We should have made an example of this jerk, and put him in the slammer.”*



USUALLY THIS COLUMN spends 12 or so consecutive paragraphs discussing one topic. Many subjects are worth the effort, and some people even read these columns to the end. Other topics are important, but deserve far less space. So this month we'll introduce a new style and talk about a lot of different things with no particular connection except that they somehow relate to the Amiga.

**ADA on its way:** As you probably know, the Amiga Developers' Association has officially been formed. Although it sounds like a real organization (board of directors, name, legal status, etc.), it is still an infant. Like any youngster, it needs nurturing and, perhaps, even a little discipline. But mainly it needs participation, ideas, and effort.

Here's the skinny: ADA Chairman Mike Halvorson of Impulse is currently in the midst of an aggressive membership drive, and is also putting together an extensive position paper on Amiga technology that will be distributed to the computer and mainstream press. The timing couldn't be better. Journalists now perk their ears at the mention of the Amiga, and the old Commodore image is slowly but inexorably fading.

If you've got any bright ideas for Mike, and the will to back them up, I'd suggest you drop him a line or give him a call at Impulse in Minneapolis.

**Another swell idea:** A few months ago, I called upon AW readers to write to particular publications that heavily influence PC buying. So far, it has worked. I've heard from people at those publications who are now a bit more curious about the Amiga. And I've seen some great letters published. Let's keep it up. Heads are turning. Why not twist them a little more, eh?

**Copy protection and piracy:** In the PC market, copy protection is obscure. There is a huge market of responsible business people willing to shell out \$495 for a word processor. If you can't make it in the market, it's your fault.

Unfortunately, our market is different. It is smaller. Prices are lower. And software vendors need revenues to develop new products and upgrade older ones. Software piracy hurts these firms, and then ultimately hurts users as software dries up. The problem is that all forms of copy protection so far devised not only intrude upon the honest user, but also are not effective in preventing ingenious pirates from making copies.

We need a compromise that serves both users and vendors. Maybe the ADA could help both parties decide on a uniform standard—at least for now. Later, when we have an installed Amiga base equal to IBM's, we can get rid of all the protection. Write us and let us know what protection, if any, you'd be willing to accept and we'll pass it along to the ADA.

**No mercy:** The probation given to Robert Morris has got me hotter than an Eskimo at Spring Break. As you may recall, this joker gooped up thousands of computers with his sneaky, slimy virus, and then got famous for it. So we give this yahoo probation? We should have made an example of this jerk, and put him in the slammer. Viruses are an invasion of privacy, destroy property (information is property), impair your ability to work, and weaken the market for shareware and PD software. Let's put low-lifes like Morris in jail—not on the front pages of computer magazines. ■

*Doug Barry*



ANNOUNCING THE GVP 68030 TRADE-UP BONANZA...

# WANTED

**ANY**  
**Amiga 2000™**  
**68020 or 68030**  
**Processor Accelerator Board**  
*Ever Manufactured*

For the GVP **\$1499** Impact A3001  
**TRADE-UP**

Send us your CBM 2620/2630, CSA, Imtronics, Ronin Hurricane...  
and GVP will send you the Impact A3001 for only \$1499!

#### IMPACT A3001 SPECIFICATIONS

- 28Mhz 68030 CPU (Upgradeable to 50Mhz)
- 28Mhz 68882 FPU (Upgradeable to 50Mhz)
- 4MB 32-Bit RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
- On Board Hard Disk Drive Controller directly on 32-bit-bus.
- One Year Factory Warranty

#### TRADE-UP ELIGIBILITY RULES

1. Only 68020 or 68030 based A2000 accelerator boards which are designated to plug into the A2000 "CPU" slot can be traded-in.
2. Accelerator boards which are traded-up must contain a 68020 or 68030 CPU chip and oscillator and **MUST BE IN WORKING CONDITION**. All factory installed parts must be present.

3. When the board being traded-up is a Commodore A2620 or A2630, the factory installed 68881 or 68882 Floating Point Processor chip, DRAMs and EPROMs must be present. A faster 68881/68882 FPC chip will be acceptable as a substitute for the factory installed unit.
4. The **WORKING** board being traded-up must be sent to GVP (directly or through your local GVP dealer) **FREIGHT PREPAID** and accompanied by a Cashier's Check or Money Order must be payable **DIRECTLY TO GVP** (even if transaction is made through local GVP dealer).
5. On receipt of an eligible and working accelerator board being traded-up and the Cashier's check or money order for \$1510, GVP will ship the 28Mhz, **IMPACT A3001-4MB/0** product by **UPS BLUE** (second day air).
6. Special "trade-up offer" pricing is also available for 33Mhz and 50 Mhz versions of our accelerator products as well as for the optional "direct connect" hard disk drives (40MB, 80MB or 200MB). Call us for details.
7. This offer is only available to residents of the USA or Canada. Similar offers are available overseas directly from authorized GVP Distributors.

Questions: Contact GVP Sales at 215-337-8770 or your nearest GVP/Amiga Dealer.

*"Let's Standardize"*

## GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.

New Address: 600 Clark Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

For more information, or for nearest dealer, call today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Tel. (215) 337-8770 • FAX (215) 337-9922

IMPACT and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.  
Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of  
Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints, and concerns*

*from AmigaWorld readers.*

## KUDOS FOR COMMODORE

IN RESPONSE TO the letter from Brian G. Wilson (Apr., p. 8), I'd like to relate my experiences with Commodore. Last summer I wrote a letter to CBM president Harold Copperman, voicing concerns over the future of the Amiga. A few weeks later, I was surprised to receive a reply from Mr. Copperman in which he gave me a rundown of his plans to improve the Amiga's market position in coming months. About the same time, I wrote to Amiga Product Manager Keith Masavage telling him what I would like to see Commodore produce in the way of Amiga products. A month later I got a personal and informative letter from him as well.

I believe that the Commodore of old is gone, replaced by a dedicated and aggressive team determined to push the Amiga back into the limelight. The company still has a long way to go in terms of customer support, but has made astounding strides over the last year. I have the greatest faith in Commodore's new management.

**Jeff James**  
Roy, UT

IN RECENT ISSUES, I have read a lot of complaints about Commodore and its advertising strategies. I agree with most of the criticisms and see that many are constructive,

but let's have a little more positive reinforcement out there. Commodore is at least *trying!* I'll do my part right here by saying "Thanks" to Commodore for its effort in promoting the Amiga.

**Mike Manzano**  
Stuttgart, W. Germany

## ON THE CHIP LIST

WITH ITS 32-BIT bus—something that should have been available long ago—the A3000 looks great. As a professional, though, I need more colors and *real* ray-tracing. These are things that should have been incorporated into the A3000. I can't wait another year for Commodore to come out with a graphics board. If the only way to add better graphics and more colors is to make changes to the hardware that will render it incompatible with some software, so be it. This is a price we can pay for progress—look at the Macintosh line. Better software will be written. More and more of late, I find myself using other computers to get the effects I desire. I hope this situation changes; I do enjoy working with my Amiga.

**Steven R. Collins**  
Graterford, PA

EVERYWHERE YOU LOOK on the A3000, you can see that Commodore focused on high-speed throughput. Unfortunately, however, vestiges of the

16-bit era remain: The Paula, Agnus, and Denise chips are not just accessories, but the cornerstones of the machine. In 1984, these chips were state of the art, but chip design and manufacturing has advanced significantly since then. A completely new 32-bit chip set is essential to Commodore's future in the professional PC market.

I suggest adding 32-bit data paths throughout, a 28.56 MHz clock, 8192 24-bit color registers, and four 16-bit channels for CD-quality stereo sound. If CBM can't produce these, it should ally itself with a mainstream chip manufacturer. The importance of such a set is so obvious that Commodore *must* be working on it. If not, my kids will continue playing games on the A500 while I am stuck for life using Intel-based PCs at work.

**Mark Shackelford**  
The Colony, TX

ALTHOUGH THE A3000 is a significant improvement over other Amiga models in terms of throughput, its lack of improved custom chips is disappointing and makes for a bottleneck in the system. Amiga owners have long been crying out for more resolution and colors. If all Commodore can do is suggest we buy upgrade cards, then all I have to say is "Sayonara." Newer systems with superior graphics and sound will begin emerging soon—some may even im-

plement multitasking. Are you listening, Commodore?

**Harry Jordan**  
APO, New York, NY

## NOW AND THEN

READING YOUR FEATURE on the new A3000 ("Welcome to a New Generation!," Jun. '90, p. 19) took me back to when I bought my first A1000. After four years of self-training, writing proposals, and much persuasion, I convinced the administration of Laramie County Community College to add computer graphics courses to our curriculum. Last fall, I started my first classes with an A1000, five A2000s, and two printers. This spring, we offered six graphics courses using an A2500, 10 A2000s, and four printers.

These classes fill up almost immediately each semester, and we plan to add courses in advertising and other design disciplines. More Amigas are arriving, too: The LCCC library computer lab will add six A2000HDs and an inkjet printer for the fall '90 semester. Ours is the only curriculum and lab like it in Wyoming and possibly in the region.

**Bud Sills**  
Professor of Art, LCCC  
Cheyenne, WY

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

"It's a dynamite little modem. Now there is no excuse not to go to 2400 bps."  
*PC Magazine* 6/28/88

"Real bargains ... operated at least as well as higher priced competitors, and throughput ... proved identical."  
*CompuServe Magazine* 1/90

# "DYNAMITE LITTLE MODEM."

JOHN C. DVORAK  
*PC MAGAZINE*  
6/28/88

"Get one!" *MacInTalk* 6/89

"...it performed as well as a much more expensive modem." *AmigaWorld* 10/89

"It's inexpensive, Hayes™-compatible, and works fine." *Macworld* 11/88

"I can highly recommend the Supra 2400 modem as providing excellent value for the price." *ST Informer* 2/88

"The SupraModem 2400™ has the multiple benefits of Hayes compatibility, reliability, affordability, and compact physical size." *A+ Magazine* 7/88

"The SupraModem 2400 remains the best buy among the low-cost modems examined here." *inCider, The Apple II Magazine* 1/89

"The notably small package, virtually indestructible case, front panel switch, and clear speaker combined with a very attractive price ... make this modem a keeper here." *Denver PC Boardwatch* 7/88

"The SupraModem is a fantastic deal."  
*ST-Log* 7/88



## SupraModem 2400™

SupraModem 2400™ \$149.95  
external for virtually all computers

SupraModem 2400i™ \$119.95  
internal with software  
for IBM™ PC & compatibles

SupraModem 2400zi™ \$179.95  
internal for the Amiga® 2000

**NEW!** SupraModem 2400 Plus™ \$199.95  
external with MNP 5 & V.42bis  
for virtually all computers

Available from your local dealer, or call:

 **Supra Corporation**  
**1-800-727-8772**

# NEWSPAD

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert Tyson

## *New Student or Teacher?*

DANTE, ERASMUS, AND COPERNICUS once trod the ancient halls of the University of Bologna, Italy. Now the Amiga has gained admittance, thanks to the repeated recommendation of Dr. Raffaele Cocchi, tenured researcher of foreign languages and literature in the English and American Department.

For three years, Dr. Cocchi waged a three-pronged campaign: to get Amigas into the University, to convince Commodore to improve the Amiga narrator so it will speak European languages with the proper rhythm and accent, and to develop Amiga software useful to studies of language and literature.

He claims victory on two fronts. The University of Bologna now has five Amiga computers, one donated by Commodore Italia for Cocchi's research. With the assistance of Vanio Preti, a senior student of statistics and a skilled programmer, Cocchi created three

highly useful programs in both Italian and English. Literary Amiga is an extensive program for analyzing literature and poetry that produces detailed, neatly printed concordances and statistical tables of various word patterns, frequencies, and locations. Polyglotti speaks text in five languages with greatly improved speech quality and shows the text transcribed in IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet). The Right Editor is a text editor that writes from right or left and includes fonts for Hebrew, Arabic, Russian, and IPA. To help other scholars, Dr. Cocchi is negotiating with Risorse Per La Didattica to distribute the software in Europe.

For more information on Dr. Cocchi's projects, you can contact him at DIPA Lingue e Lett. Strani, Strada Maggiore, 45, 40125 Bologna BO, Italy.

—Sue Albert



Is it true? The Amiga figured prominently at...AppleFest? In response to the waning Apple market, the premiere Apple show changed its name to ComputerFest, included Amigas and IBMs, kept its sights on the low-end home and educational markets, and debuted in the greater New York City area May 4-6.

Commodore's large booth, positioned at the main entrance, bustled. Surrounding an A3000, which spotlighted Workbench 2.0, were A2000s demonstrating applications for curriculum development, the

## *Upsetting the Applecart*

arts, thinking and writing skills, video, music, classroom networking, and more. The Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine showed off its Dynamic Spine interactive tutorial (created with IN-OVAtronic's CanDo). Meanwhile, Roland provided a backbeat with a complete music synthesizer/sampler/sequencing package built around an A500, and CBM representatives distributed information on the special pricing program for education.

At the Interactive Multimedia seminar, CBM's Roy Strauss demonstrated AmigaVision, integrating animation, sound effects, and laserdisc sequences while multitasking. The audience was stunned not only by how easily the authoring system works, but also by the price of the hardware/software bundle. The Ex-

panding World of Computer Graphics seminar featured a ShowMaker (Gold Disk) presentation and an analysis of how the images and animations were created.

With Apple concentrating on high-end Macs and IBM holding out on its rumored low-cost machine, Commodore has an opportunity to penetrate the educational and home arenas. Its bundling of AmigaVision and support for other authoring systems can help solve the remaining problem: lack of educational and home/office software.

—Steve Gillmor

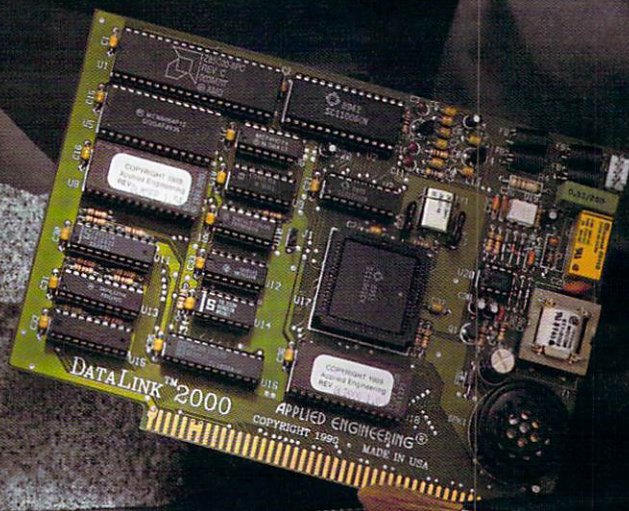
The US Treasury Department's award of a five-year Departmental Microcomputer Acquisition Contract II (DMAC) to Sears Business Systems spells success for key subcontractor Commodore. The es-

timated \$400 million deal is Commodore's first victory in the federal marketplace.

CBM, which established an office in Washington, D.C., just last September, will offer 68030-based Amiga workstations under the agreement. "Commodore's ability to offer the Amiga's advanced capabilities at a highly competitive price was certainly an important part of the winning equation," stated CBM Federal Systems Group Director Randall Griffin.

The Amiga is gearing up for a number of consumer/trade shows, including the World of Amiga, to run Sept. 15-16 in Valley Forge, Pennsylvania (call 416/595-5906 for details) and AmiEXPO, slated for Oct. 5-7 in Anaheim, California (dial 914/741-6500).

—BGT



## The art of telecommunications.

**Introducing two new state of the art modems.** Applied Engineering's DataLink 2000™ and DataLink Express™, the most feature-packed 2400 baud modems available for the Amiga. Bring home a world of information...from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Access countless bulletin board services. Even download free software and games.

**For Amiga 2000s, 2500s and 3000s,** the DataLink 2000 (above, at right) is the internal board that plugs directly into one of the computer's internal expansion slots.

**For ALL Amigas,** the DataLink Express external modem (above, at left) plugs into the computer's serial port. DataLink Express features a twelve lamp status light array and AE's exclusive "Line Engaged" indicator to show a shared phone line is in use.

**Send-fax** is an inexpensive upgrade option for both DataLink modems. Actually fax text and graphics at 4800 baud directly from your Amiga screen — without ever having to print a hard copy of the information. Program Send-fax to send any number of documents, at any time, to any

fax machine. MNP-5 is another upgrade option that compresses data to increase transmission speeds up to 4800 baud, while automatically correcting errors.

**We include free communications software** on disk with every DataLink modem. So there's nothing more to buy. The software package includes file transfer capability, text capturing and phone directory. And both DataLink modems are fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. They operate at varying transmission speeds from 300, 1200 to 2400 baud.

**Both modems carry five year warranties,** are fully Hayes AT compatible, compatible with A-Talk III, Baud Bandit and virtually all other Amiga communications software and have FCC certified designs. Both come complete with non-volatile memory, two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, an on-board speaker and an extra-long cable, just in case your computer is across the room from your phone jack.

**Lots of freebies.** We also throw in a nice collection of goodies — a free subscription

to the GENie network worth \$2995, \$60 worth of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free \$50 subscription to Official Airline Guide, a \$20 discount package from Delphi and more.

**DataLink 2000.....\$159.**  
**DataLink 2000 w/MNP-5.....\$189.**  
**DataLink 2000 w/MNP-5 & Send-fax...\$228.**  
**DataLink Express.....\$249.**  
**DataLink Express w/MNP-5.....\$299.**  
**DataLink Express w/MNP-5 & Send-fax...\$378.**

**Order today!** To order or for more information, call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Dealer inquiries invited.

**AE Applied Engineering®**

*The enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100  
 Carrollton, TX 75011

**Made  
 IN THE  
 USA**

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# REVIEWS

## ULTRADESIGN

*Three-part harmony*

By Ron Bissett

ULTRADESIGN, THE LONG-awaited, computer-aided design (CAD) system from Progressive Peripherals, impressed me from the start with its logical design. Its features are on a par with other professional-level CAD software, and the dual-disk program is well documented in a 348-page manual, which begins with an easy-to-understand explanation of object-oriented graphics and the basics of UltraDesign.

The program's hard-drive installation program is wonderfully simple and works perfectly. You just create a directory on any partition and double click on the HDInstall icon. In a few moments, you are ready to go. You can move the default locations for the various support files by changing the UltraDesign.config text file.

In the main UltraDesign window, you will find icons for the three program modules: UltraDesign, CADverter, and PasteUp. Through the UltraDesign module, you can create, edit, organize and set up drawings for output. Importing files, saving drawings in IFF format, and even creating hatch files takes place in CADverter, while plotting is done from the PasteUp module.

### INPUT HERE

When you enter the UltraDesign module, a title screen appears, telling you that you are about to put "Thought into action. . . At the Speed of Light" (always a secret desire of mine). Just select the Draw option from the pull-down menu and then choose Lines, Circles/Ellipses,

Text, Dimensioning, or Hatching/Filling. Selecting any of these items summons to the far left of the screen a set of icons associated with that drawing mode. The ability to position drawing entries precisely is essential, and UltraDesign's placement options—Endpoint, Midpoint, Perpendicular, Center, Intersection, and Stored Points—are the minimum acceptable for professional use.

The program's lack of menus to select digitizing pads is an omission that should



With a turbo board and extra RAM, UltraDesign runs very well, but on a stock 1-meg Amiga, it is far too slow. UltraDesign has many good features, including a great interface, printer utility, and file-interchange program. It lacks other features, however; I find myself using X-CAD Professional to draw, and then using UltraDesign to print.

*Chad Kielkopf  
Sturgis, MI*

be corrected, even though there is provision for efficient production by using both menus and keyboard commands.

When using menus, you cannot enter x and y coordinates from the keyboard. You can perform most mouse functions, however, by making keyboard entries after activating a Shell-like dialog window. The only way to use the dialog window and the graphic interface simultaneously is either to enter one dialog command at a time or several together in a script (text file) using the menu command Take. But, while this is powerful, it is not a completely smooth process.

The Launch command starts an ARexx procedure which is then executed in UltraDesign. The sample Dialog/ARexx script supplied with the program is an indication of this feature's power. Programming ARexx routines requires such extensive effort that most individuals will not use this feature, but the promise of third-party customized applications gives it great potential.

Other powerful features are the dynamic Zoom and Scroll options. With these, you can zoom into one section of the drawing to identify a point, then zoom out, pan the screen (using the bars on the bottom and right sides), and zoom back in to digitize another point. The range of the zoom is almost infinite. You control zooming by the pull-down menus or keyboard, and you can easily program zoomed views into keys 1-9 on the numeric keypad.

### HARD CURRENCY

Creating an object in UltraDesign involves first sketching it on screen in the default green color. At this point, your object is not part of the drawing file, so you can alter it. To make the entry part of the file, click on the quill-and-bottle icon. The object will begin to flash red. This blinking, which can be annoying but cannot be turned off, indicates the "current" object. Using the Cursor-right and -left keys, you can move backward and forward through the drawing list to select another object and make it current.

Another way to reassign "current" status is to highlight Edit Current Object on the menu and Find Object on the submenu, and then select another object in the drawing. Only one entry can be current at a time, and you can return the current entry to the sketch state by clicking the eraser icon. This is a novel

approach to object selection. I appreciate its keyboard alternate, as repeated trips to the pull-down menus make object selection somewhat slow and clumsy.

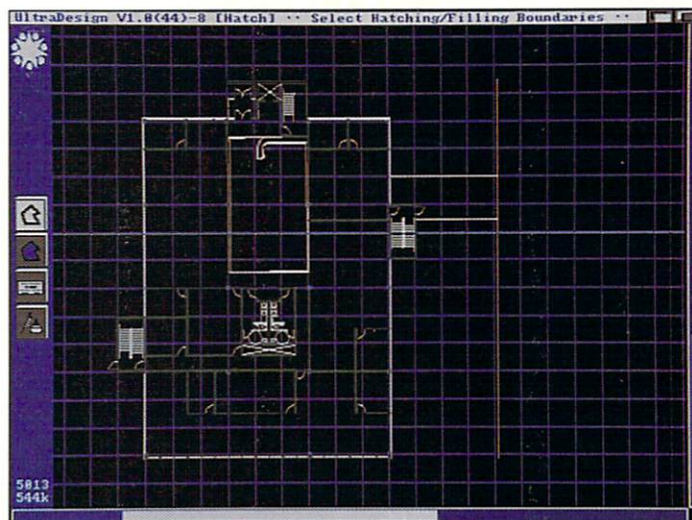
Only the current object can be directly added or removed from the Clip buffer. To manipulate noncurrent objects, you must place them in the Clip buffer by highlighting Clip Clipping Box on the menu and then choosing one of three different object-selection methods from a submenu.

This arrangement involves an extra step not required by other programs; when erasing several small, connected objects, you must zoom and pan many times to identify things. The Find Object function is of little help here, because it can identify only one object at a time. The developer needs to insert a method for finding several objects at once without using windows.

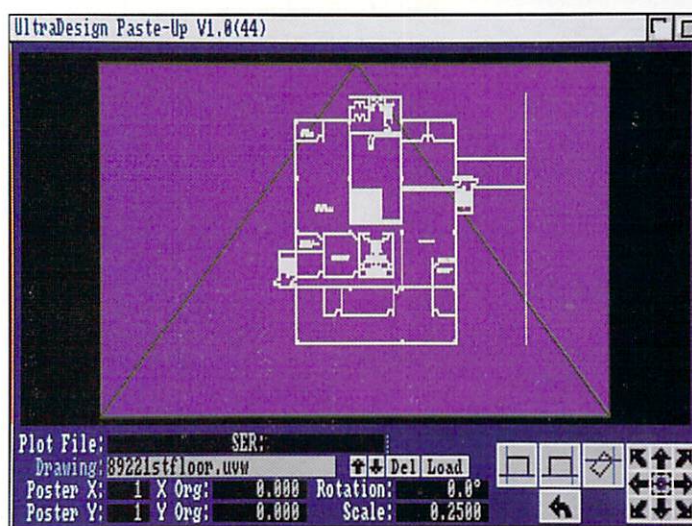
## LINED UP

The program defaults to drawing lines, and the Draw Lines icon list at the left of the screen has several great features. One of the most impressive is the Multiple Line Mode icon. It draws any number of lines, evenly spaced at any distance you specify, parallel to a line you draw. A nice surprise, and a boon for architects, is the fact that when you draw a zigzag in this mode, the program automatically trims any overlap where the parallel lines turn and intersect. Other line options are arrows, boxes, polygons, lines parallel, perpendicular or at other angles to a given line, as well as horizontal or vertical lines. Be careful with the last two: The system crashed whenever I tried to force a vertical line in Horizontal mode.

The Draw Ellipse command brings up the Circle/Ellipse icon menu, and you can determine placement by setting the



Draw a shape, choose from over 40 hatch patterns, and click to fill.



Scale, rotate, and position drawings individually in the PasteUp module.

centerpoint, radius, and starting and ending angles. After you sketch an ellipse and before you render it, you can rotate it around its centerpoint from the icon menu. When I tried to use the Edit Razor command to break a circle into two arcs, nothing happened. A call to customer support revealed that ellipses and circles do not support this command, but that programmers are busy correcting this shortcoming.

UltraDesign doesn't skimp on fonts; there are 18 styles available, and you can create your own as well. The program also supports auto-dimensioning for vertical, horizontal, or angular distances between two points. There is no provision for measuring or dimensioning angles or arcs, but otherwise the dimensioning function has all the necessary features, including the placement of dimensioning text and the units of measurement to be

used. UltraDesign does not automatically update dimension measurements when you change an object's size.

One of my favorite UltraDesign features is the Draw Hatching/Filling option, which provides 40 patterns that you can output to a pen plotter. To fill a polygon with a hatch pattern, simply draw the polygon and click inside it—the hatch fills in automatically. Sadly, patterns are incredibly slow to render, a fact that becomes increasingly irritating every time you redraw. On the positive side, this gave me lots of time to read the manual and discover that the programmers mercifully provided an option to substitute a quick, simple color fill for the hatch.

## TRANSFER STATION

The CADverter module is a slick program for importing files from other for- ▶

mats, including AutoCADD's widely used Drawing eXchange Format (DXF). As with any DXF conversion program, not everything translates directly, but CADverter is the easiest DXF converter to use that I have ever seen. Just highlight the Load DXF Interchange menu option and select the appropriate DXF file from the pop-up window. The drawing will soon appear on the screen, where you can edit it before saving it in Ultra-



## YOUR TURN!

UltraDesign makes hard-drive installation a breeze, and the manual fully describes the directories used. CADverter is top-notch: I converted many formats, including a Draw 2000 file saved from Modeler 3D, without a hitch. The interface is extremely confusing, however, and the manual badly needs a tutorial. Once you get used to the tools, they are helpful, but learning them is difficult. Printer output is outstanding: My laser printer produces drawings that look like plotter output! I've been able to induce only one guru—by failing to make the proper disk assignments.

*Jeff Grimmett  
San Diego, CA*

Design format. You can also create DXF files from UltraDesign files by using the Save DXF Interchange selection and supplying the proper pathnames.

UltraDesign can also read IntroCAD (Progressive), Aegis Draw (Oxxi), Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL), and Roland DXY files, and can save drawings in IFF format. I wish it could also write in Aegis, Sculpt, and other Amiga formats.

### ON THE OUTS

The PasteUp program is another departure from the usual CAD output routines. It lets you load any number of drawings and place, scale, or rotate them individually, using either the keyboard for exact positioning with x and y coordinates, or the graphic interface.

The Setup option lets you choose from many output-device drivers, including Hewlett-Packard, Houston Instruments, Roland, and PostScript plotter drivers. The Houston Instruments device driver did not list our DMP-61 plotter, but by

calling customer support, I found that all I needed to do was alter the X Inch/Step using the Change Setup feature to make it work.

In outputting a drawing containing some hatching, I noticed that the plotter handled the main body of the drawing as fast as the PasteUp program sent the data. (The program sends each line to the plotter as it renders it on screen.) When it reached the hatching, however, the plotter ground almost to a halt. I could find no Abort command, and turning off the plotter had no effect on the PasteUp program. Resigned to my fate, I timed the task. This 3 x 5-inch hatched area took over two hours to plot! My frustration prompted me to invest in a 68030 accelerator, with which I was able to test UltraDesign's coprocessor version. Everything speeded up, but hatching was still too slow.

UltraDesign is a good piece of software, and you can put it to work almost instantly by using the pull-down menus. You can quicken your pace using keyboard equivalents, but you will probably only *approach* the Speed of Light—not equal it. The Dialog and ARExx features allow versatility and open many possibilities for UltraDesign. The program's major drawback is its inability to output UltraDesign drawings to other Amiga graphic programs for 3-D manipulation, desktop publishing, or video production.

### UltraDesign

#### *Progressive Peripherals & Software*

44 Kalamath St.

Denver, CO 80204

303/825-4144

\$299.95

*One megabyte required.*

## AUTOSCRIPT

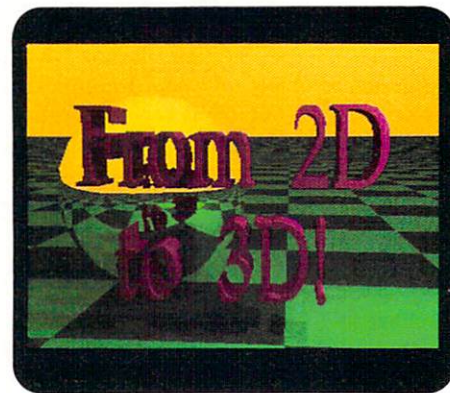
### *Draw on the count of 3-D*

#### By Mitch Wells

I SUSPECT THAT many Amiga artists who are comfortable with two-dimensional paint-and-draw programs are apprehensive about three-dimensional rendering programs. Although they would like to integrate 3-D objects into their work, they are intimidated by the

prospect of creating them from scratch.

AutoScript by Computerall Services is not the only Amiga program capable of converting 2-D artwork into 3-D pieces. But while other conversion utilities interface with paint programs, AutoScript converts PostScript output from draw programs such as Gold Disk's Professional Draw (so far the only such program for the Amiga, although others are



Converted EPS file filled with DigiWorks, rendered in Sculpt 4D.

promised), and also from three programs for the Macintosh and MS-DOS platforms. (To use Mac and MS-DOS output, you must convert it to Amiga format with a platform-transfer utility.) AutoScript can output to two modeling packages—Sculpt-Animate 4D (Byte by Byte) and Turbo Silver (Impulse)—and, with the help of Synthesis' Interchange, to other formats as well. It also directly supports the IFF-to-3-D converter, DigiWorks (Access Software).

With the abundance of paint programs on the market and the established software for getting IFF output into three dimensions, why would you want to bother converting PostScript files? One reason is that draw programs provide tools that facilitate quick logo design. Also, because draw programs define objects mathematically, they produce ultra-smooth images that retain integrity when resized.

Images produced in paint programs, on the other hand, are defined in terms of bitmaps, and when bitmapped images are enlarged, their jagged edges are exaggerated. Finally, while working with draw software can be more time consuming (screen refreshes take longer), it can be easier and more precise. (You



can, incidentally, import bitmap images into draw software, and trace them to produce PostScript objects.)

**FILL ME IN**

Using AutoScript is simple. Through pull-down menus, select an output format (Sculpt, Silver, or DigiWorks) for your object, give it a file name, and load the PostScript file. AutoScript draws an outline on the screen as it creates the 3-D object. (Although most draw programs give you control over color and shading, AutoScript converts only outlines.) It then saves the outline to disk. You can load this outline into your 3-D program, but before you can render it, you must fill it in with polygons.

The easiest way of accomplishing the fill process is either to use Sculpt-Animate's automatic-fill function (Turbo Silver offers no such convenience) or to save the outline as a DigiWorks snapshot. I strongly recommend using DigiWorks. It is much faster; in fact, AutoScript provides support for DigiWorks precisely because of its ability to quickly fill objects with polygons. A single letter T in the Palatino font, made with Professional Draw and converted with AutoScript, took hours to fill in Sculpt-Animate 4D, but less than two minutes in DigiWorks.

You can take your filled outline into the third dimension either by extruding it to give it depth, or by spinning it on an axis to create an object whose surface is defined by the 2-D line. Because it works from outlines, AutoScript does not handle complex objects well—creating a 3-D automobile would be difficult, for instance—but 3-D logos and objects for flybys are incredibly fast and easy to produce with AutoScript.

AutoScript can also work backward, converting wireframe Silver and Sculpt scenes (you determine the angle and size of the view while in the 3-D program) into two-dimensional clip art. The 2-D output is not in PostScript format, however, but in Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) form.

EPS does not show up on screen when imported into your desktop-publishing program; the only way that you can see an EPS file is to output it to a PostScript printer. (AEPS—Amiga Encapsulated PostScript—which tags EPS files with an IFF representation of the EPS image, is not widely used. Until this format is im-

plemented, desktop-publishing programs will probably not display EPS files on screen.)

**FINICKY FOR FORMATS**

There are a few drawbacks to AutoScript and the whole conversion process, and, thankfully, the manual clearly points these out. AutoScript does not like complex Pro Draw files, and is specific about the size of the PostScript files it handles,

especially when converting to DigiWorks format. A tree that I created in Pro Draw and filled using DigiWorks, for instance, came through AutoScript distorted. Also, while AutoScript provides four conversion resolutions for PostScript files, I experienced unpredictable results when outputting Pro Draw images in anything but the lowest setting. Points that came through properly connected in the Course setting were unconnected ▶

## FastCard Plus™

**SCSI controller with RAM for the Amiga® 2000**

The ultimate SCSI hardcard for the Amiga. Now a hard drive and up to 8 Meg of RAM can be added to the A-2000 using no drive bays and only one expansion slot!

**Specifications:**

- Exclusive DMAx hardware gives DMA speeds without the problems
- Supports 2 or 4 Meg using 1 Meg SIMM modules, and 8 Meg using 4 Meg SIMMs
- Great for heavy audio/video use
- Autoboot ROM allows booting directly off the hard disk (with Kickstart™ 1.3)
- Simple autoboot jumper
- Jumperable SCSI ID for use in SCSI networks
- Full support of the Autoconfig protocol
- Utilities included for simple drive setup and maintenance
- Powerful archive utility included
- Driver supports virtually all SCSI drives
- Macintosh® compatible 25 pin external SCSI connector
- Supports arbitration and daisy-chaining of up to 7 SCSI devices
- Available without drive, or with factory-installed Quantum drives.
- Factory drives come fully prepped, ready to run, including demos.
- Full 1 year warranty



**xetec** 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, Ks. 67401 (913) 827-0685  
Telex 510 601 2914 Fax 913 827 6023

FastCard Plus and DMAx are trademarks of Xetec, Inc.  
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
Kickstart is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

in the Medium setting.

Except for these problems, AutoScript works fine with all the programs listed in the manual (Pro Draw, Aldus Freehand, Adobe Illustrator '88, and LetraStudio, by Manhattan Graphics). I tried it with other PostScript programs (including Gold Disk's Professional Page desktop-publishing system), however, and found it does not recognize all PostScript files.

AutoScript is noncopy-protected, easy to use, and comes with concise, well-written documentation that's complete with tutorials. The technical-support representative assured me that an upgrade will provide a complete interpreter to convert all PostScript output and fix the deficiencies I found. AutoScript is a no-frills package that, for the most part, does what it promises.

### **AutoScript** **Computerrall Services**

3 N. Walnut Ave.  
New Hampton, IA 50659  
515/394-3778  
\$129.95  
*No special requirements.*

## **THE SERIAL SOLUTION**

*25 + 9 = expandability*

**By Sheldon Leemon**

KNOWING THAT CHECKPOINT Technologies calls its dual-serial card for the Amiga 2000 or 3000 The Serial Solution, you might find yourself wondering what the problem is. After all, doesn't the Amiga already have a serial port?

Well, part of the problem is that one serial port is sometimes not enough. Because the serial port is the only two-way communications port the Amiga shares with IBM-style computers, PC serial peripherals are the easiest to adapt to the Amiga. As a result, there are a disproportionate number of peripherals that use the Amiga's serial port: input devices like audio digitizers, optical scanners, touch tablets, touch screens, and wireless mice; output mechanisms like printers, plotters, and film recorders; and control interfaces for MIDI devices, video recorders, and video-disc players.

While a serial switch box lets you plug

in multiple devices at the same time, it does not let you use them simultaneously—something you need to do in order to take full advantage of the Amiga's multitasking capabilities. A multimedia author, for example, may want to use a laser-disc player and a touch screen at the same time.

The other part of the problem is that the Amiga's standard serial port is fairly slow and has no input buffer. This makes it difficult to obtain reliable transfers at speeds as low as 9,600 bit per second (bps), particularly when using a 16-color hi-res screen. The Serial Solution solves this dilemma by providing a 4-byte hardware buffer for each port, so as to make the board suitable for use with high-speed modems and high-speed serial networking.

### **THE LONG AND SHORT OF IT**

Checkpoint's Serial Solution is a full-slot plug-in card. Unlike other multiseri- al cards, it provides one full-size, 25-pin D-shell connector. (There is not enough room on the mounting bracket for two full-size connectors.) This connector—unit 0—is almost identical to the standard serial port: It even supplies power on the same pins as the Amiga's port. That's important, because it means that MIDI adapters for the Amiga 2000 work with the Serial Solution without modification.

The other serial port—unit 1—uses a 9-pin D-shell connector that is configured to use the same cable as the serial port on IBM AT-type computers. You can program both ports on the board to any of the speeds (up to 125,000 bps) used by the Amiga port, including the oddball MIDI speed. In fact, the Serial Solution board goes to the extraordinary length of including a separate oscillator to produce the exact 31,250 bps speed required by MIDI devices.

It should be noted, however, that according to the manual, you can set only one non-standard rate (above 38,400 bps) at a time. This means that both ports cannot be set to different high-speed rates simultaneously, although both can use the *same* high-speed rate.

The Serial Solution includes both Exec and DOS-level software support. The Exec device driver, `ckptss.device`, is similar to the standard Amiga `serial.device`, and you install it by dragging its icon

into the Expansion drawer. The main difference between this device driver and the standard one is that it supports unit numbers higher than 0 (0 and 1 if you have one board installed; higher numbers if you have more boards). The Exec-level driver is used directly by programs that access the serial port.

Some terminal programs—such as Online! Platinum (Micro-Systems Software), A-Talk III (Oxxi), Baud Bandit (Mich-Tron), and the shareware program JRComm—support serial drivers other than `serial.device` and can use either of the Serial Solution ports without modification. Checkpoint covers programs that do not directly support alternate serial devices by providing a couple of methods for accessing their Exec-level driver. The first involves “patching” these programs—automatically replacing the text string “`serial.device`” with the string “`ckptss.device`”—using a program called ZapPort.

If you do not wish to alter your program files on disk, you can use the supplied NewPort utility, which creates a small (under 1K) launcher program to load the terminal software, replace the text string in memory, and then execute the program applications. This approach has the advantage of letting you operate either through the default serial port or through unit 0 of the Serial Solution without taking up as much disk space as two full program versions.

Whether you use NewPort or ZapPort, you should be aware that the unit number of the serial port does not change. Programs that do not let you select a unit number, then, work only with the 25-pin port—a significant drawback.

AmigaDOS software support is provided by a handler, `tss-Handler`, which corresponds to the DOS `SER:` handler. It enables you to mount the `SER2:` and `SER3:` devices, which you can use to perform any normal AmigaDOS operation, such as copying a file or printing to one of the serial ports. You can specify default communications settings for these DOS-level devices by adding a Tool Types entry in the icon for the serial driver. The Serial Solution does not include a handler for unbuffered serial I/O like the AmigaDOS `AUX:` device. This means that you cannot use its serial ports to open up a remote CLI console

*Continued on p. 80*



## The Final Word In Chess

CHECKMATE is the most powerful and versatile chess program on the market. In head-to-head competition against *Chessmaster 2100* & *Sargon 4*, CHECKMATE proved to be the consistent winner! And with CHECKMATE's ability to add strong moves to its library, it **LEARNS AS IT PLAYS!**

- **STRONGEST CHESS PROGRAM ON THE MARKET**
- Massive Opening Library Of Over 300,000 Moves



- Special Easy-Play Mode For Beginners
- Infinite Play Levels
- Predicts Your Move & Shows Best Move
- Take-Back & Replay Moves
- Change Sides Anytime
- Play Solo, Face-to-Face, Or Watch CHECKMATE Play Itself
- **LEARNS AS IT PLAYS** By Adding Strong Moves To Its Library
- Menu-Driven
- Mouse Or Keyboard Entry

- 2D & 3D Graphics
- View Board From Any Direction Or Angle
- Built-In Chess Clock
- Alter & Set Up Any Position
- Rate Your Own Play
- Consistently **BEATS ALL OPPOSITION**

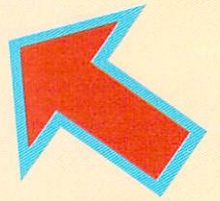
**Interplay™**

Interplay Productions  
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 549-2411

To order CHECKMATE, call 1-800-969-4263. Available on Amiga & Atari ST for \$54.95. IBM coming soon.

CHECKMATE is a trademark of Interplay Productions. Copyright © 1990. Amiga, Atari ST, IBM, Chessmaster 2100 & Sargon 4 are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# Democratic



## AMIGA PROGRAMMING IN THE NEW AGE

By Louis R. Wallace

**R**

Remember those first computers? Mammoth, room-sized colonies of glowing vacuum tubes, they needed the continuous ministrations of entire cults of white-clad techno-priests working in perfectly sterile conditions to keep them running. Programming them was an exercise best left to your neighborhood nuclear physicist, as it involved such actual hardware modifications as removing a wire, carefully threading it through the machine, and plugging it in somewhere else—just to change a byte. Making a modest alteration in the program code meant calling a staff meeting; replacing the operating system (such as it was) required an Act of God.

Of course, it got better with time. Programming with wires wasn't any fun, so some potential Nobel Laureate invented the dip switch—a revolutionary development because it also involved a hexadecimal keyboard that allowed you to enter numbers directly into the machine. All you had to do was flip some dip switches to define an address and then carefully type in the value for that byte. It didn't take too long before the dip switches themselves were replaced by the numeric keyboard—allowing you to enter both

the address and the value in relatively easy fashion. At this point the nuclear-physicist type lost his cushy job because now everything could be done by the white-clad techno-priests in their clean rooms.

Further evolution spawned such remarkable user developments as paper tape, punched cards, and alpha-numeric keyboards. Soon video terminals began appearing, the techno-priests were laid off, and a new professional appeared on the scene—the Programmer. Highly trained, this exalted being was able to say such things as “Opcode” or “Fortran” in meaningful ways during a conversation and, if provoked, to unleash a diatribe involving such arcane topics as object dumps of core memory. A breed apart, this individual would bequeath us such magnificently obscure legacies as Cobol; he would serve as the unpleasant stereotype of the computer programmer for an entire generation.

The advent of the microcomputer changed computer programming dramatically—in two ways. With inexpensive desktop systems readily available, the ordinary engineer or physical scientist could now enjoy easy access to a computer—and the opportunity to program with it. This spurred a rich, accelerated growth in the development of more powerful, sophisticated, and flexible computer languages. Besides the low-level assembly language, there was now a

# 'Development'

The fact is that programming isn't just for "programmers" anymore. The approaches embodied in such Amiga software as multimedia-authoring systems and other application-generating packages represent a brand-new way of thinking about programming. Just as the user interfaces of today's computers reflect a revolution in making computers more accessible to a larger public, so too have current development techniques made programming more intuitive, easier to write, and open to wider participation by ordinary computer users.

*AmigaWorld's* Senior Editor of Technology Lou Wallace takes a broad look at current Amiga programming trends and how they evolved from earlier, more traditional approaches to program design and implementation.

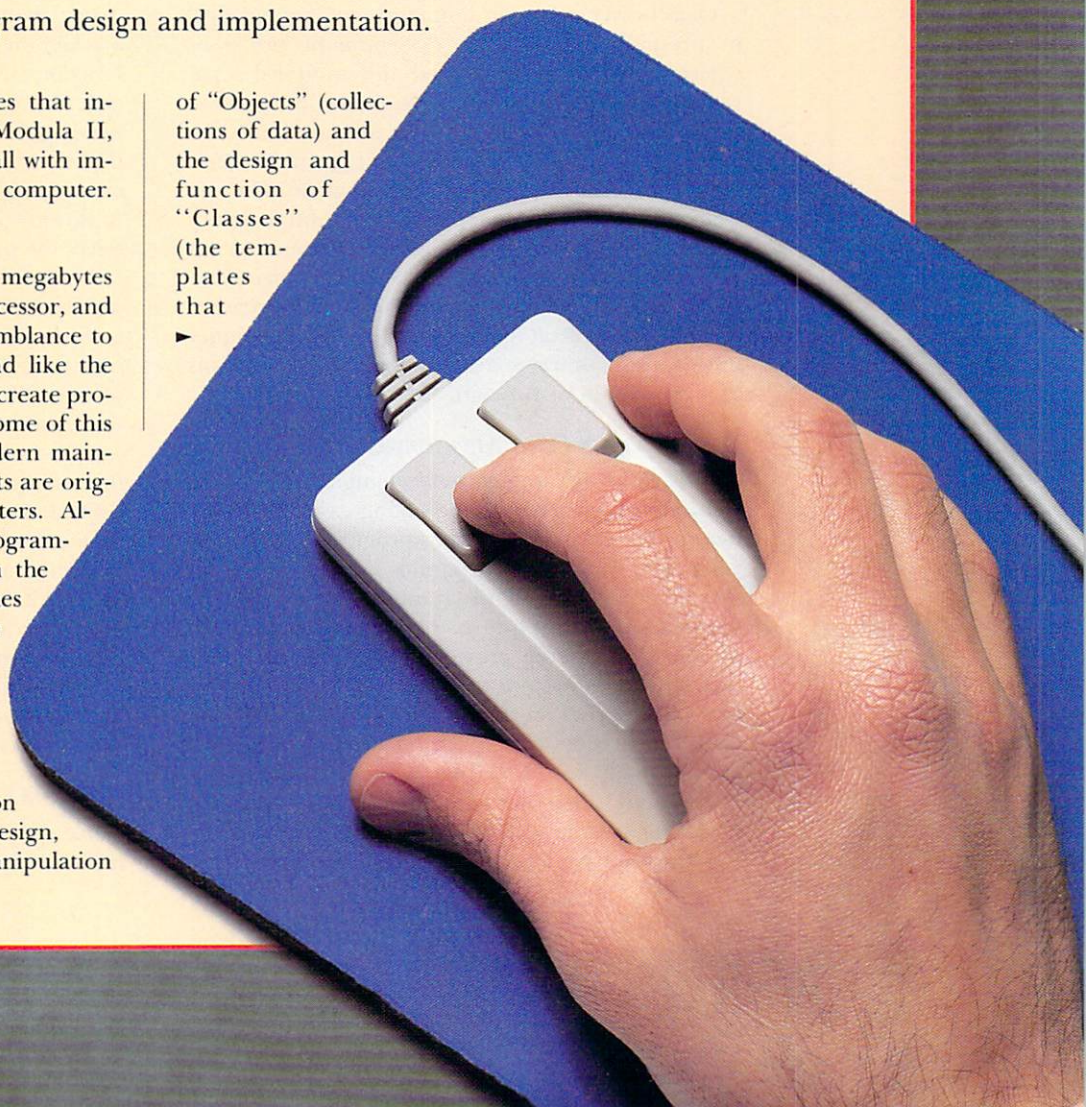
diverse collection of high-level languages that included Fortran, Cobol, BASIC, Pascal, Modula II, Forth, Ada, Lisp, Prolog, Logo, and C—all with implementations on the ubiquitous personal computer.

## A NEW ORIENTATION: OOP

Today my Amiga computer, with its many megabytes of RAM, hard disk, high-speed 68030 processor, and graphical user interface, bears little resemblance to the computer dinosaurs of the past. And like the hardware itself, the methods by which we create programs have continued to evolve. While some of this progress originated in the world of modern mainframe systems, the most interesting aspects are original developments for desktop computers. Although almost every major existing programming language is currently available on the Amiga, the development of new approaches to program creation continues—and the results will undoubtedly be appearing on the Amiga for some time to come.

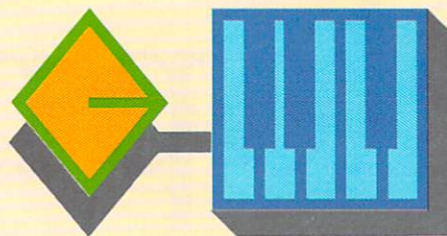
For example, with Lattice's C++ package, Amiga C programmers can utilize the many Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) design and implementation techniques. OOP (and Object-Oriented Design, OOD) is concerned primarily with the manipulation

of "Objects" (collections of data) and the design and function of "Classes" (the templates that

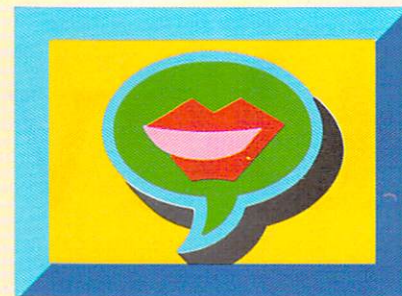




## ANIM



## IF THEN



## SPEAK

define the objects). It involves a different philosophy from that of "Top-Down" programming techniques, where the programmer defines the sequence in which the program flow will occur and then builds the code accordingly. With OOP, the programmer first fully defines the problem the program must handle. He or she then defines the objects (data) to be manipulated and the class (template) best suited to handle the data structures. Once objects and class have been defined, the programmer must determine what operations (verbs) will be performed on or by the objects.

Object-oriented programming holds a great deal of promise, especially in development situations where each module is created and compiled separately. Although some may welcome its intuitive approach to programming, OOP is not necessarily for everyone. Even many experienced programmers find it too rigid and complex for their own use. The fact remains that for many people, the logic and structure of most programming languages continue to be too complex and uncomfortable. For the average computer user, even these relatively newer approaches seem just as difficult to understand as the techniques used by the mainframe programmers and technicians of a generation or two ago.

### DESIGN YOUR OWN APPLICATION

All this, however, appears to be changing. Just as the computers themselves are becoming easier to use, so too are the means of creating programs. Just a few years ago, commercial programs began turning up that allowed even nonprogrammers to create customized database software. To create your own application, you merely answered a series of questions that defined the custom application. The code-writing part of the program then did a lot of writing to the disk, which eventually produced a very large program, usually in BASIC, that did more or less what you wanted. While not an entirely satisfactory piece of software, it was something anyone could use.

Today we have several new application-generating

languages for the Amiga that are both more sophisticated and simpler to use. A good example is INOVA-tronics' **CanDo**, which breaks down program creation into a process involving the generation of small modules, or cards. (Think of the completed application as a deck of cards.) In using this kind of approach, the lay programmer is working with modern programming practices—such as structured or object-oriented programming—without even being aware of it. (For a review of CanDo, and other interactive authoring-system software, see May '90, p. 12.)

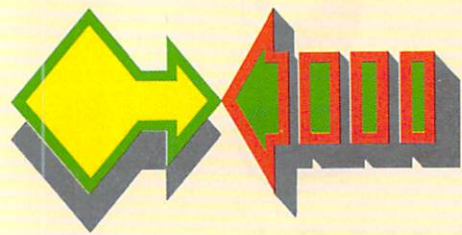
Just about anyone who can use a mouse can create a program with CanDo. The majority of program functions use requesters to get information about a task. For example, to create a custom window, you need only click on the window button and then define the size and number of colors you want by clicking on the pop-up Dimension requester. Or, to have the program load a previously created picture, simply select the picture from a file requester.

As you can see, using CanDo's high-level interface makes it extremely simple to create a custom screen and window or load an IFF image. Contrast this kind of ease of use with the time and effort it would take to write the numerous lines of C code required for the same task.

While CanDo is primarily a requester-based system, many of its functions do require you to create a script in order to use them. These scripts are similar to more conventional programs in that they are a set of written instructions executed in a sequential manner. Like BASIC, the commands and functions are very high level, but they are not as intuitive for the nonprogrammer as other aspects of CanDo. For most nonprogrammers, however, learning to use the script functions of CanDo is much easier than trying to learn even a language such as BASIC.

### LOOK, MA, NO CODE: THE ICON REVOLUTION

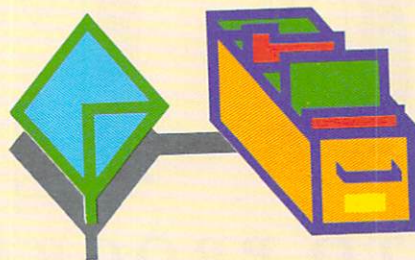
While the CanDo interface certainly seems easy and intuitive, how about an entirely graphics-based ap-



## COND GOTO



## GRAPHIC



## IF THEN ELSE

proach to programming? That's exactly what Commodore's new **AmigaVision** multimedia-authoring system, announced with the Amiga 3000 in April, offers Amiga users. Working with AmigaVision is unlike programming in any other language on the Amiga. There are no scripts at all; instead, you use graphic icons to issue commands and requesters to input information needed by the program. (For more on AmigaVision, see "Welcome to a New Generation," Jun. '90, p. 18, and stay tuned for an AmigaVision tutorial coming up in a future issue.)

An AmigaVision program looks exactly like a flowchart. You place each command in position on the flowchart by using the mouse to drag the icon from its menu and place it in the desired position inside the flow window. Once you acquaint yourself with the icons, it is possible to understand most of the program by simply looking at the flowchart. (This reminds me of the old programming joke that no comments were needed because the code was "obvious". AmigaVision comes very close to making such wishful thinking a reality.)

Once you position them in the flowchart, you must further define the AmigaVision icon commands. By double clicking on the icon, you bring up a requester with buttons, gadgets, and information fields specific to the icon. Using the mouse, it is very simple to define the requester—although even here some fields still require keyboard entry.

What is striking about AmigaVision's approach is that it combines two of today's most popular programming techniques. In some ways, it reflects the top-down approach of structured programming, because with many AmigaVision applications it is possible to write the program before you actually go in and define the specifics of the icons. For example, a specific action in the program might trigger a picture to be displayed, while another action triggers an animation or sound. You do not actually have to define the animation, sound, or picture while you are creating the overall program flow. These imple-

mentation details can be decided on at a later point in the application development.

AmigaVision (and CanDo) can also be considered—at least to some degree—as an object-oriented language. For example, using our admittedly minimal description of objects and classes above, you could think of the icons as class definitions. The Anim requester is the general template for the "class" of "objects" called animations, specifically defining the characteristics required for displaying and playing the animation. Once defined, the requester is an actual animation object whose fields contain information specific to this object and the actions it can take.

One point I want to make about all these new approaches to programming is that they are not, of course, for everyone or for every project. For most (although not all) commercial software development, conventional languages (C, Modula II, assembly) are better choices. Some programmers will categorically reject icon-based languages as gimmicks. Other conventional programmers, however, may find very good reasons to use one of the new multimedia languages over other methods. In addition, ordinary users may discover they can now, finally, write the program they had always wanted to write but could never accomplish using more complex traditional languages.

It may be some time before these user-friendly computer languages attain a level where they are as powerful as current development systems. But who knows, perhaps in the not-too-distant future, we will simply tell the computer what we want it to do and it will write its own program. That might sound like science fiction today, but with computers becoming increasingly more sophisticated and powerful, don't think it can't happen. If you don't believe me, think of all those techno-priests of the previous generation who sniggered into their white lab coats when some farsighted feller hinted at where computers might be in another 25 years, say about 1990! ■

# CLUES

## TO PROGRAMMING THE AMIGA



*Investigate the routines of the system software, and you'll find the solution to getting more out of your BASIC and C programs.*



**WHILE** PROGRAMMING IS tedious and painful to some people (sort of like doing your taxes while having a tooth drilled), the experienced Amiga programmer probably finds it as challenging as unraveling a good mystery game.

The casts of programming capers don't include butlers, but you will find plenty of suspects in the libraries, which are the system software's groups of related, ready-made functions that control the Amiga's features.

The main differences between programs—whether C or BASIC—on the Amiga and on other computers are in the sections that receive user input or display output to the screen. The input and output routines in standard BASIC and C have been geared towards a text-based console device. Traditionally, these languages expect all input to come from the keyboard as a stream of text characters, and all output to go to the display screen or printer in the same kind of text stream. They also assume that the computer has nothing else to do but handle your program's input and output (no multitasking).

The Amiga, however, can receive input from the keyboard as a stream of text characters or Rawkey codes, or from the mouse in the form of messages from the Intuition user interface about mouse movements, mouse-button events, gadget events, or menu

selections. Your program can even receive input from other programs through a public message port. For the most part, output goes to a graphics display that you can set to a number of different display modes. On the Amiga, even text is treated as graphics and can be displayed using a variety of fonts, type styles (such as bold or underline), colors, and drawing modes.

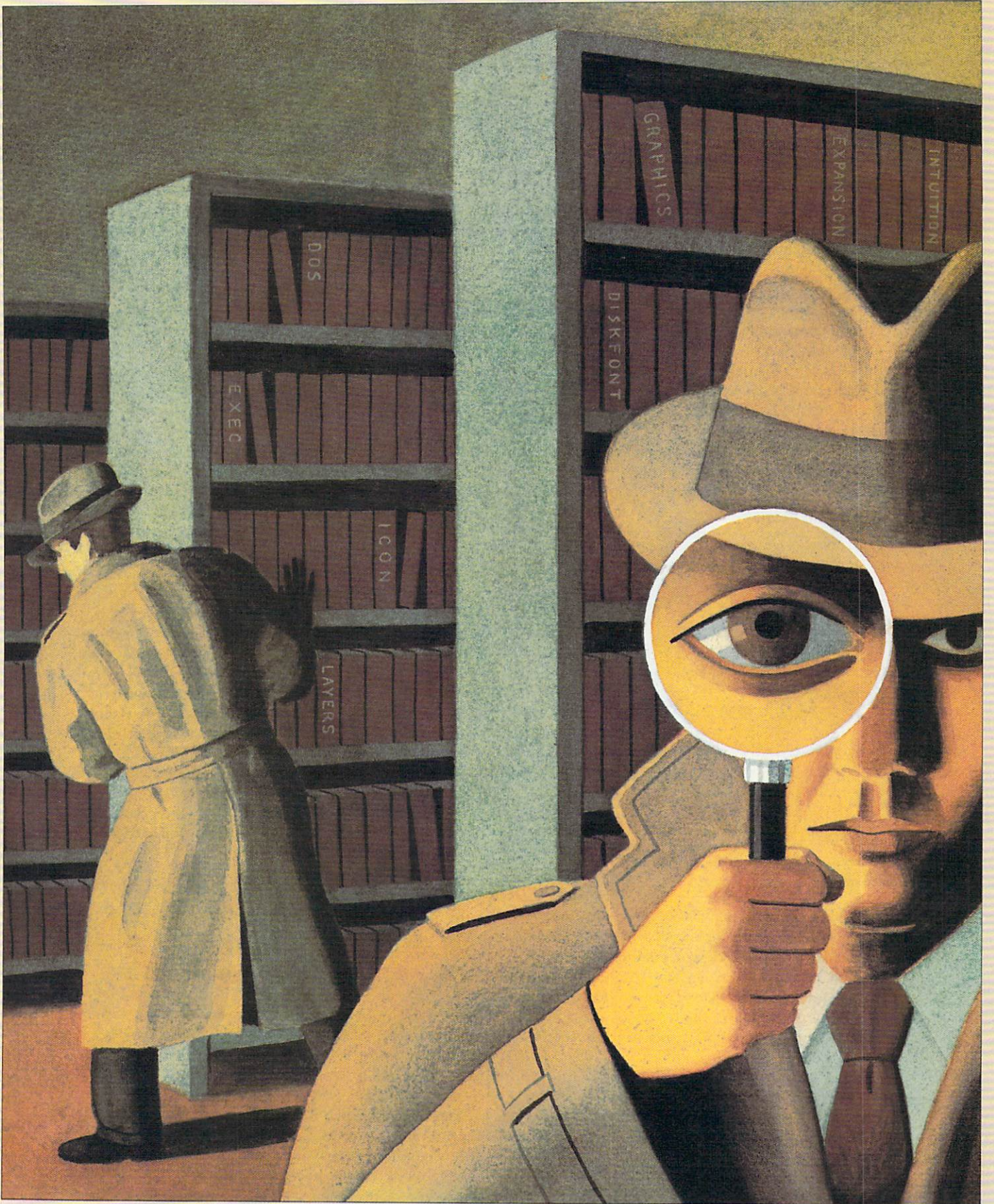
To help you access the machine's system-specific features, the Amiga's operating system provides libraries of fairly high-level support for programmers, and both BASIC and C provide methods for incorporating these functions into your own programs. The most important libraries reside in the Kickstart ROM, while some auxiliary ones are stored on the Workbench disk's libs: directory. For example, functions related to the mouse-driven user interface are in the Intuition library, while low-level graphics routines are located in the Graphics library.

Before you use one of the functions in a library, you first open the library to notify the system that it is in use and to retrieve the location of the library's base memory address for your program's reference. After you are finished with a library, you should close it to tell the system you no longer need it.

Both Amiga Basic and C allow you to include Amiga system functions in your programs, but they do so in different ways. C contains few intrinsic commands and has always used external-function libraries to supply all input and output functions. Amiga C compilers, therefore, let programmers call Amiga system functions exactly as they would call external C func- ▶

**By Sheldon Leemon**







tions, except for having to open and close the Amiga libraries. BASIC, however, relies on internal commands to provide all of its functions. The BASIC approach to expanding its functionality is to add new commands to the language.

Amiga Basic contains many commands that provide the same general functions as some of the Amiga system routines, but that use the terminology and syntax of BASIC, rather than that of the system routines. In many cases, the BASIC equivalents of the system routines are much easier to use than the original functions, but are also far more limited in their capabilities. Because the system contains so many functions, however, adopting them all would be too unwieldy.

Amiga Basic tries to remedy this with Library and Call functions that allow you to use system functions within your own programs. The major problem with this alternate approach is that Amiga system functions often require large data blocks as input, and the BASIC methods for setting up such data blocks are all somewhat clumsy.

Let's look at a simple example problem programmed in C (Listing 1) and in Amiga Basic (Listing 2). The programs merely display some colored text

tuition library contains the screen and window commands needed to prepare the display, while the Graphics library contains the functions that actually draw graphics and text on that display.

Once the Intuition library is open, we can prepare the display with the `OpenScreen()` function. Think of an Intuition screen as a backdrop upon which output windows are opened. The screen defines the display mode for these windows, including the width and height of the screen, horizontal resolution (hi-res or lo-res), vertical resolution (interlaced or not), color depth (2-32 colors), and such incidentals as default colors and text font. Near the top of the program file, the `NewScreen` data structure (here called `NewCustScr`) specifies all of these items.

After we open the screen, we can open an output window by using the `OpenWindow()` function. Each output window has many attributes, including the screen to which it is attached, starting size and position on that screen, maximum and minimum sizes, window title, system and custom gadgets, and Intuition events (such as mouse movements and key presses) about which the window should be notified. We define all these parameters in the `NewWindow` data block, which we call `NewWdw` (following `NewCustScr` in the program). Now, we also set the color registers that will be used on this custom screen, using the `LoadRGB4()` command. `LoadRGB4()` lets us load all eight colors at once from a list contained in the `colormap` array.

The BASIC initialization sequence is similar, but differs on some key points. First, we use the Library command to open only the graphics library. Because the screen and window commands we need are built into BASIC, we need not open the Intuition library. For the Library command to work properly, however, a file called `graphics.bmap` must be located in the directory from which the BASIC program is run or in the Workbench's `libs:` directory. To create a `graphics.bmap` file, you must run the BASIC program `ConvertFD` (found in the Extras disk's `BasicDemos` directory). When the program asks you which `.fd` file to read, type:

```
extras 1.3:fd1.3/graphics_lib.fd
```

and when it asks which `.bmap` file to write, reply:

```
libs:graphics.bmap
```

The next command is `DEFLNG A-Z`, which declares that all variables should be treated as 32-bit integers. This is a good practice when dealing with Amiga system functions, because these functions expect input values to be 32 bits long. To open a custom screen, we use Amiga Basic's `Screen` command, which is similar to the system's `OpenScreen()` function. Instead of requiring a `NewScreen` structure with 13 input values, however, the `Screen` command takes just five input values, giving us control over width, height, color, depth, and mode, while using defaults for other values such as the text font. ►



Figure 1. Example of the C program's output.

and dotted lines in each of the Amiga drawing modes on a low-resolution, 8-color screen. Although the two versions are similar in design and function, the BASIC code is much shorter, because some of the BASIC commands take the place of several Amiga system functions. In addition, the C version has to declare variables and define data structures that the BASIC version does not need.

### GATHER THE SUSPECTS

The programs are divided into three sections. In the initialization section, we do all the set-up work necessary for displaying graphics. In the C version, this means first opening the Intuition and Graphics libraries with `OpenLibrary()` function calls. The In-



## The art of driving.

**Introducing the ultimate driving machine**, the AE HD (high density) Drive, Applied Engineering's new high density 3.5 drive (above, at right). The first and only high density drive for the Amiga, it runs circles around the competition. The FCC certified design supports both standard 880K and 1.44MEG 3.5" disks. The new AE Standard device controls both the high density mode and built-in electronic disk ejection. For running the new Amiga UNIX, the AE Standard 1.44 MEG format is a virtual must.

**1.44 MEG capacity** means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

**We also added performance features** like an exclusive 2-way LED indicator that displays green for reading, red for writing. And a smooth, quiet electronic

disk ejection to replace the clunky "punch" of other drive's ejectors. Since our electronic ejection is tied to the write/enable function, you can no longer accidentally trash a disk by inadvertently pushing the eject button while the drive is writing. Our ejector waits until the drive completes the write and then auto-ejects the disk.

**Beauty AND brains.** Aesthetically, the AE HD Drive is every bit as handsome as it is intelligent. We designed a high-impact ABS plastic case to protect the top quality SONY mechanism inside.

**For driving on a budget**, we've designed a quick, quiet 880K standard 3.5" drive as well (above, at left). Incorporating a reliably quiet and trouble-free design, the AE 880K Drive™ sports a tough aluminum case, custom molded cable and an on/off disable switch.

**Both drives are compatible** with all Amiga computers and feature complete daisy-chain capacity (from AE to another drive or vice-versa), MS-DOS compatibility, pass through connectors, FCC certified designs and full one-year warranties.

**AE High Density 3.5 Drive .....\$189.**  
**AE 880K Drive.....\$119.**

**For ten years**, AE has forged a reputation for exciting and innovative peripherals. Built to our own exacting standards of quality and reliability, our products are backed by the best warranties and the best technical support in the business.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Dealer inquiries invited.



**Applied Engineering®**  
*The enhancement experts.*

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100  
 Carrollton, TX 75011



©1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



The Window command that we use to open an output window on this screen is, similarly, a limited version of the `OpenWindow()` function. It allows us to specify the screen to which it is attached, the size and title of the window, and the system gadgets that we want to attach, but does not let us receive event messages concerning these gadgets. As a result, if we were to include a close gadget, the user would be able to close our output window, but the program would never be notified that the window had been closed! The inability of Amiga Basic programs to receive event messages from their windows seriously limits the usefulness of the BASIC version of the Amiga windowing system.

To close out the initialization routine, we set the screen-color registers, using the Palette command. This command is like the `SetRGB4()` system function, which sets one color register at a time, rather than `LoadRGB4()`, which sets a number of them at once. As a consequence, we must repeat the Palette command for each register we wish to set. Finally, we set up an array of text strings called `Mode$`, for the various messages we want to print. This corresponds to the `textmsg` array in the C program, but because BASIC lacks a means of setting values for a number of data items at once, we must set each string value separately.

#### EXAMINE THE EVIDENCE

The next section of the programs, `ShowModes`, is the one that performs the real work of drawing the text

and graphics. First, it draws a filled blue rectangle on the screen. In the C version, we set the drawing pen to blue with the `SetAPen()` function, and use the `RectFill()` function to draw the filled box. In BASIC, we use a single Line command both to set the drawing color and to draw the filled box.

Next, the programs prepare for writing text and drawing dashed lines in the various drawing modes by setting the foreground and background pen colors to red and green, respectively, and setting the line pattern to long dashes. In C, separate `SetAPen()` and `SetBPen()` calls are needed to set foreground and background colors, but in Amiga Basic a single Color command handles both. To set the line pattern in C, we use the `SetDrPt()` macro (which is defined in the include `gfxmacros.h` file), while in BASIC we use the Pattern command.

Because the remaining graphics output is repetitive, it's drawn within a loop, a repeating block of program code. In both cases, nested FOR loops do the trick; for each of three blocks of text, the programs print two lines in each block. First, we calculate the vertical, or y, position; then we calculate a drawing mode. The actions are similar in both programs, although in the BASIC version, the y position is expressed as text lines, while in C, the position is figured in screen dots, or pixels. (In this case, each text line is eight pixels high.)

Next, we set the drawing mode, print a line of text, and draw a dotted line. Because BASIC lacks a function for setting the drawing mode, the BASIC pro- ▶

## Amiga-specific BASIC Keywords and Corresponding C Functions

Amiga Basic	C Function	Amiga Basic	C Function
SCREEN	<code>OpenScreen()</code>	OBJECT functions	Vsprite calls such as <code>AddVSprite()</code> , <code>DrawGList()</code> , <code>RemVSprite()</code>
SCREEN CLOSE:	<code>CloseScreen()</code>		Bob functions like <code>AddBob()</code> , <code>RemBob()</code> , <code>RemIBob</code> , <code>SortGList()</code>
WINDOW	<code>OpenWindow()</code>	ON COLLISION	<code>DoCollision()</code>
WINDOW CLOSE	<code>CloseWindow()</code>	COLLISION ON	<code>SetCollision()</code>
AREA	<code>AreaDraw()</code>	PUT, GET (screen)	<code>ClipBlit()</code> , <code>BltPattern()</code> , <code>DrawImage()</code>
AREAFILL	<code>AreaEnd()</code>	LIBRARY	<code>OpenLibrary()</code>
CIRCLE	<code>DrawEllipse()</code> , <code>AreaEllipse()</code>	LIBRARY CLOSE	<code>CloseLibrary()</code>
CLS	<code>SetRast()</code>	TRANSLATE\$	<code>Translate()</code>
COLOR	<code>SetAPen()</code> , <code>SetBPen</code>	SAY	<code>OpenDevice()</code> and <code>SendIO()</code> on <code>narrator.device</code>
LOCATE, PTAB	<code>Move()</code>	SOUND	<code>OpenDevice</code> and <code>DoIO</code> with <code>audio.device</code>
PSET, PRESET	<code>WritePixel()</code>	BEEP	<code>DisplayBeep()</code>
POINT	<code>ReadPixel()</code>		
LINE	<code>Draw()</code> , <code>PolyLine()</code> , <code>RectFill()</code>		
PAINT	<code>Fill()</code>		
PALETTE	<code>SetRGB4()</code>		
PATTERN	<code>SetDrPt()</code> , <code>SetAfPt()</code>		
SCROLL	<code>ScrollRaster()</code>		

# THE POWER BREAKS THROUGH...

## Amiga ACTION REPLAY

ONLY  
**\$99.99**  
SHIPPING &  
HANDLING \$4.00

**NOW YOU CAN FREEZE MOST  
ANY PROGRAM AND MAKE A  
BACKUP AT THE  
PRESS OF A BUTTON!**

**YES, AMIGA ACTION REPLAY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR A500/A1000 AND WORKS BY TAKING A SNAPSHOT OF THE WHOLE PROGRAM IN MEMORY AND SAVING IT TO DISK. THE BACKUPS WILL LOAD AT UP TO 4 TIMES FASTER THAN AMIGA DOS AND EVEN WORK COMPLETELY INDEPENDENTLY OF THE CARTRIDGE.**

**BUT THAT'S NOT ALL... AMIGA ACTION REPLAY GOES EVEN FURTHER BY PROVIDING AN UNBELIEVABLE RANGE OF TOOLS FOR BOTH THE HACKER AND PROGRAMMER ALIKE**

**JUST LOOK AT THIS UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES...**

● **UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE**

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo, etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

● **SPRITE EDITOR**

The full sprite editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites.

● **VIRUS DETECTION**

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

● **SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK**

Pictures & sound samples are saved to disk. Files are IFF format for use with most major graphic & music packages.

● **SLOW MOTION MODE**

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

● **RESTART THE PROGRAM**

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

● **FULL STATUS REPORTING**

At the press of a key now you can view the machine status. Including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, Ram, Disk Drive status, etc.

● **POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR**

Over 50 commands for advanced picture manipulation. Even has memory search command to locate pictures throughout RAM

### PLUS THE MOST POWERFUL MACHINE CODE FREEZER/MONITOR

**MORE FEATURES THAN YOU CAN EVER NEED. HERE ARE JUST SOME...**

- Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
- Full Screen Editor
- Load/Save block
- Write string to memory
- Jump to specific address
- Show RAM as text
- Show frozen picture
- Play resident sample
- Show and edit all CPU registers and flags
- Calculator
- Help Command
- Full search feature
- Unique Custom Chip Editor allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even Write Only registers
- Notepad
- Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync pattern, etc.
- Dynamic breakpoint handling
- Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
- Copper assemble/disassemble

**REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTEROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S FROZEN STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISITIVE!**

**HOW TO GET YOUR Amiga ACTION REPLAY...  
CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR AMIGA ACTION REPLAY WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48hrs.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,**

**1855 W S.R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750.**

**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-0938**



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)



\*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)



gram must call the SetDrMd( ) function directly, just as the C version does. For input, this call requires the mode number and a pointer to the window's RastPort data block. In BASIC, the Window(7) function returns the RastPort address. The mode number specifies a drawing mode such as JAM1, JAM2, or Complement.

In JAM1 mode, the program uses the foreground color to draw the text. In JAM2, the text is drawn in the foreground color, and the background to the text is drawn in the background color. In Complement mode, the text is drawn in the color whose pen number is the complement of that of the existing background color. (If this is hard to visualize, study Figure 1, showing the C program's output.)

With the drawing mode set, the program now writes the text and draws the dotted line. In C, this requires a Move( ) call to set the pen position, a Text( ) call to print the text, another Move( ) call, and a Draw( ) call to draw the line. In BASIC, we need only Locate, Print, and Line statements, because the Line statement combines both move and draw operations.

### PRONOUNCE THE VERDICT

After drawing the display, the program needs to get a signal from the user to end. In BASIC, the Sleep function suspends the program until the user presses a key or mouse button. Sleep does not give us any information about the event that ended it, though. It also seems susceptible to prior events, which is why we use two Sleep commands in a row. The first one is terminated by events that have been stored up, while the second one does the actual waiting.

In the C program, we use the WaitPort( ) function to suspend the program until we get an Intuition

message. Because we specified when we opened our window that it would like to get both Rawkey and MouseButton messages, either event will satisfy the WaitPort( ) function. This example uses the WaitPort( ) function in a fairly crude manner, as it does not check to see what kind of message it received. Unlike the BASIC version, however, the C program can interpret the message it gets and use the information about mouse movement or key strokes for a productive purpose. When the programs get the signal to end, both versions close the output window, the custom screen and the libraries they opened, and then exit.

As you can see, adding Amiga-style input and output to your BASIC and C programs is relatively simple. Keep in mind, however, that while Amiga Basic's built-in Amiga functions make getting started easy, they are not ultimately powerful enough for the most sophisticated kinds of applications. For those, you will need to call the Amiga system routines directly, just as you do when programming in C.

The best source for further information about these routines is the *Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices* (\$33.95, Addison-Wesley, Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, 617/944-3700). Once you have learned how to send output to windows, and to receive input from menus, gadgets, mouse and keyboard, you'll be well on your way to becoming a master detective, writing programs with a distinctive Amiga flair. □

*Sheldon Leemon is the author of Inside Amiga Graphics and co-author of the AmigaDOS Reference Guide. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

### Listing 1. Demo program written in C.

```

/* Drawmode.c: shows lines and text in the both
 * DrawModes with Inverse and Complement modifiers */

/* Include the definitions we need */
#include <exec/types.h>
/* includes type definitions like USHORT */
#include <intuition/intuition.h>
/* includes data definitions like NewWindow */
#include <graphics/gfxmacros.h>
/* includes definition of SetDrPt macro */

/* Structures needed for libraries */
struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase;
struct GfxBase *GfxBase;

/* Structures required for graphics */
struct Screen *CustScr;
struct Window *Wdw;
struct ViewPort *WVP;

/* function prototypes */
VOID main(VOID);
VOID initialize(VOID);
VOID showModes(VOID);
VOID cleanExit(int);

/* Program Constants */
#define Rp Wdw->RPort /* for brevity */

#define WHITE 0xFF
#define RED 0xF0
#define GREEN 0xF0
#define BLUE 0x0F
#define CYAN 0xFF
#define PURPLE 0xFF
#define YELLOW 0xFF
#define BLACK 0x00

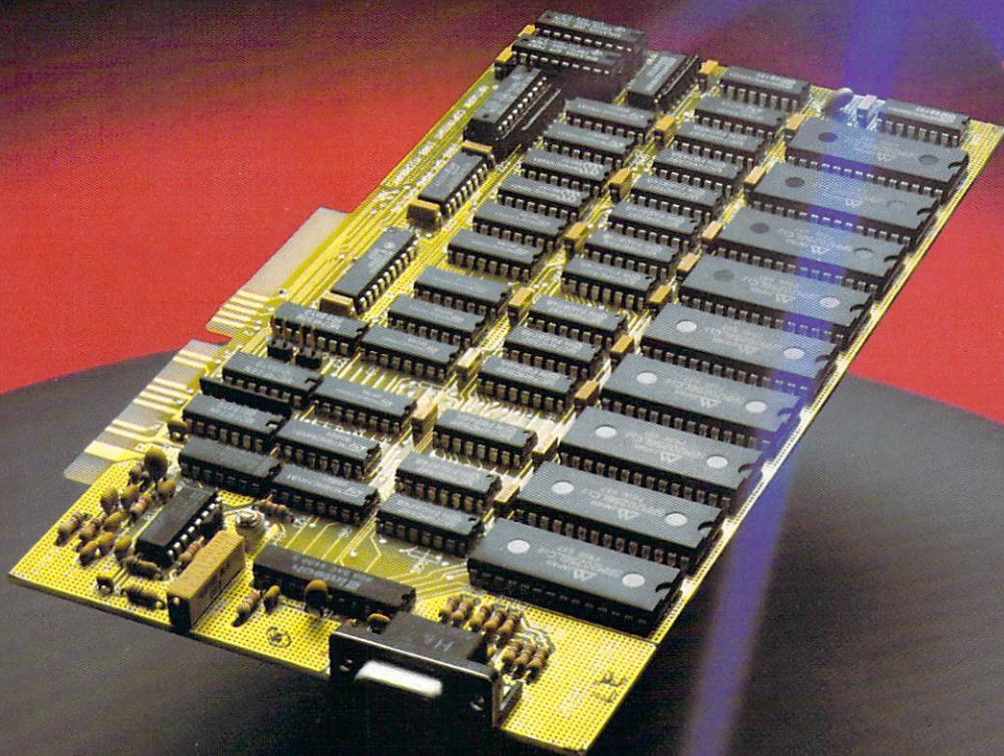
/* Color Map Data */
static USHORT colormap [8] =
{
    WHITE, RED, GREEN, BLUE, YELLOW, CYAN, PURPLE, BLACK};

/* Pre-initialized Text Structure */
struct TextAttr StdFont =
{
    "topaz.font", /* Font Name */
    TOPAZ_EIGHTY, /* Font Height */
    FS_NORMAL, /* Style */
    FPF_ROMFONT, /* Preferences */
};

```

# AGA 2000

## The flickerFixer™



## AMIGA 3000 QUALITY IS ALREADY ON YOUR DESK WITH FLICKERFIXER

**flickerFixer** is the original advanced graphics adaptor that eliminates your Amiga 2000/2500's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. With processor upgrade kits, such as the GVP 3001, you can have the best performance and graphics available on a desktop. **flickerFixer** provides superior quality color graphics and text for such demanding applications as CAD/CAM, Desktop Presentation, Graphic Design, Animation, 3D Modeling, and Multimedia Video.

**Compatibility:** **flickerFixer** is plug compatible with the new Commodore 1950 Multiscan or any of the popular VGA or Multiscanning Monitors. It is also compatible with the Enhanced Chip Set and the new AmigaDOS 2.0.

**New Options: Genlock Compatibility** — allows simultaneous use with popular genlocks; **Denise Extender** — Our DEB 2000 board allows you to install **flickerFixer** without using your video slot.

**Accolades include: Best of 1988 Award**, Commodore Magazine; **#1 Reader's Choice Award**, AMIGAWORLD. **flickerFixer** is made in the USA and is FCC Class B approved.

**flickerFixer** fits into the Amiga video slot or the Microway Denise Extender, is fully compatible with all software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. For more information, call Microway Sales at (508) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer.

*Microway . . . Respected throughout the industry for high quality engineering, service and technical support.*

**Micro  
Way**

**World Leader in Amiga Graphic Enhancements**

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 USA FAX (508) 746-4678  
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466

flickerFixer and MicroWay are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore.



```

/* Preinitialized NewScreen & NewWindow Structures */
struct NewScreen NewCustScr =
{
    0,0,          /* LeftEdge (always=0),TopEdge */
    320,200,3,   /* Width, Height, Depth */
    0,1,         /* DetailPen and BlockPen */
    SPRITES,    /* special display modes */
    CUSTOMSCREEN, /* Screen Type */
    &StdFont,   /* Pointer to Custom font*/
    NULL,       /* Pointer to title text */
    NULL,       /* Pointer to Screen Gadgets */
    NULL,       /* Pointer to CustomBitMap */
};

struct NewWindow NewWdw =
{
    0,0,          /* Left Edge, Top Edge */
    320,200,     /* Width, Height */
    0,1,         /* Block Pen, Detail Pen */
    MOUSEBUTTONS |
    RAWKEY,      /* set IDCMP flags to for mouse & key events */
    SMART_REFRESH |
    ACTIVATE |
    GIMMEZEROZERO, /* Window Flags */
    NULL,          /* Pointer to First Gadget */
    NULL,          /* Pointer to Check Mark image */
    NULL,          /* Window Title */
    NULL,          /* Pointer to Screen structure */
    NULL,          /* Pointer to custom Bit Map */
    0,0,          /* Minimum Width, Height */
    0,0,          /* Maximum Width, Height */
    CUSTOMSCREEN  /* Type of Screen it resides on */
};

/* ***** Program Begins Here ***** */
VOID main()
{
    initialize();
    /* open libraries, screen, window and set colors */
    showModes(); /* draw text and dashed lines */

    WaitPort(Wdw->UserPort);
    /* wait for a mouse button or key press */

    cleanExit(0);
    /* close window, screen, libraries, and exit */
}

/* **** Initialization function: Open the Intuition
* and Graphics libraries, open the custom screen and
* window, Set color registers for screen ***** */

VOID initialize()
{
    /* Open the Intuition and Graphics libraries.
    * If 0 is returned, libraries aren't available. */
    IntuitionBase = (struct IntuitionBase *)
        OpenLibrary("intuition.library", LIBRARY_VERSION);
    if (IntuitionBase == NULL) cleanExit(100);

    GfxBase = (struct GfxBase *)
        OpenLibrary("graphics.library", LIBRARY_VERSION);
    if (GfxBase == NULL) cleanExit(200);

    /* Open the Screen and Windows. If 0 is returned,
    * they weren't opened. */
    if ((NewWdw.Screen = CustScr =
        (struct Screen *)OpenScreen(&NewCustScr)) == NULL)
        cleanExit(300);

    if ((Wdw = (struct Window *)OpenWindow(&NewWdw)) ==
        NULL) cleanExit(400);

    /* find the viewport and load color registers */
    WVP = (struct ViewPort *)ViewPortAddress(Wdw);
    LoadRGB4(WVP,&colormap,8); /*load new colors */
}

/* ***** Show drawing modes: Print text and draw
* dotted lines in each of the drawing modes ***** */

VOID showModes()
{
    int block,row, y, mode;

    static char *textmsg[]={
        "This is JAM1 MODE",
        "This is INVERSE JAM1",
        "This is JAM2 MODE",
        "This is INVERSE JAM2",
        "This is COMPLEMENT MODE",
        "This is INVERSE COMP"};

    SetAPen (Rp,3);
    RectFill(Rp,92,13,262,133);
    SetDrPt (Rp,0xFF00);
    SetAPen (Rp,1);
    SetBPen (Rp,2);

    for(block=0;block<3;block++)
    {
        for(row=0;row<2;row++)
        {
            y=((block+1)*4)+row)*8;
            mode = block + (4*row);
            Move(Rp,24,y);
            SetDrMd (Rp,mode);
        }
    }
}

```

**Listing 2. The same demo programmed in Amiga Basic.**

```

GOSUB Initialize: 'Open libraries & set up screen
showModes:
LINE (92,13)- STEP (170,120),3,bf
'draw blue box for contrast
PATTERN &HFF00 'striped pattern

COLOR 1,2 'set colors to red and green

FOR Block = 0 TO 2 'for 3 blocks
FOR Row = 0 TO 1 'with 2 lines in each block
y=(Block + 1) * 4)+Row
LOCATE y,4 'Position for PRINT

```





```

Mode = Block + (4 * Row)
CALL SetDrMd& (WINDOW(8),Mode) 'Set drawing mode
PRINT "This is ";Mode$(2*Block + Row)
'Print text in this mode
LINE (219,y*8-4)- STEP (85,0)
'Draw line in this mode
NEXT Row
NEXT Block

```

```
SLEEP:SLEEP 'Wait for mouse click or key press
```

```

cleanExit:
WINDOW CLOSE 2 'Close Window
SCREEN CLOSE 1 'Close Screen
LIBRARY CLOSE 'Close Libraries
END

```

```

Initialize:
LIBRARY "graphics.library" 'Open graphics library

```

```
DEFBLNG A-Z 'use long integers
```

```

SCREEN 1,320,200,3,1 '320X200 los-res, 8 color screen
WINDOW 2,,,0,1 'Full-screen window, no gadgets

```

```

PALETTE 0,1,1,1 'White background
PALETTE 1,1,0,0 'red--used for foreground pen
PALETTE 2,0,1,0 'green--used for background pen
PALETTE 3,0,0,1 'blue

```

```

PALETTE 4,1,1,0 'yellow--complement of blue
PALETTE 7,0,0,0 'black--complement of white

```

```

Mode$(0)="JAM1 MODE"
Mode$(1)="INVERSE JAM1"
Mode$(2)="JAM2 MODE"
Mode$(3)="INVERSE JAM2"
Mode$(4)="COMPLEMENT MODE"
Mode$(5)="INVERSE COMP"

```

```
RETURN
```

```

Text(Rp, textmsg[2*block+row],
      strlen(textmsg[2*block+row]));
Move(Rp,219,y-4);
Draw(Rp,304,y-4);
}
}

```

```

/* ***** Exit after cleaning up: Close the custom
* screen, window, and libraries in the reverse order
* from which they were opened. ***** */

```

```

VOID cleanExit(returnValue)
int returnValue;
{
  if (Wdw) CloseWindow(Wdw);
  if (CustScr) CloseScreen(CustScr);
  if (GfxBase) CloseLibrary(GfxBase);
  if (IntuitionBase) CloseLibrary(IntuitionBase);
  exit (returnValue);
}

```

## AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The **AmigaWorld Tool Chest** has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next **Tool Chest Star!**

**AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458**

# NEW MEANING OF THE SOVIET BLOCK

Now that Glasnost has redefined East-West relationships, Spectrum HoloByte brings you a new way to think about Soviet blocks.

First came TETRIS™, the game of fast thinking and quick reflexes. But just when you thought you had mastered TETRIS, the latest mind teaser from the USSR has been revealed.

WELLTRIS™ takes you into another dimension as you attempt to position falling blocks and shapes in rows and columns on the bottom grid of a three dimensional "well". The longer you play, the tougher it gets!

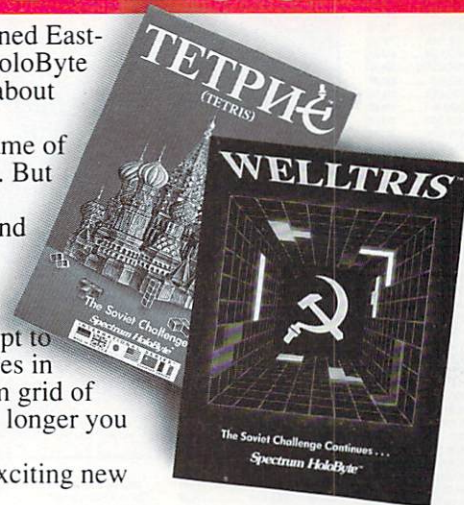
TETRIS and WELLTRIS. Exciting new dimensions in Soviet blocks!

Available on Macintosh/Macintosh II color,  
IBM, and Amiga

**Spectrum HoloByte™**

A division of SPHERE, Inc.  
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501  
(415) 522-0107

Tetris® 1987 AcademySoft ELORG. Tetris copyright and trademark licensed to Andromeda Software Limited and sub-licensed to SPHERE, Inc. Original concept by Alexey Pajitnov. Original design and program by Vadim Gerasimov. Welltris © 1989 Doka. All rights reserved. Licensed to Bullet-Proof Software. Adaptation and modification by SPHERE, Inc. by permission of BPS. Original concept and design by Alexey Pajitnov. Welltris is a trademark of Bullet-Proof Software. Spectrum HoloByte is a trademark of SPHERE, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.



## HARDWARE ACCELERATORS

GVP 030 28 MHZ	729.00
GVP 030 28 MHZ 862	899.00
GVP 030 4 MEG RAM	1895.00
GVP 030 40 AT HDD	1395.00
GVP 030 40 AT HDD	1695.00
GVP 030 862 40 AT HDD	1495.00
GVP 030 862 4MB	1995.00
GVP 030 862 4MB 40 AT	2595.00
GVP 030 862 4MB 40 AT	2895.00
GVP 030 862 4MB 40 AT HDD	1795.00
HURRICANE H500 ACCEL	429.00
MEGA MIDGET RACER	750.00
MIDGET RACER	349.95

## AUDIO HARDWARE

AMAS MIDI SAMP. A1000	110.95
AMAS MIDI SAMPLER	110.95
AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS	84.95
CM1 MID 1 (EXT)	56.95
DELUXE MIDI AS500 2000	63.95
ECE MIDI 500 2000	49.95
ECE MIDI 1000	49.95
FUTURE SOUND 500	83.95
MIDI GOLD 500	64.95
MIDI GOLD INSIDER	64.95
PERFECT SOUND 500 200	71.95
PRO SOUND DESIGNER	119.95
SPIRIT DELUXE MIDI	235.00

## FLOPPY DRIVES

A2000 DRIVE REPLACIMT	99.95
AMIG-TOSH	179.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	129.00
CSI 2200	99.00
CSI 2100 SILENT DRIVE	129.00
GVP AS30 HD 800 4+8	1195.00
CUTTING EDGE MAC DRIV	194.00
GVP FD 2010 IMPACT	89.00
TWIN DRIVES	239.00

## HARD DRIVES

CSI 8100 AUTOBOOT CRD	99.95
GVP AS300 HD 20 4+0	649.00
GVP AS300 HD 400 4+0	799.00
GVP AS300 HD 800 4+8	1195.00
GVP AUTOBOOT EPROM	20.95
GVP IMPACT HC 0	249.00
GVP IMPACT HC 20	499.00
GVP IMPACT HC 30	549.00
GVP IMPACT HC 400	579.00
GVP IMPACT HC 45	549.00
GVP IMPACT HC 500	979.00
GVP IMPACT HC 100	1195.00
GVP IMPACT HD 20 AS300	749.00
GVP IMPACT HD 45 AS300	899.00
GVP SYQUEST 42MB HD	589.00
GVP SYQUEST CARTRIDGE	59.00
GVP WT-150 TAPE DRIVE	719.00
GVP XC CASE W/SYQUEST	1149.00
GVP XC CASE W/WT-150	899.00
GVP XC CASE NO DRIVE	249.00
HARD DRIVE CASE	169.00
MICRO HARDFRAME SCSI	249.00
MOUNTING BRACKET, HD	19.00
SONY DATA CART/WT 150	24.95
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB 1000	629.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB AS500	629.00
SUPRA WORD SYNC SCSI	159.95
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB AS500	519.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20MB W/2MB	769.00
SUPRA DRIVE 40MB 1000	729.00
SUPRA DRIVE 40MB AS500	649.00
SUPRA DRIVE 40MB W/2MB	869.00
SUPRA DRIVE 40MB W/S	299.00
SUPRA DRIVE 80MB AS500	919.00
SUPRA DRIVE 105MB W/S	829.00
SUPRA DRIVE A1000 SCSI	219.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	221.00
TRUMP CARD SCSI A2000	159.00

## MEMORY EXPANSION

BASEBOARD AS500 0 4 MB	129.95
EXP-3000+ AS500 2 MEG	479.00
GVP IMPACT HC 80	259.00
MICROB 8UP MBRD SIMM	174.95
MICROB AS500 512K RAM	119.95
MICROB 4X POP SIMM	74.50
MICROB 8UP DIPP 2MB	349.00
MICROB 8UP DIPP W/OK	174.95
MINI MAX 0 4 MB RAM	129.00
MINIMEG AS500 1MB	299.00
MINIMEG AS500 2MB	349.00
MINIMEG AS500 512K	299.00
MINIMEG A1000 1MB	299.00
MINIMEG A1000 2MB	399.00
MINIMEG A1000 512K	199.00
PRORAM 1 & W/8K	119.95
SPIRIT IN500 OK EXP.	259.00
SPIRIT IN1000 OK EXP.	247.00
SPIRIT SC501 AS500	63.95
STARBOARD 2 AS500 512K	429.00
STARBOARD 2 A1000 OK	199.00
STARBOARD 2 UPPER DECK	50.95
STARBOARD 3B2000 ADAP	54.95
SUPRARAM 2000 2MB RAM	259.00
SUPRARAM 2000 4MB RAM	399.00
SUPRARAM 2000 8MB RAM	579.00
SUPRARAM 2000 8MB RAM	729.00
TRUMP CARD META 0 4	164.00

## MISC. HARDWARE

A MAX EMULATOR	118.00
A-MAX PACKAGE	495.00
AM-NET ETHERNET SYS.	919.00
AM-X10	46.95
BOWING OPTICAL MOUSE	91.95
CM1 MULTIPORT BOARD	195.00
FAST FAX	749.00

FATTER AD SWITCH A500	21.95
FATTER AGNIUS SWITCH R	21.95
GVP 86030 HD AUTOBOOT	119.00
INTRUDER ALERT	119.95
MAC EPROMS 128K	129.00
PRINTER/FX	79.95
SOFT PANEL	106.95
STARBOARD 2 MF MODULE	77.95
SUPER CARD AMIGA	71.95
SUPER CARD AMIGA 2000	71.95
TOOLBUS A500	215.00
TOOLBUS A1000	215.00
TRUMP CARD MOUNT BRACK	24.95

## MODEM

BAUD BANDIT MODEM	105.00
BAUD BANDIT MODEM LS	169.00
SUPRA 2400 BAUD MODEM	119.00
SUPRA 2400 INT. MODEM	129.00

## MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC 3D	799.00
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	650.00
SONY 1302 CPT MONITOR	529.00
SONY 1303A MONITOR	549.00
SONY 1304 MULTISYNC	779.00

## PRINTERS

LASERJET II PRINTER	1785.00
NEC LC SILENT WRITER	3495.00
OKIMATE 20 W/PLUP PRT	249.00
OKIMATE PLUG N PRINT	79.95
PAINTJET	1095.00
PAINTJET FONT CRTNG	140.95
PAINTJET XL	2049.00
PAINTJET XL FONT CART	139.95
PAINTJET XL MEDIA KIT	93.95
STAR NX-2410 PRINTER	339.00
STAR NX1000 II PRINTR	189.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	259.00

## PROCESSORS

68881-16 MATH COPROCC	200.00
68881-20 MATH COPROCC	300.00
68881 CRYSTAL OSSC	10.00
68882-16 MATH COPROCC	300.00
68882-20 MATH COPROCC	500.00
68882-25 MATH COPROCC	399.00

## RAM CHIPS

RAM 1MB X 1-70	CALL
RAM 1MB X 1-80 DIPP	CALL
RAM 1MB X 1-100	CALL
RAM 1MB X 1-120 DIPP	CALL
RAM 1MB X 8-12 SIMM	CALL
RAM 1MB X 8-80 SIMM	CALL
RAM 64K X 1-150	CALL
RAM 256K X 1-12 DIPP	CALL
RAM 256K X 8-80 DIPP	CALL
RAM 256K X 4-120	CALL
RAM 256K X 4-120	CALL
RAM 256K X 8-12 SIMM	CALL

## VIDEO HARDWARE

AMIGA VIDEO TERMINAL	314.95
----------------------	--------

## SUPRA SPECIALS

Memory Boards for the Amiga 2000	
2MB expandable to 8MB	\$249
4MB expandable to 8MB	\$399

Supra Hard Drives

A500 20meg	\$509
10meg	\$619
30meg	\$639
40meg	\$639
80meg	\$909

A2000 Hard Drives

WordSync controller	\$159
40meg	\$629
105meg	\$819

AMIGEN GENLOCK	109.95
DIG VIEW GOLD V4.0	129.00
DIGVIEW GOLD 4.0 PAL	149.95
EASLY 500 TABLET	359.00
EASLY 1000 TABLET	359.00
EASLY 2000 TABLET	369.00
FLICK, FX TO GENLOCK	37.95
FRAMERABBER	599.00
FRAMERABBER 256 GREY	629.00
IMG SCAN 500 2000	109.95
LENS 16MM NO IRRIS	18.95
LENS 16MM W/IRIS	53.95
LIVE! 500	309.00
LIVE! 1000	249.00
LIVE! 2000	368.00
MINGEN GENLOCK	195.00
MINGEN PAL GENLOCK	194.95

PANASONIC WY1410	225.00
PANASONIC WY1500K	329.00
PROGEN GENLOCK	379.00
SHARP JX100 SCANNER	799.00
SUPERGEN 2000S	1595.00
SUPERGEN GENLOCK	649.95
VIDI AMIGA FRAMERABR	169.00
VIDTECH SCANLOCK	849.00
VIDTECH SCANLOCK PAL	1095.00

## INPUT HARDWARE

AHDRAWW 12X12 W/CUR.	499.00
HAND SCANNER TOUCH UP	499.00
TCRG 102 (SMPTX HARDWARE)	719.00

## THE ICD ADVANTAGE

A new lightning fast SCSI host adapter for the Amiga 2000/2500 computers.

**\$149**

Features:

- Support for virtually all embedded SCSI drives.
- Ability to mount a 3 1/2 inch drive directly on card.
- User friendly software & excellent tech support.

## ACCESSORIES

CABLE A500 IMAGE 1	19.95
CABLE A500 IMAGE 2	19.95
CABLE A500 NULL 8"	29.95
CABLE SCSI RIBBON 2'	16.95
CABLE SCSI RIBBON 3FT	16.95
CABLE ST-306 HOD SET	12.00
CABLE TRUMP-SCSI 500	19.95
CABLE TRUMP-SCSI 2000	19.95
CABLE SCSI 1 CONNECT	16.95
GENDER CHNG DB25 M/M	9.95
GENDER CHNG A500-A1000	20.95

## DISKETTES

CLEANING KIT LARGE	12.95
CLEANING KIT SMALL	5.95
DISKETTE, 3.5" DDSD	1.50
DISKETTES, 50 PACK	44.00
SONY DISK 5.25" 10 PK	7.95
SONY DISK 10 PACK	12.95

## DUST COVERS

DESKJET DUST COVER	28.95
DUST COVER A500 CPU	8.95
DUST COVER A1000 AMON	13.95
DUST COVER A2000 AMON	11.95
DUST COVER MONITOR	11.95
DUST COVER SM PRINTER	8.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A500	17.95
KEYBOARD SKIN A1000	21.95
LASERJET DUST COVER	24.95
PAINTJET DUST COVER	15.95
SAFESKIN A1000	17.95
SAFESKIN A2000	17.95

## INPUT DEVICES

A1352 MOUSE	89.95
BOSS JOYSTICK	14.95
CORDLESS MOUSE, THE	92.95
CRYSTAL CLEAR TURBO	17.95
DUAL GUN ADAPTER	25.95
DUAL JOYSTICK ADAPTOR	10.95
EPX 500X/3 JOYSTICK	14.95
ERGO STICK	17.95
FOUR PLAYER ADAPTER	11.95
FREEDOM CONNECTION	25.95
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK	89.95
GRAVIS SWITCH JOYSTICK	32.95
LIGHT GUN, PHASAR	29.95
MOUSE MASTER	29.95
MOUSE MATS	6.95
POWERPLAYERS JOYSTICK	19.95
STAR COURSE JOYSTICK	35.95
STIK-GRIPPER	12.95
TAC-2 JOYSTICK	12.95
TRACKBALL MOUSE STYLE	39.95
TRACKBALL JOYSTICK	39.95
WICO 3-WAY JOYSTICK	22.95
WICO-BAL HANDLE STICK	18.95
WINNER JOYSTICK	14.95
ZOOMER JOYSTICK	47.95

## POWER DEVICES

1-2-4 PLUS 1MB MEMBRD	220.00
1-2-4 PLUS 2MB MEMBRD	239.00
DESKJET BLK CARTRIDGE	16.95
DESKJET STAND ORGNZR	99.00
LASERJET IP TRAY LTR	64.95
LASERJET IP TRAY LTR	49.95
LASERJET 2 BX14 TRAY	104.95

LASERJET-2 COUPLER	144.50
LASERJET-2 ENVL TRAY	79.95
LASERJET-2 LASER CNTR	117.95
LASERJET-2 PLOTTER SW	117.95
LASERJET-20 ENVL TRAY	279.95
MICROLINE MW729	99.95
OKIMATE BLACK RIBBON	4.99
OKIMATE COLOR RIBBON	5.99
PACIFIC PAGE (POSTSCRIPT)	429.00
PAINTJET BLK CARTRIDGE	25.95
PAINTJET COLOR CRTHDG	29.95
PAINTJET CUT PAPER	17.95
PAINTJET PAPER CATCH	22.95
PAINTJET PRINTR STAND	64.95
PAINTJET TRANS FILM	54.95
PAINTJET XL CART CYAN	24.95
PAINTJET XL CART MAGN	24.95
PAINTJET XL CART YELD	24.95
PAINTJET Z-COLD PAPER	17.95
PLOTTER IN A CARTRIDGE	295.00
POWER PROTECT W.REMOTE	27.95
POWER SUPERVISOR	32.95
POWER SUPPLY HD150	129.95
POWER SUPPLY IVS	89.95
POWER SUPPLY SUNTRON	99.95
PRINTER STAND	20.95
PRINTER STAND 132 COL	49.95
STAR NX-1000 RIBBON	5.49
STAR NX-2400 RIBBON	7.49
STAR NX2100 RIBBON	7.49
STAR RAINBOW RIBBON	9.95

## MISC. ACCESSORIES

AUTO DROID	49.95
COMPUTER CLEANER	5.95
COMPUTER SERVICE KIT	18.95
COPI CAMERA STAND	64.95
DIGI DROID	67.95
FLICKER MASTER	12.95
GAME PLAY COMPACT DSK	11.49
POWER PROTECTOR PLUS	14.95

## NEW ACCESSORIES

A1000 KEYBOARD ADAPTR	18.95
BOMAC TOWER	259.00
SLIK STK JOYSTICK	7.49
ULTIMATE SUPERSTICK	38.95

## GRAPHICS

AGSIS ANIMATOR	19.95
AMIGA WORLD ANIM DISK	14.95
ANIMAGIC	61.95
ANIMATION FLIPPER	29.95
ANIMATION STATION	59.95
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	159.95
ANIMATOR'S EDITOR	38.95
ANIMATOR'S EFFECTS	29.95
ANIMATOR'S MULTIPANE	52.95
ANIMATOR'S STAND	29.95
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	139.00
DIGIMATE II	12.95
FANTAVISION	38.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT II	27.95
LIGHT BOX	118.95
LIGHTS CAMERA ACTION	19.95
MOVIE SETTER	64.95
FLICK FLIPPER PLUS FX	45.95
PHOTON CLIP ANIMATOR	99.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D	349.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4-D JR	89.95
TURBO SILVER 3.0	79.95
ZOETROPE	89.95

## CLIP ART

AGSIS TRANSLATOR	139.95
ANALYTIC ART	36.95
ANIMATION ROTOSCOPE	46.95
GRAPHICS	114.95
BROADCAST TITLER	174.95
BUTCHER 2.0	25.95
CHROMAP	32.95
DELUXE VID PHOTO	99.95
DIGWORKS 3D	84.95
DIRECTOR, THE	41.95
DIRECTOR'S TOOLKIT	21.95
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	49.95
DOUGS COLOR COMMANDER	19.95

## HARDWARE MADNESS

**NEW:  
EVEN  
LOWER  
PRICES**

The best service and prices for  
your Creative Computer



**ANNOUNCING:  
THE CREATIVE COMPUTERS  
LOW PRICE GUARANTEE**

Creative Computers, the service and low-price leader, has just reduced all of its prices even more. Check out the prices in this ad, then compare them to the competition's. If you find a lower price anywhere, we'll beat it! \*\*

**SUPER SPECIAL**

**\$69.00**



Buy D.M.C.S. and receive a MIDI interface and IT'S ONLY ROCK AND ROLL free. A \$119.95 value.

**FREE SHIPPING!\***

CREATIVE COMPUTERS is both a mail order company with store's support and three store showrooms with mail order prices. Visit one of our showrooms today. You'll be amazed!

3 RETAIL SHOWROOM LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU  
SANTA MONICA & WESTSIDE: 318 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Sun. 11-5 p.m. Phone: 213-394-7779  
LAWDALE & SOUTH BAY: 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Mon.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 213-542-2292  
VENTURA, OXNARD & SANTA BARBARA: 2112 E. Thompson Dr., Ventura, CA 93001. Tues.-Sat. 11-7 p.m./Phone: 805-652-0325.



Our storefronts are packed with high-end hardware such as this high-end \$8,000 GVP 68030 based Amiga.  
The Creative Computers' tower consists of the following:

- The BOMAC tower case
- A2500 030 at 25 Mhz
- 2 internal Amiga floppies
- SyQuest 42meg removable hard drive
- Quantum 105meg hard drive
- A2286 AT Bridgeboard
- PC 5.25 Internal floppy
- PC 1.44MB Internal floppy
- A-MAX Mac Emulator
- Flicker fixer



CUSTOMER SERVICE: for tech support call 213-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST.  
\*SHIPPING INFO: No surcharge for Visa/MasterCard; 4% surcharge for American Express; 1% surcharge for Discover. Shipping within the continental United States for software orders over \$100 (U.S.) is FREE. Call for all other shipping information. Educational, corporate and aerospace purchase orders accepted.



RETURN POLICY: Call Customer Service at (213) 214-0000 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% restocking fee.  
CONDITIONS: Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice.

MAIL-IN ORDERS: Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - up to 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates.  
INTERNATIONAL TOLL-FREE PHONE NUMBERS:

INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES: For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$100. All other countries: minimum order \$200. For VISA and MasterCard orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back.  
INTERNATIONAL PHONE NUMBERS: Orders only please. Canada 1-800-548-2512; Italy 1678-74206; United Kingdom 0800-89-1176; France 16-6590-1099; Australia 0014-800-125-712; Switzerland 046-05-3420

\*\*PRICE GUARANTEE: U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized dealers except merchandise on sale. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other dealer's "delivered" price.



**The Largest International Dealer of Amiga Products in the World!**

Now with even larger facilities and a larger stock

- ◆ The Best Service
- ◆ The Lowest Prices
- ◆ The Largest Selection

(One of the halls in the warehouse)

**FREE \$39.95 GAME**

**FREE Oswald or Leonardo**  
(\$39.95 retail) with any purchase over \$200

We may substitute with any other game at our own discretion if the supplies run out. Offer expires July 31st, 1990

**ADDITIONAL 5% DISCOUNT!!**

For old customers. If you have purchased any products from us prior to May 31st, 1990, you can receive an additional 5% off any products you order between June 1st, 1990 and July 31st, 1990. No minimum order required. This is a special "Thank You" for being our customer.

(Not valid with VIP Discounts)

**AmTrac TRACKBALL**

From **MICROSPEED**

- Unique drag lock feature
- Requires no cleaning
- Uses 1/3rd the desk space of a mouse
- High resolution for precision input
- New ergonomic design!





VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, International Phone and Mail Orders, Educational, Corporate and Aerospace Purchase Orders Accepted.

## GOLD DISK

The Best in Desktop Publishing  
New Lower Price!

# \$165

Professional Page 1.3  
• Compugraphic Fonts  
• Outputs at the maximum resolution of your printer  
• Powerful yet easy to use



Now joining the Gold Disk desktop publishing line-up:  
**Professional Draw 2.0**  
• Up to ten times faster than v.1.0  
• Smoothly flow text around curves  
• On screen color dithering allows a thousand colors on-screen in hi-res!  
(Introductory price, limited time only)

QUASARSOUND SAMPLER	38.95	W SHELL	31.95
REAL TIME SOUND PROC.	52.95	WBEXTAS	31.95
SONIX	46.95		
SOUND OASIS	64.95		
SOUNDLAB	210.00		
SOUNDQUEST TEXTURE	82.95		
SOUNDQUEST TEXTURE II	159.95		
STARSOUND SAMPLER	100.00		
SYNTHA PROFESSIONAL	229.00		

**BACKUP**

MARAUDER II	9.95
PROJECT D	31.95
QUARTERBACK	40.95
RAW COPY 1.3	34.95
SUPERBACK HD UTILITY	51.95
X-COPY VERSION 2.0!	25.95

**SEQUENCERS**

BARS AND PIPES MUS A	34.95
BARS AND PIPES SOUNDS	34.95
DR. TS' COPYST DTP	190.95
DR. TS' KCS 3.0	159.95

**PRINTER UTILITIES**

FINE PRINT	31.95
LASER UP! FONTS VOL. 1	31.95
LASER UP! PLOT 1.2	39.95

Spirit Technology Presents:  
**The Interlok Genlock**

Special Introductory Price  
**Only \$479**



- NTSC or PAL encoded video outs (2), Key out, and R-G-B out.
- Overlay Fader on/off, 0-100%, fade overlay control slider, and genlock enable on/off - ALL on front panel.
- Control Panel may be up to 25ft from genlock!

DR. TS' KCS LEVEL III 3.0	224.95	LASER UP! PRINT 1.2	71.95
DR. TS' MIDI REC. STD	40.95	LASER UP! UTIL. VOL. 1	31.95
HYPERCHORD	82.95	MURAL PRINTER	29.95
PIXOUND	59.95	PALETTE PRINTER	19.95
SYNTHIA II	73.95	PIXELSCRIPT V.1.1	97.95
TIGER CUB (DR. TS')	58.95	SUPER_DJ V2.0	15.95

**UTILITIES**

AMI ALIGNMENT SYSTEM	29.95	ATALK III	49.95
AMIGA DOS TOOLBOX	38.95	BAUD BANDIT	29.49
B.A.D. DISK OPTIMIZER	29.95	BBS PC	92.95
CLI MATE	24.95	DIGA AEGIS TELECOM.	44.95
CROSS DOS	17.95	DOCTOR AMI	29.95
D.U.D.E.	32.49	FAT TRACKS	35.95
DISK MANAGER MAC	78.95	ONLINE PLATINUM	59.95
DISK MECHANIC, THE	52.95	SKYLINE BBS V1.2	87.95
DISK TO DISK	29.95	TELEUTOR	19.95
DISK WICK	32.49		
DISKMASTER	28.95		
DOS TO DOS	32.49		
DUNLAP UTILITIES	46.95		
EXPRESS COPY	25.95		
FAC3 II	14.95		
JANUS LIBRARY	15.00		
MAC 2 DOS	90.95		
METACOMCO SHELL	39.95		
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.95		
PREMIER HARY LASER 20	20.95		
QUICK MERGE	37.95		
SCANNERY	195.00		
SOFTWARE FROM HELL	45.95		
ULTRACARD	31.95		
ULTRACARD PLUS	64.95		
VIP VIRUS	29.95		
VIRUS PROTECT TOOLBOX	38.95		
VOREC ONE	117.00		

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

AC BASIC	119.00
AC FORTRAN 77	469.00
AC FORTRAN	165.00
AREX	29.95
ASSEMBRO	64.95
AZTEC C COMPILER	224.95
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	129.95
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	62.49
BENCHMARK IFP LIBRARY	62.49
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	124.95
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIB.	62.49
BENCHMARK SOURCE LVL.	83.95
CAPE 68K ASSEM 2.5	52.95
DEVPAK AMIGA ASSEMBLR	64.95
GFA BASIC 3.0	90.95

**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**

**BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY ACCOUNTING**

ACCOUNTANT, THE	186.95
BEST BUSINESS MGMT	192.95
BUDGETEER	30.95
DESKTOP BUDGET	40.95
EASY LEDGERS	190.00
PHASAR 4.0	59.95
SERVICE INDUSTRY ACC.	229.00

**DATABASE**

BLACK BOOK	23.95
DATA RETRIEVE	51.95
DATA RETRIEVE PROFESS	192.95
DB MAN V	174.00
DESIGNER DBASE BUSI	45.95
DESIGNER DBASE HOME 1	25.95
MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	116.95
NUTRIFAX	37.95
ORGANIZE	52.95
RECIPE FAX	24.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	87.95
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	89.95
SUPERBASE PROF 3.0	200.00
TRIP	32.49

**DTP**

PAGESTREAM 1.8	129.95
PROSCRIPT	32.95
SAXON PUBLISHER	259.00
TOP FORM	57.95

**MISC. BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY**

AWARD MAKER - EDUC	17.95
AWARD MAKER - SPORTS	19.95
AWARD MAKER PLUS	32.40
BEST BUSINESS BUDGET	51.95
BEST GENERAL LEDGER	48.95
BUTTON & BADGE MAKER	38.95
CANDO	87.95
CANDO PAL VERSION	89.95
DELUXE PRINT II	54.95
FAMILY TREE	38.95
HOME FILE	64.95
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.95
MICROLAWYER	37.95
MOMENTUM CHECK	19.95
MOMENTUM MAIL	19.95
NAC PLUS 1.1	49.95
NORGEN GENEALOGICAL	59.95
PRINTMASTER PLUS	25.95
PROJECT MASTER	129.95
PUBLISHER PLUS	124.95
SECURITIES ANALYST	49.95
THINKER	51.95
TOTAL CONTROL DIET	59.95
VARIETY COOKBOOK	9.95
VIDI-MICE	55.95
VIVA	124.95
WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	51.95
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	78.95
WORKS PLATINUM	175.00

**SPREADSHEET**

ADVANTAGE	119.00
ANALYZE 2.0	59.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.95
SUPERPLAN	87.95

**WORD PROCESSING**

CYGNUSED PROF. REL. 2	58.95
EXCELLENCE	165.00
FLOW	57.95
GOLD SPELL 1.2	17.95
PAGE SETTER II	84.95
PEN PAL (PAL VERSION)	96.95
PEN PAL	89.95
PROWRITE V2.5	73.95
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	97.95
TEXTORFAT PLUS	19.95
TRANSCRIPT	49.95
WORD PERFECT	149.00

**CIRCUIT DESIGN**

BOARD MASTER	64.95
PCLO	199.95
PCLO - PRINT CURCUT	399.95
PRO BOARD	389.95
PRO NET	389.95
SCHEME	199.95

**EDUCATIONAL ADULT EDUCATIONAL**

ALGEBRA I	31.95
ALGEBRA PLUS VOLUME I	31.95
ARITHMETIC	19.95
CALCULUS	31.95
CLAS	80.95
CROSSWORD CREATOR	31.95
DES CARTES	22.95
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	37.95
DISTANT SUNS	40.95
DISTANT SUNS PAL VERS	40.95

FRACTION ACTION	31.95	DISCOVERY SPELLING 2	114.99
INTELLITYPE	25.95	DISCOVERY TRIVIA 1	114.99
JET INSTRUMENT TRAINR	55.95	DISCOVERY TRIVIA 2	114.99
LINKWORD DUTCH	19.95	DISCOVERY WMATH	23.95
LINKWORD FRENCH	19.95	DISCOVERY W'SPELLING	23.95
LINKWORD GERMAN	19.95	DOUGS MATH AD. LIB. 2	9.95
LINKWORD GREEK	19.95	GREAT STATES II	25.95
LINKWORD ITALIAN	19.95	KINDERAMA	31.95
LINKWORD PORTUGUESE	19.95	LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.95
LINKWORD RUSSIAN	19.95	LITTLE RED HEN	19.95
LINKWORD SPANISH	19.95	MAGICAL MYTHS	29.95
MASTERING CLI	25.95	MADCIANS DUNGEON	22.95
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	27.95	MATCH IT	25.95
MATH-AMATION	64.95	MATH MAGICIAN	27.95
MAYIS BEACON TYPING	34.95	MATH ODYSSEY	31.95
MATH PROBE	19.95	MATH TALK	27.95
PRE CALCULUS	31.95	MATH WIZARD	32.46
PROBABILITY THEORY	26.95	MOTHER GOOSE	19.95
QUIZAM	23.10	NURSERY RHYMES STORY	19.95
REACH FOR THE STARS	27.95	PUNCTUATION SERIES	19.95
RHYMING NOTEBOOK, THE	27.95	PUZZLE STORYBOOK	27.95
RICK CHALLENGE	25.95	READ & RYME	29.95

**Electronic Arts Distribution**

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER!  
While Supplies Last

Buy Deluxe Video III and Get  
Deluxe PhotoLab Free

only \$99.95



TRIGONOMETRY	31.95	READ-A-RAMA	19.95
WORD MASTER	30.95	RR AESOP'S FABLES	18.95
WORLD ATLAS 2.0	32.49	RR LITTLE RED HEN	18.95
WORLD ODYSSEY	30.95	RR THREE LITTLE BEARS	18.95
		RR THREE LITTLE PIGS	18.95
		RR UGLY DUCKLING	22.95
		SMOOTH TALKER	27.95
		SPELLBOUND	25.95
		SPELLER BEE	27.95
		SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	18.95
		TALES FROM ARABIAN NT	19.95
		TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.95
		BOOMERAI	25.95
		CHICKEN LITTLE	17.95
		DECIMAL DUNGEON	19.95
		DESIGNSAURUS	29.95
		DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT	27.95
		DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	25.95
		DISCOVER ALPHABET	12.95
		DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	12.95
		DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO	12.95
		DISCOVER MATH	12.95
		DISCOVER NUMBERS	12.95
		DISCOVERY GEOGRAPHY	11.49
		DISCOVERY HISTORY	11.49
		DISCOVERY LANG. 1	11.49
		DISCOVERY MATH 1	11.49
		DISCOVERY MATH CONCEPT	11.49
		DISCOVERY SCIENCE	11.49
		DISCOVERY SOCIAL STDY	11.49
		DISCOVERY SPELLING 1	11.49

**GRAMMAR SCHOOL**

ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	19.95
AESOP'S FABLES	31.95
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	23.95
ANIMAL KINGDOM	30.95
BASIC GRAMMAR SERIES	19.95
BOOMERAI	25.95
CHICKEN LITTLE	17.95
DECIMAL DUNGEON	19.95
DESIGNSAURUS	29.95
DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KT	27.95
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	25.95
DISCOVER ALPHABET	12.95
DISCOVER CHEMISTRY	12.95
DISCOVER HISTORY/GEO	12.95
DISCOVER MATH	12.95
DISCOVER NUMBERS	12.95
DISCOVERY GEOGRAPHY	11.49
DISCOVERY HISTORY	11.49
DISCOVERY LANG. 1	11.49
DISCOVERY MATH 1	11.49
DISCOVERY MATH CONCEPT	11.49
DISCOVERY SCIENCE	11.49
DISCOVERY SOCIAL STDY	11.49
DISCOVERY SPELLING 1	11.49

**PRENSCHOOL**

BARNEY BEAR	20.95
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.95
KIDTALK	27.95
LETTERS FOR TWO	25.95
NUMBERS COUNT	25.95
OPPOSITES ATTRACT	25.95


**GAMES**

## PROWRITE 3.0

New Horizon's new word processor takes on all challengers with features like:

- 100,000 word Spelling Checker
- Thesaurus w/300,000 word cross references
- Import any HAM or IFF image
- Adjustable defaults for ALL program settings!
- Multiple fonts, sizes, styles
- Arelx Support
- Wrap text around pictures

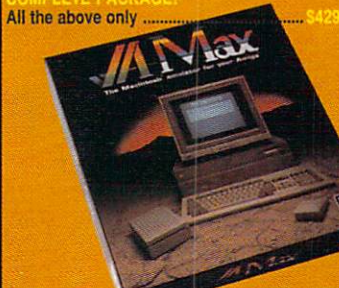
\$99.95



## AMAX

Mac Emulator for the Amiga

AMAX Emulator	\$139
Mac 128K EPROMS	\$149
AMIG-a-TOSH 880K floppy disk drive	\$179
<b>COMPLETE PACKAGE!</b>	
All the above only	<b>\$429</b>



**ARCADE**

1ST PERSON PINBALL	32.49	CLEVER & SMART	22.95
AAARGH!	12.95	CLOWN-O-MANIA	22.95
ACTION AMIGA	38.95	COMPUTER HTS VOL. 2	24.95
ACTION FIGHTER	19.95	CONFLICT EUROPE	21.95
ACTION SERVICE	25.95	COSMIC BOUNCER	17.95
AFTER THE WAR	29.95	COSMIC PIRATE	25.95
ALIEN LEGION	32.49	COSMIC RELIEF	23.95
ALTERED BEAST	32.49	CRYSTAL HAMMER	5.95
AMIGA KARATE	24.95	CUBEMASTER	5.00
ANDROMEDA MISSION	5.95	DANGER FREAK	18.95
API	23.95	DARLUS	29.95
AQUABLAST	22.95	DATASTORM	25.95
ARCADE ACTION PACK	12.95	DEATH SWORD	18.95
ARTURA	25.95	DEEP SPACE	5.00
ASTAROTH	32.49	DENARIS	15.95
AXE OF RAGE	25.95	DOUBLE DRAGON	13.95
AXEL'S MAGIC HAMMER	32.49	DOUBLE DRAGON II	25.95
BAL	14.95	DR. DOOM'S REVENGE	29.95
BAD CAT	29.95	DRAGON SCAPE	23.95
BAD COMPANY	29.95	DRAGON SPIRIT	25.95
BAD DUDES	29.95	DRAGON'S LAIR	34.95
BALLISTIX	20.95	DRAGON'S LAIR II	43.95
BARBARIAN	15.95	EMPIRE STRIKES BACK	29.95
BARBARIAN II	25.95	ESKIMO GAMES	20.95
BATMAN	29.95	EYEL GARDEN	8.95
BATMAN THE MOVIE	29.95	EXTENSOR	22.95
BATTLE HAWKS	34.49	FANTASTIC FOUR	15.95
BATTLE SQUADRON	25.95	FERRARI FORMULA ONE	34.95
BEAM	19.95	FIENDISH FREDDY'S	32.49
BETTER DEAD T ALIEN	22.95	FINAL ASSAULT	14.95

## NEWTEK

DigiView Gold 4.0	\$129.00
DigiPaint 3	\$64.95
Super Bundle	\$449.00
Above minus DigiPaint 3	\$399.00



**BEYOND DARK CASTLE**

BIONIC COMMANDO	25.95	FIREPOWER	14.95
BLACK MAGIC	22.95	FIRST CONTACT	29.95
BLACK SHADOW	22.95	GALAXY FIGHT	9.95
BLACK TIGER	29.95	GARFIELD	32.49
BLOOD MONEY	25.95	GAUNTLET II	32.49
BOBO	13.95	GHOUL'SN'GHOSTS	22.95
BOING THE GAME	23.49	GIANTS	36.95
BOMB BUSTER	21.49	GIGANOID	12.95
BOMBUZZAL	25.95	GOLDRUNNER II	25.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE	22.95	GRAND MONSTER SLAM	25.95
BUBBLE GHOST</			

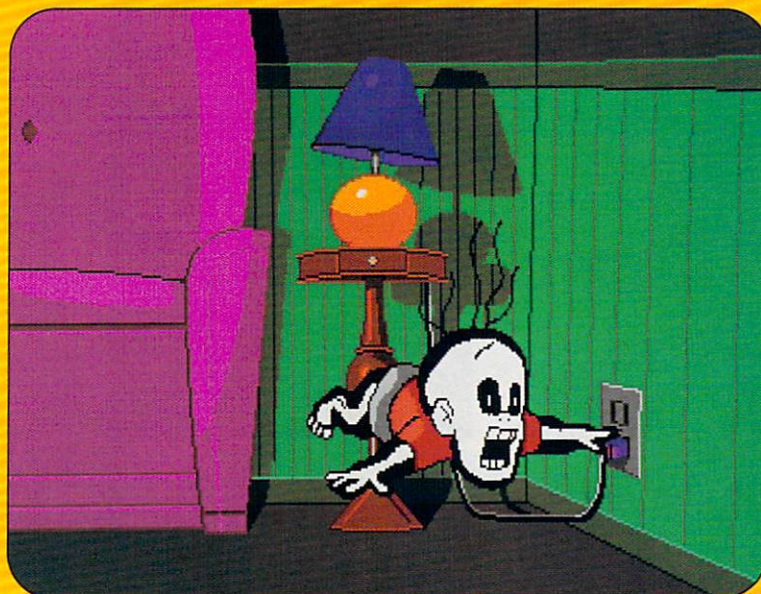
**Holy Bitmaps!**

**A FREE AMIGA 3000**

**AND**

**A NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER?**

**Plus 6 More Super Amiga Prizes?**



From David Hancock's "Juice," Animation Video Vol. 1

**That's right, and here's how to win:**

Send us your best Amiga animation for inclusion on **The AmigaWorld Animation Video Volume II**. Even if you don't win, we'll give you \$50 and a free copy of the video if we use it as part of the tape.

Volume I was superb, but this one's going to be even better. Let's focus on entertainment value—jokes, themes, plots, etc. Let's create animations that say something. Demonstrations of technique are great, but stories are even better! And start cranking now, because we're looking to put this baby together in time for the 1990 Holiday Season.

Send your animations on floppy disks, with full instructions as to loading. Be sure to specify or include suitable playing programs. There is no limit on the size of the animation. But if your animation is particularly large, contact us about other means of transmission (800/441-4403, x-107).

Send your animation to Lou Wallace, Animation Video Contest, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Include your name, address, and telephone number. Animations must be your original work. By submitting them, you grant *AmigaWorld* permission to use and distribute them with our tape.

**And Don't Forget Our Special Category Prizes!\***

**Best 3-D**

1st PRIZE  
**Impact A2000-030**  
Great Valley Products

2nd PRIZE  
**Imagine**  
Impulse Inc.

**Best 2-D**

1st PRIZE  
DCTV and Sculpt-Animate 4D  
Digital Creations Creative Computers

2nd PRIZE  
**PageRender 3-D and PageFlipper Plus F/X 2.0**  
Mindware International

**Best Storyline**

1st PRIZE  
**SuperGen 2000S Genlock**  
Digital Creations

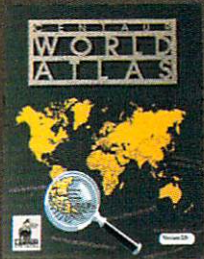
2nd PRIZE  
**3-D Professional**  
Progressive Peripherals & Software

\*All prizes donated by their respective manufacturers.

# A FIFTH CREATIVE PAGE!



## CENTAUR



The Computerized Atlas! **\$32.46**

- Information on more than 170 countries.
  - Excellent graphics.
  - Ideal for students & educators.
- NEW IN VERSION 2.0:**
- More than 255 outline maps added
  - Now multitasks.
  - Built-in sophisticated text and data editor.
  - More than 99.9% of the program's text can be changed by you.
  - Now on 4 disks.

# 800-872-8882

## GVP SUPER SALE

**\$1849**



**GVP 68030 Accelerator**  
**28MHZ WITH 68882, 4MB**  
**32-Bit nibble-mode RAM!!**  
**Built-in AT Hard Disk Controller**

68030 Accelerator/882 4meg 33MHz	\$2499
68030 Accelerator Board 25MHz/AT Cont	\$589
68030/68882 28MHz w/AT Controller	\$399
4MB Memory Board for above	\$1195
Quantum 40 AT for above	\$429
Quantum 80 AT for above	\$869
Impact A2000 8/0 SCSI Controller w/GMB	\$199
A500 Hard Drive w/Seagate 20 + 4/0	\$649
w/Quantum 40 + 4/0	\$799
w/Quantum 80 + 4/0	\$1195
Syquest 42MB Removable HD (No cart./No Autoboot kit)	\$589
WT-150 Tape Drive (w/cartridge & Autoboot kit)	\$749
XC External Case for Syquest or WT-150	\$235
Syquest Cartridge	\$89
Impact HardCard SCSI + 2 w/0MB RAM	\$195
Impact HC/40Q + 2 (Quantum Drive, 0MB RAM)	\$579
SImpact HC/105Q + 2 (Quantum Drive, 0MB RAM)	\$895

## MORE POWER TO YOU!

BRAND NEW -

QUANTUM 170meg Hard Drive

Features:

12ms access, 3 1/2 inch, RAM cache  
 With your choice of A2000 controller **\$1199**

Quantum 40meg Hard Drive  
 With your choice of A2000 controller **\$579**

Quantum 105meg Hard Drive  
 With your choice of A2000 controller **\$895**

You can choose from the following controllers:

- GVP HC/0
- GVP SCSI 8/0
- IVS TrumpCard
- Microbotics Hardframe
- Supra WordSync

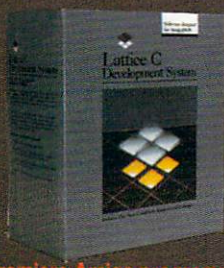
## HOTTEST GAMES

- 1.) Drakken - Role-playing game with excellent graphics and sound.
- 2.) Their Finest Hour: Battle of Britain - WWII simulation. Fly any of over a dozen planes.
- 3.) F29 Retaliator - The smoothest flight simulator with hot graphics.
- 4.) Leisure Suit Larry III - Follow Larry on his quest to lose his...lonelines.
- 5.) Weltris - A 3D version of the highly addictive "Tetris".

## HOTTEST PRODUCTIVITY

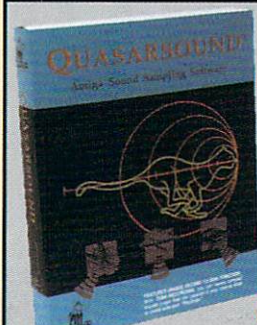
- 1.) Professional Draw 2.0 - Powerful new features make it truly awesome.
- 2.) Ultradesign - A hot CAD package with lots of powerful features. New version too!
- 3.) Turbo Silver - The best-selling rendering package at an incredible low price!
- 4.) Turbo Silver Video - A complete tutorial for the best-selling program.
- 5.) The Art Department - Image processing with the JX100 in mind.

## LATTICE C 5.0



The Premiere Amiga programming compiler!  
 For a limited time only - A new lower price of **\$139.95!**

## CENTAUR



**\$39.95**

- Play & Record up to 4 tracks in memory
- Special effect generation.
- Unique disk recording feature: Lets you create "Auto Booting" play disks larger than the capacity of your internal ram.

## Yamaha SHS-10 Keyboard

**\$59.95**



- Midi Out - Works with the Amiga!
- LED voice indicator
- Over 40 Built-in voices.
- FM Digital Sound
- Aux. headphone jack

While supplies last

## Special VIP only Bargains

### \$10 Deals

- Aegis Animator
- Lights, Camera, Action!
- The Graphics Studio
- Amiga TextCraft Plus
- NTF Fonts (each)
- Metacomco Toolkit

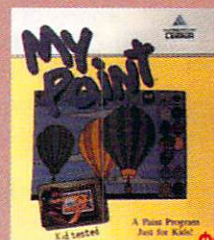
### \$5 Deals

- Ports of Call
- Mission Elevator
- Crystal Hammer
- Deep Space
- Arena
- Captain Fizz

To get these special prices, you must be a VIP member.

## MY PAINT

A paint program just for kids



**\$32.46**

- Extremely simple operation, made with kids in mind.
- No reading skills required, just point and click.
- Includes 28 pictures - ready to color!

Prices and promotions valid through July 31, 1990

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

# Hard Lessons: Solid Results

*Careful organization and maintenance of your hard-disk drive can pay big dividends. Here are five tips—with appropriate support utilities—to help you make the most of your investment.*

**By Mike Hubbartt**

WITH THE PRICE of Amiga hard-disk drives dropping steadily, more and more users can afford the luxury of owning one. The problems involved with organizing and maintaining your hard drive, however, still remain—no matter what kind of bargain you drive in obtaining one. Here's a five-point "crash course," if you will, in procedures to follow and software tools to use for installing programs, protecting data, and improving overall performance when adding a hard drive to your system.

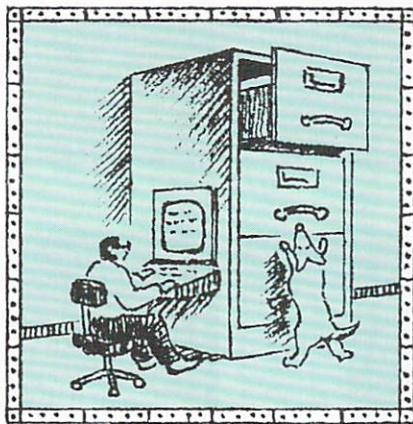
## Get Organized!

Organizing your hard-drive directories efficiently will save you an enormous amount of time and confusion. Keep similar programs grouped together in separate drawers (directories) so the root (main hard-drive) directory is not cluttered with too many files. Because the root directory is normally in the search path, you will waste a great deal of time if your program is looking for a file and first has to search through, say, 300 root-directory files. You can

also get to an individual program much faster if you avoid such jam-ups in the root directory.

In addition, you won't have to spend a lot of time backing up files if you organize well. For instance, I keep data for my word processor, database, and C compiler in separate subdirectories in their respective drawers, enabling me to make a backup of just those files on a daily basis. This avoids the time-consuming process of constantly making a complete backup of the hard drive, as I already have a master backup! Although some people may favor doing a complete daily backup, I would rather spend my time working on the system rather than waiting for a backup to finish.

As a working example, I have organized my 20MB hard drive, The Vault from Progressive Peripherals, as follows: I have two word processors, WordPerfect (plus WordPerfect Library) and Transcript, in a



drawer labeled "Write." My database, Professional Data Retrieve, is in a drawer called "PDR." Grouped in a drawer named "Science" are a number of related science programs consisting of Distant Suns, MathAMation, Doug's Math Aquarium, and Elements (a shareware program displaying the elemental periodic chart). A "Utilities" drawer holds telecommunications software, along with DiskMaster and Disk Mechanic. The "Aztec" drawer

contains my Aztec 5.0 C Compiler, while "CanDo" holds the multimedia-authoring system of the same name. As you can see, the choice of where to place programs is up to the user—but the principle of efficient organization remains the same. Because some of these programs are stored together in a single drawer, it is necessary to make extra drawers to hold these files. The easiest method is to single click on an empty drawer, select Duplicate and then Rename from the Workbench menu, and type in the drawer's new name.

**DiskMaster** (\$49.95, Progressive Peripherals), contained in my Utilities drawer, comes in very handy when you are working with a hard drive. The program handles bulk file management—which can become confusing when you are dealing with a lot of deeply embedded subdirectories. Because of its simple point-and-click interface, DiskMaster lets you ►





## The art of memory engineering.

**Introducing the art of memory engineering.** With the Amiga's practically unlimited potential, often the only barrier to greater productivity is a lack of memory. Adding expansion memory to your computer opens doors to new capabilities. But knowing how much to add and how to add it can be a real headache.

**For Amiga 2000s, 2500s and 3000s,** Applied Engineering's new RamWorks 2000™ (above, at right) is the definitive memory expansion solution. The board was engineered to incorporate 256K x 4 dynamic random access memory (DRAM) chips. That's a significant improvement over chips used on other boards because it gives you growth-path choices. You can add memory in large increments or smaller, more affordable increments of 512K at a time. And you can add these small increments all the way up to 8 MEGs.

**Ease of use** is also important. Many memory expansion boards require the user to configure tiny switches or jumpers in a trial and error fashion to suit their particular hardware. RamWorks 2000 has an intuitive

on-board feature that automatically configures your setup — making it much easier to install and upgrade. No switches, no jumpers — just add memory and go.

**We also designed** RamWorks 2000 to be fully compatible with the A3000, so if you decide at some future date to upgrade your computer, you can switch the card over. RamWorks 2000 carries a *five year warranty*. Call for current pricing.

**For Amiga 500s with 512K,** we designed the RamWorks 500™ (above, at left). Combining the functions of an internal 512K memory card and clock card, RamWorks 500 boosts the A500's available RAM to 1 MEG. We incorporate 256K x 1 DRAM chips to make RamWorks 500 fully compatible with ALL A500 hardware and software, including pre-1989 machines. The built-in clock function automatically time and date stamps your files and a graphical diagnostic program checks for bad or improperly seated chips. *Five year warranty.* With 512K installed \$119.

**For the new A500 Professional** with 1 MEG built-in, Applied Engineering designed Timemaster 500™ (above, top). An easy

way to add clock functions to your files, Timemaster 500 quickly attaches to the A500-P's expansion slot. Your files are then automatically time and date stamped for easy reference. *Five year warranty.* \$49.

**For ten years,** Applied Engineering has forged a reputation for exciting and innovative peripherals. Built to our own exacting standards of quality and reliability, our products are backed by the best warranties and the best technical support in the business.

**Order today!** To order or for more information, call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Dealer inquiries invited.

**AE Applied Engineering®**  
The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100  
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made  
IN THE  
USA

©1990, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

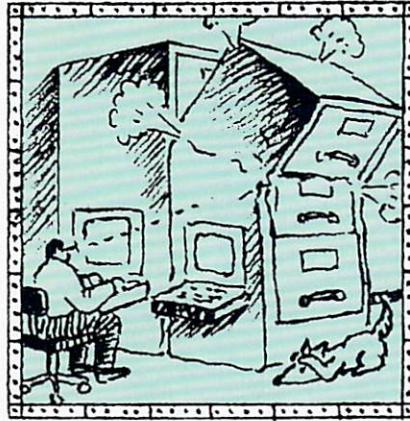
move easily around directories and subdirectories to choose files for deleting, copying, moving, and renaming. The program also makes it quite simple to

create new directories and subdirectories when you are working on complex projects—again without the bother of having to enter the CLI or Shell.

---

## Back **2** Up!

Although complete backups of your hard drive on a daily basis may be superfluous if you have your directories organized properly, the importance of the right kind of backing-up procedures cannot be overemphasized. I learned the hard lesson of having a current backup of software on my hard drive when it crashed for the first time. If you haven't experienced a crash before, take it from me—it is definitely bad news! A hard drive has one or more platters



that spin at a high rate, and the drive heads float above these platters while reading the information from them. A head crash occurs when the drive heads actually touch the rotating disks, physically damaging them and corrupting any data stored at the point of contact. A head crash can occur if the hard drive

- is jolted or dropped during operation;
- loses power and a stepper motor is used in the drive;
- experiences controller failure.

Because programs and data occupy more than a single sector, a bad sector may have more of a disastrous effect than you might think—especially in a database or spreadsheet, where every bit of data is critical. Also, if a program has code stored on a bad sector, the program might not load at all, may give erroneous results in calculations, or might even crash your system. Not an entertaining prospect, to be sure.

### BACK-UP PROGRAMS BACK-TO-BACK

There are a number of trustworthy back-up programs available, both commercially and in the public domain. Two that I use are **Double Back**—on the previously mentioned **Disk Mechanic** (\$89.95, Lake Forrest Logic)—and **Superback** (\$79.95, The Disc Company). Both work with easy point-and-click interfaces, and each lets you back up the complete hard drive or only those files that have changed since the last backup. Double Back, however, allows you to use more than one disk drive, while Superback sends files only to df0:. Both programs automatically format the disks holding the backed-up files.

The recently updated **Quarterback** (\$69.95, Central Coast) also provides good back-up protection. Version 4.0 (\$10 upgrade price to current Quarter-

back owners) adds a number of new features, including a Print Catalog for creating archive reports after backups, a new "Slow" back-up mode for Amigas that can't handle fast backups, and several enhancements to the archive/restoration report function.

It should be pointed out that neither Superback nor Double Back compresses the hard-drive data to save disk space. A complete backup of my 20MB hard drive (which is almost full—with

only 700,000K free) requires some 24 disks. Double Back does back up floppy disks, while Superback does not. Of the two programs, I prefer Double Back, primarily because of the added benefit of getting other useful Disk Mechanic programs all for the same price.

In any event, whichever utility you use, it is crucial to have a reliable backup of your software, because if you do have a crash, you will need to reformat your hard drive and reinstall your software. After my first head crash, it took five hours to reinstall all my software, plus a couple of days to test all the programs and to make the correct additions to my startup-sequence. If you choose to make do without a backup, save the s:startup-sequence (an ASCII file) to a floppy disk; this will save you a lot of time figuring out assignments and paths your programs may require if you need to reinstall your software after a crash.

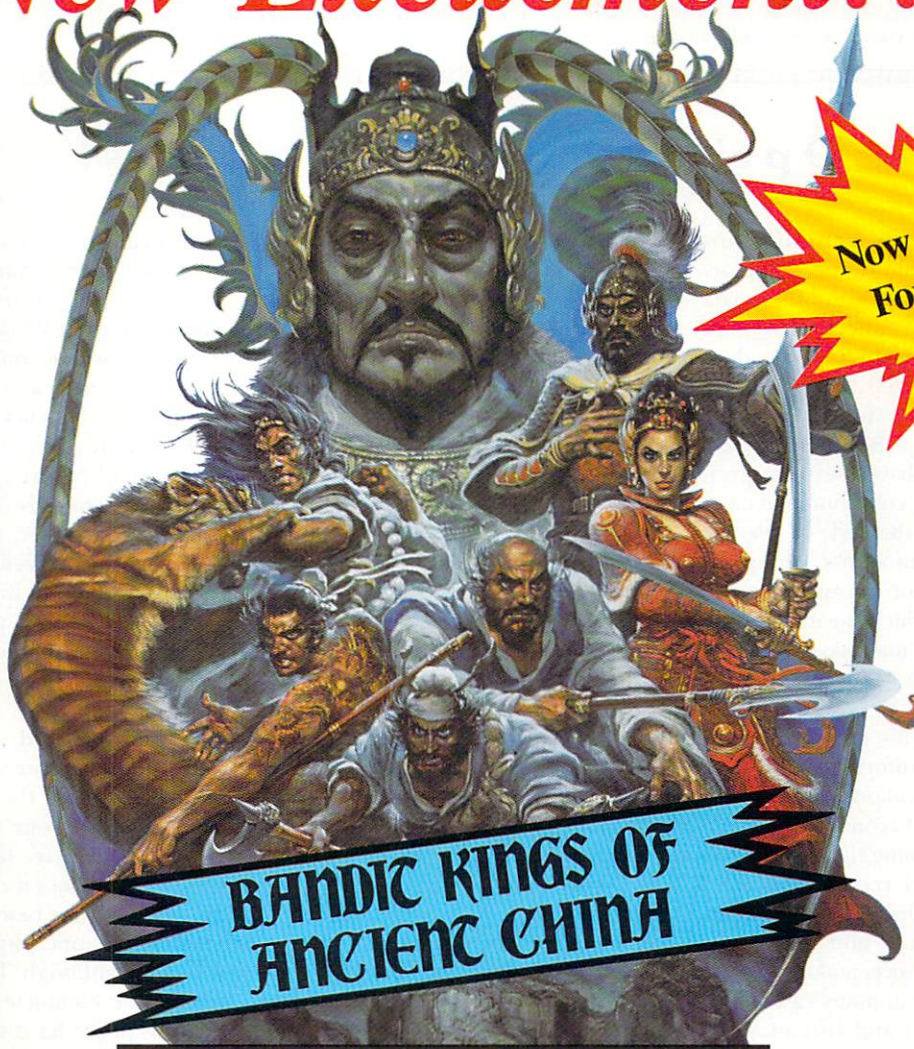
How often should you back up your hard drive? I have two complete backups. Some may question, Why two backups—isn't that a waste of disks? My first backup has all the programs I install on the hard drive initially, while the second is employed after I run an optimizer on the hard drive to enhance its performance (see section 3 below). If the hard drive goes down while you are working on it with the optimizer (which can happen if you run out of memory during optimization or if a power outage occurs), you can reinstall the original backup and try again. *Never* work on a hard drive with software tools without a current backup of the installed software.

After you back up the complete hard drive, your back-up procedures for data generated in your programs should be much easier. As I keep separate subdirectories for data, a weekly backup of those subdirectories suffices. Why? The main software installed on the hard drive rarely changes (except when ►

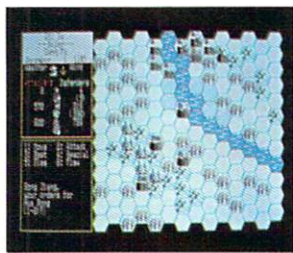
KOEI... We Supply The Past, You Make The History

# New Excitement!!

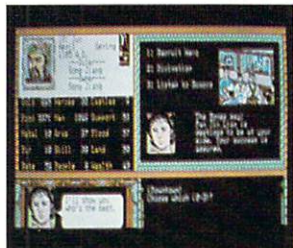
**KOEI**



**Now Available  
For Amiga!**



Screen Shots From IBM



IBM & Compatibles

## BANDIT KINGS OF ANCIENT CHINA

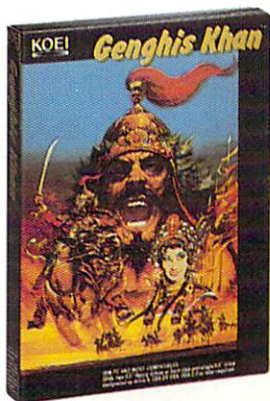
*100 Years Before Robin Hood*

**Features Include:**

- Four separate scenarios;
- One to seven players;
- Military, Economic and Diplomatic Simulation;
- Cast of 255 characters with unique abilities, personalities, and social positions;
- Sophisticated battle system that incorporates everything from seasonal terrain changes to fireballs

The newly appointed Minister of War has seized all imperial authority, and rules the Empire with malicious glee. Those who oppose him are branded and exiled. The Emperor, reduced to a shadow in his own palace, has one last chance to restore order and justice...you.

But Gao Qiu, the evil Minister of War, will use his considerable power to destroy you unless you get him first. And if things weren't bad enough, the northern border is swarming with barbarians, bent on taking the Empire's riches for their own. Robin Hood had it easy compared to this.



# Genghis Khan™

Conquest of Love and War

Destroy your enemies in battle, or by assassination, while you keep your populace happy, your treasury full, and your subordinates loyal. A seduced princess can produce heirs to govern conquered territories.

**Coming For  
Amiga  
In July!**



Now Available  
IBM & Compatible  
Nintendo

**TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 415-348-0500 (9am to 5pm Pacific Time) to charge on Visa/MC; or money order (U.S. \$) to KOEI. U.S. shipping only.  
IBM & Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. & Commodore Amiga Inc. TM designates trademark of KOEI Co., LTD.

Koei Corporation, One Bay Plaza, Suite 540, 1350 Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, CA 94010, Tel. 415-348-0500

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

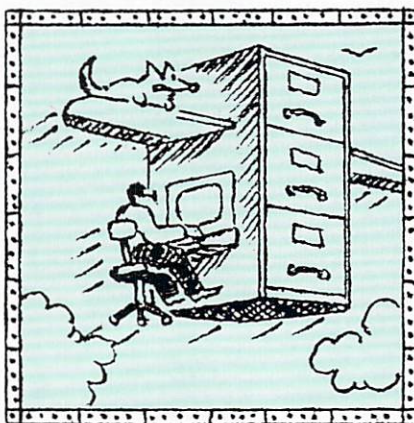
programs are updated), so a complete system backup is needed only every six months or so. Because my program data does change regularly, I back it up on a weekly basis, or even daily in the case of critical

data. While backing up a 20MB hard drive takes almost an hour, backing up only a few files takes minutes—obviously the best way to go unless you have a lot of time to kill.

---

## Optimize = Faster Access!

Although good hard-drive organization alone speeds up access to programs and their data considerably, there are other tricks to make program loading even faster and more efficient. One of these is the process called "optimizing." Both floppy- and hard-disk drives store a given program or collection of data in sectors on the disk or platter; but information that belongs together is not necessarily stored together, which means that the drive head may have to spend



considerable time searching over widely scattered sectors for the information before reading it into memory. This search time adds up when a large program's information is dispersed all over a disk. The optimization procedure relocates each program and its data to contiguous sectors of the disk or platter, thus decreasing the drive head's movement. The disk optimizers I recommend are **B.A.D.** (\$49.95, Centaur) and Disk Mechanic's **Tune Up** (\$89.95).

Both B.A.D. and Tune Up do make a difference in performance, making program loading two to five times faster in many cases. (Large programs, such as WordPerfect and Distant Suns, benefit greatly from

optimization—more so than such smaller programs as Transcript.) Both Tune Up and B.A.D. can use a Workbench interface (by which you select the drive to optimize and then start the process by clicking on a gadget) or, if you wish, can employ the CLI (where you specify the drive to optimize in the command line). Either B.A.D. or Tune Up could easily become indispensable to hard-drive owners, although I prefer the latter simply because of the

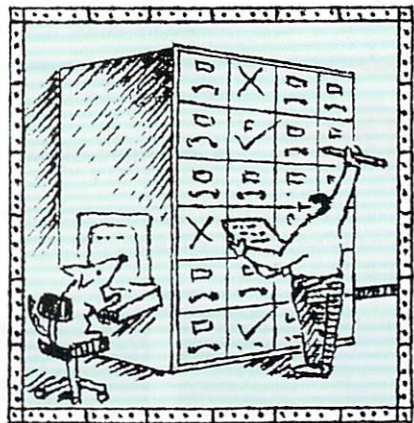
other useful Disk Mechanic utilities (such as Double Back) included in the one package.

In either case, be prepared to spend some time optimizing your hard drive. It takes over four hours to complete the job on a 20MB drive the first time through—but only a little over an hour for subsequent procedures. It does, of course, take much longer with larger drives, which makes it even more compelling to optimize on a regular basis. Neither program allows selection of only one physical area of the drive for optimization, although Tune Up's gadgets do let you process the complete directory tree or individual directories of the hard drive.

---

## To Err Is Human, To Verify Is Divine!

Despite all the careful organization, back-up procedures, and optimization, there are still pitfalls awaiting the hard-drive user. Locating disk errors can be a tricky process. Three programs that can help you here are **Dunlap Utilities'** (\$79.95, Progressive Peripherals) Verify-disk program, Disk Mechanic's **Markbad**, and the **Doctor Ami** (\$49.95, Free Spirit) program, **Drive Doctor**. All of these programs will find errors on either floppies or a hard drive, even

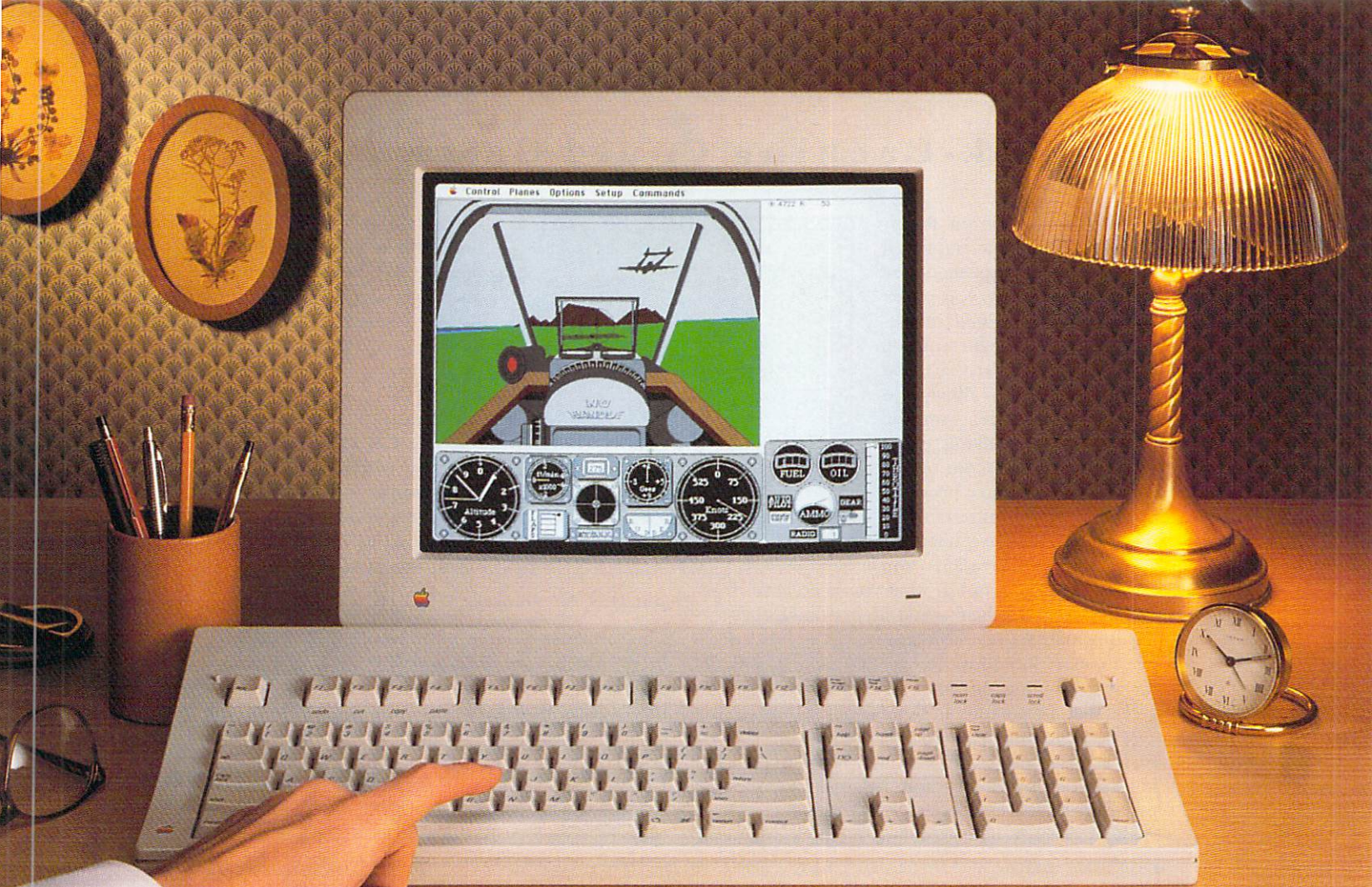


mapping the bad sectors out of the hard-drive avail-

ability list so that no programs are stored in these bad sectors.

Any hard drive can pick up errors over time, and these programs will save you the trouble of reformatting (at low or high level) your drive when you get too many program errors for effective operation. A low-level format wipes out all program information on the hard disk, and it takes more time than a high-level format (which is executed with the AmigaDOS Format command). A program that

can find and remove bad sectors is a real time-saver. ▶



# Every week our subscribers take cheap shots at each other.

The GENie™ service lets you take your best shots without shooting your budget. That's because our non-prime time rates are good and low. In fact, it's just \$6 an hour for 1200 baud access\*.

And that means more time for more fun and games. Exciting multi-player games like Air Warrior, Stellar Emperor, Orb Wars and Gemstone. Where you can test your skills against some of the best gamers in the world.

**Sign up free. Save \$29.95**  
Hurry, special sign up offer is only good for 60 days.

And with GENie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

- (1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
- (2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When you are connected, just enter HHH.
- (3) At the U#=prompt simply enter XTX99571, GENie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.



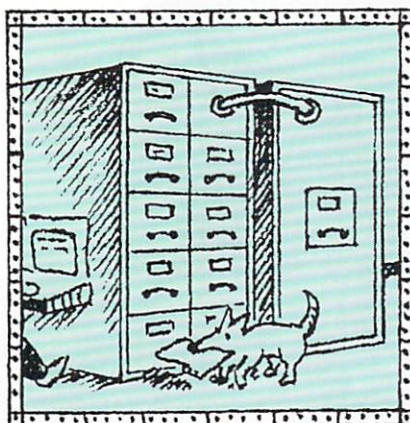
**We bring good things to life.**

\*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective September 1, 1990.

# Disk-Caching **5** Could Catch On!

When you move from floppy drives to a hard drive, improved program-loading speed is one of the major benefits you expect from your additional investment. After you begin working awhile with your hard drive, and filling it up (not as difficult as you might imagine), you will probably start thinking about expansion—more room on the hard drive and faster program access. A disk optimizer does speed up a hard drive, but there are other considerations and other ways to accomplish what you need here. Disk-caching programs help speed up operations by storing information previously accessed from a disk drive into memory locations that you designate specifically for such holding purposes. By doing so, you can access that information in significantly faster fashion.

Most large Amiga programs are made up of many smaller programs called overlays, which are loaded in as needed by the program. A good example of a program that uses overlays is WordPerfect, whose spelling checker is loaded into memory whenever



needed and then removed when no longer required, freeing up memory for other system uses. Such overlays can be stored in RAM, making the information quickly available without the need to access either a floppy or hard drive.

For disk-caching software, I use the **BlitzDisk** program packaged with **TxE+** (\$79.95, MicroSmiths), which works with both floppy and hard drives. I have BlitzDisk installed in my startup-sequence as:

```
BlitzDisk 250 alf.device NOCHIP
```

This provides a value of 250 buffers for the hard drive, which uses approximately 125K of memory for caching information accessed previously from the hard drive. BlitzDisk lets you specify both the amount—such as 250 buffers for the hard drive—and the type of caching for each drive—such as NOCHIP. (Choose NOCHIP if the cache RAM should only be Fast Memory, or use DIRONLY if you want only the directory information stored in the cache.)

Although the Amiga market lacks a product with all the tools of The Norton Utilities in the IBM world, there are products out there that should satisfy many of the needs of the Amiga hard-drive user. Unless some Amiga developer comes up with a nearly perfect, all-in-one solution, most users will probably wind up working with several of these utility packages at the same time. And until such time as the ideal, it's-

a-snap-to-use utility comes along, the importance of good hard-disk organization and maintenance habits will remain a top priority. ■

*Mike Hubbart is an avid Amiga user and writer who specializes in productivity software utilities and hardware. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

## Manufacturers' Addresses

**Centaur Software**  
PO Box 4400  
Redondo Beach, CA 90278  
213/542-2226

**Central Coast Software**  
424 Vista Ave.  
Golden, CO 80401  
303/526-1030

**Free Spirit Software Inc.**  
PO Box 128  
Kutztown, PA 19530  
215/583-5609

**Lake Forest Logic Inc.**  
28101 Ballard Rd.  
Lake Forest, IL 60045  
708/816-6666

**MicroSmiths Inc.**  
PO Box 561  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
617/354-1224

**Progressive Peripherals  
& Software**  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

**The Disc Company**  
11040 Santa Monica Blvd.  
Suite 300  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
213/478-6767

# A NEW WORLD OF POWER

COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM FOR ONLY

**\$69.99**

THE TOTAL  
DISK  
BACKUP  
SOLUTION!!

THE

## SYNCR0 EXPRESS II

IS HERE!

**NOW YOU CAN BACK-UP ANY DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!**

- YES IT'S TRUE!! SYNCR0 EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.
- UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE!! It's hard to draw comparisons between Syncro Express and old fashioned Disk Copiers. Because they use parameters, they are almost guaranteed NOT to copy your latest purchase since parameters are not made available until several months after the release. But with the Syncro Express image copy method you can get a backup of all the latest programs, including blockbusters and utilities, quickly & easily. Start protecting your software investment NOW!!
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

### Why will Syncro Express succeed where others fail?

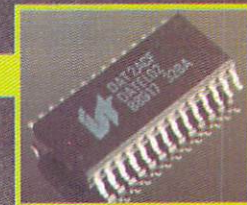
- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Incryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Syncro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

### POWER BY DESIGN

- Syncro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Syncro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.

### THE LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Syncro Express comes fitted with it's own on-board Custom LSI Chip giving it the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply & without user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Syncro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external drive is required.



CARTRIDGE CONNECTS BETWEEN YOUR COMPUTER  
AND YOUR EXTERNAL DRIVE

**HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II**  
**CALL TOLL FREE - 1-800-962-0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCR0 EXPRESS II WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48HRS.

**COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGIES INC.,**  
**1855 S. R.434, SUITE #208, LONGWOOD, FLORIDA 32750.**  
**TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE (407) 767-0938**

\*ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING (\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD  
VISA/CHECKS/MONEY ORDERS  
or COD's (ADD \$2)



# Pack It In!

*Tired of overstuffed disks? These file-compression programs will help you free up valuable storage space.*

**F**or whatever reason (to conserve storage space, to upload to on-line services faster and save money, or to decompress downloaded files), you *have* made the decision to use a file-archiving program. Okay, but what do you do next? Your brother swears by ARC, his old standby, but the local BBS operator claims that other, newer contenders have long ago surpassed it. Which program should you use: ARC, ZOO, LHARC, or PKAZIP? Does one stand above the rest, or are you better off using a combination of compressors? If so, which should you use when?

Four years ago, the decision was much easier; your only choice was ARC (available on Fred Fish disk #70 or as file #5666 in PeopleLink's AmigaZone), which for the first time let Amiga owners combine and compact one or many files into an archive. The summer of 1987 brought the first challengers: ZOO (Fred Fish disk #164, AmigaZone file #12241) and PAK (AmigaZone file #8896).

ZOO improves on ARC in having the ability to archive files hidden inside a directory and in providing better file compression (or so everyone thought at first—see below for more on ZOO

archive sizes), while PAK creates archives you can unravel by simply running them from the CLI as you would with normally executable programs. ZOO gained considerable acceptance (with ARC not far behind) until the giants of the MS-DOS archiving world, LHARC (AmigaZone file #19961) and PKZIP (PKAZIP on the Amiga; AmigaZone file #19805), carried their feud over into the Amiga realm.

## THE PROOF IS IN THE PACKING

To help you sort out the choices, I tracked the big four's compression and decompression times and the sizes of their archives for six sets of files in RAM.

For the ARC tests, I also recorded decompression times for PKWARE's PKAX (AmigaZone file #13087), an unraveling utility for .arc files. I ran the tests twice—first on a stock Amiga 2000, then on an A2000 with Commodore's A2630 card (with both the FASTROM and CACHE options enabled via SetCPU).

The six file sets represent an average cross section of data: Communicator version 1.34 is a popular public-domain terminal program; Moria version 3.0 is a PD fantasy role-playing game; ▶



By Graham Kinsey



# AMIGA

WORLD

STEP INTO THE WORLD OF AMIGA...



## The Pathway To Your Imagination

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga™, you need a magazine that can match its excellence. AmigaWorld.

AmigaWorld is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multitasking capabilities. . .or for its superb graphics, drawing, color (over 4,000 colors), and animation. . .or for its state-of-the-art music and speech. . .or for its scientific and CAD abilities, AmigaWorld can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips and stunning graphics, AmigaWorld is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 37% off the cover price. Return the coupon, or for immediate service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473. In U.S.A.

Save 37%  YES!

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save 37% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to AmigaWorld for the low price of \$29.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

Payment Enclosed  Bill Me

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on foreign orders. All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AmigaWorld 4WA13  
PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

# Compression Speed and Size Comparison

ARC 0.23/PKAX 1.0 ZOO 2.0 LHARC 1.1 PKAZIP 1.01

Compressed file format:	.arc	.zoo	.lzh	.zip
<i>Communicator v1.34 (original size 86859)</i>				
Compressed Size	52363	47702	38241	37791
Compress				
68000	1:06	:20	1:49	:56
68030	:14	:04	:20	:17
Decompress				
68000	:37/:12	:09	:36	:13
68030	:08/:03	:02	:07	:03

<i>Moria v3.0 (original size 756300)</i>				
Compressed Size	N/A	502071	404262	418547
Compress				
68000	N/A	2:59	15:56	11:54
68030	N/A	:37	2:54	1:47
Decompress				
68000	N/A	1:07	5:20	1:40
68030	N/A	:14	1:00	:17

<i>TFL June '89 (original size 295879)</i>				
Compressed Size	N/A	143322	116928	114733
Compress				
68000	N/A	:54	5:35	2:17
68030	N/A	:10	1:01	:30
Decompress				
68000	N/A	:24	1:34	:32
68030	N/A	:05	:20	:07

<i>Woodland II (original size 111814)</i>				
Compressed Size	103478	135584	102433	110371
Compress				
68000	2:43	:49	2:15	1:20
68030	:33	:09	:27	:11
Decompress				
68000	1:07/:11	:04	1:27	:20
68030	:13/:03	:02	:15	:05

<i>Twilight (original size 841662)</i>				
Compressed Size	618601	616941	501076	525191
Compress				
68000	15:26	3:25	13:20	7:03
68030	3:11	:38	2:42	2:29
Decompress				
68000	7:02/1:12	1:05	6:00	1:41
68030	3:44/:12	:12	1:07	:44

<i>Sonix-Progressive (original size 693887)</i>				
Compressed Size	N/A	483861	370068	395513
Compress				
68000	N/A	5:25	15:15	7:01
68030	N/A	1:02	2:53	2:25
Decompress				
68000	N/A	2:57	6:44	3:25
68030	N/A	:38	1:19	1:12

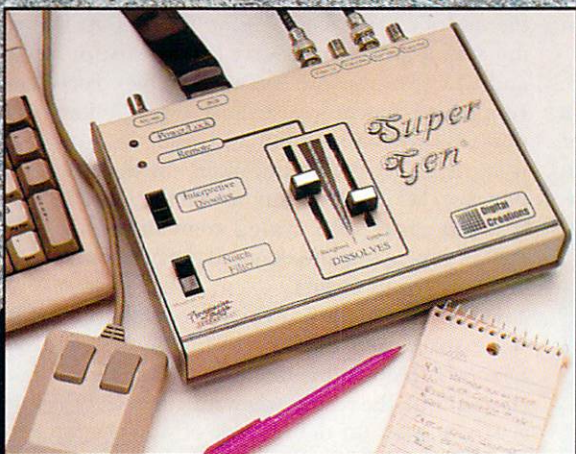
# SuperGen™

## GENLOCK AND OVERLAY SYSTEM

- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Two independent dissolve controls
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Compatible with all Amiga® models
- ▲ Dual video outputs
- ▲ Key output
- ▲ Selectable 3.58MHz Notch Filter

**SUPERGEN IS THE PROVEN  
INDUSTRY STANDARD GENLOCK  
AND OVERLAY SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA**

**\$749.95**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

INTRODUCING THE

# SuperGen SC™

**ALL THE QUALITY OF OUR ORIGINAL SUPERGEN™  
NOW ON A CARD FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES**

- ▲ Occupies the video slot
- ▲ 1 video in, 1 video out
- ▲ Broadcast quality RS-170A composite output
- ▲ Switch selectable overlay function
- ▲ Software controllable
- ▲ Optional remote dissolve console (\$75)

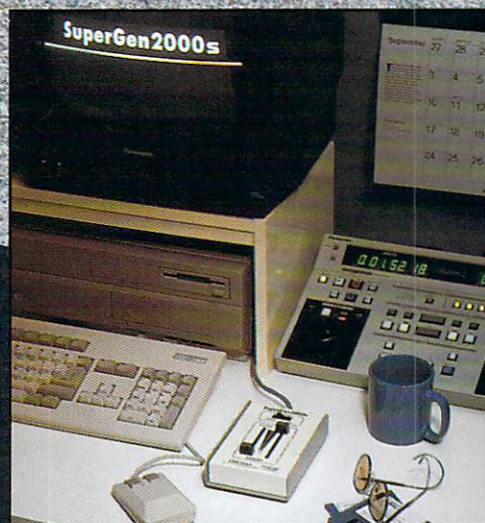
**\$599.95**

# SuperGen 2000™

**THE FIRST TRUE Y/C GENLOCK & OVERLAY CARD  
FOR THE AMIGA® 2000 SERIES COMPUTERS**

- ▲ S-VHS, ED-BETA, Hi8 compatible
- ▲ broadcast quality NTSC RS-170A output
- ▲ built in SC/H phase adjustability
- ▲ built in sync generator ▲ dissolves

**\$1995**



# DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

2865 Sunrise Boulevard Suite 103 Rancho Cordova CA 95742  
Telephone 916/344-4825 FAX 916/635-0475

©1989 Digital Creations.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Comodore Business Machines.

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

TFL is the June '89 edition of Chet Solace's Amiga BBS listing called The Final List; Woodland II, from Louis Markoya, is a ray-traced, interlaced, HAM IFF graphic; Twilight is a Jim Robinson VideoScape 3D animation in Anim format; and Sonix-Progressive is Tony Solomon's 90-minute Sonix music collection.

Consult the accompanying chart for a comparison of the performance figures. File sizes are listed in bytes, and times are stated in min:sec format. ARC tests marked N/A could not be completed, as the majority of files in the set had names that were longer than the 12-character MS-DOS standard to which ARC conforms.

A quick look at the numbers shows that, contrary to popular belief, LHARC does not always create the smallest archives. PKAZIP bested LHARC on Communicator and TFL. LHARC, however, usually wins on file sets containing graphics data (such as IFF files), beating PKAZIP by three to eight percent in these tests. PKAZIP's MS-DOS heritage handicaps the program on file sets with graphics, because the PKZIP family is tailored for the most common types of MS-DOS data files—text and executable programs. PKAZIP also did not compress the Sonix-Progressive files as well as LHARC, because the set contains over 150 files (half of which are smaller than 1K), and PKAZIP needs to add more header information (used for identification at decompression) to each file than does LHARC.

On the other hand, PKAZIP creates archives twice as fast as LHARC, and it unravels them three times as fast. Tests did not uphold the myth that LHARC performs *much* better relative to PKAZIP on an accelerated Amiga. The results here were inconclusive: While LHARC improved considerably on the 68030 Amiga, closely approaching PKAZIP's speed for the Twilight and Sonix-Progressive files, it fell further behind in comparison to PKAZIP on the Moria archive.

ZOO, of course, can create and unravel an archive more quickly than any other program. ZOO's archive sizes, however, were usually 20 to 30 percent larger than those of LHARC. ZOO's terrible reputation in connection with IFF pictures also showed up in the tests: ZOO created an archive 30 percent *larger* than the original Woodland II file!

The biggest loser was ARC, which came in dead last on most of the tests. While it did compress the Woodland II picture almost as well as LHARC, it took slightly longer to do so.

#### A TIGHT DECISION

For compressing files, ARC and ZOO obviously have been relegated to the shelf by LHARC and PKAZIP. PAK is still handy for BBS sysops, as it lets them upload compacted packages that can then be downloaded and expanded by anyone, whether or not they have a decompression program.

Picking a clear winner between LHARC and PKAZIP, however, is more difficult, because the issues to consider go beyond size versus speed. PKAZIP has other benefits on its side, such as adding 32-bit CRCs (Cyclic Redundancy Checks) to each file's header, thus providing greater data integrity. How much difference does this make? Keep in mind that one prominent Amiga developer recently banned the use of LHARC for in-house file transfers after finding that LHARC sometimes lost pieces of archived text files. More important for beginners, PKAZIP sports an Intuition interface, while LHARC uses a traditional command line. To decompress a .zip file, you simply point and click, but you must type LHARC x filename.lzh to unravel an .lzh file.

The easiest to use, PKAZIP also has the best user support: PKWARE operates a BBS in Wisconsin. For the tinkerers and customizers, source code for LHARC is distributed free along with the program. PKAZIP is shareware (a \$23 donation is requested) and more closely guarded; PKWARE does make the archive data formats for PKZIP/PKAZIP available, but does not include the source code with the program.

Active uploaders be warned: Some boards police the use of certain compression formats. At this writing, GENie and CompuServe limit the use of .zip files, and BIX restricts both .zip and .lzh files. Fortunately, PeopleLink has no restrictions. Such limitations are not only premature, but can also discourage new users from telecommunications on the Amiga. For novices, clicking a few buttons on the PKAZIP screen is much easier than typing commands in the CLI. E-mail your sysop and demand the freedom to choose your archiving format.

For users who want to compress files only to conserve space, and don't care about speed and other factors, LHARC is the best choice. You will be doubly pleased with the results when storing mostly graphics.

If you plan on doing a lot of downloading from networks and BBSs, I recommend keeping copies of all four programs in your C: directory. In that way, you can always decompress any interesting files you find, including any new archiving challengers that might come along. ■

*Graham Kinsey is a former product demonstrator for Commodore and has written extensively about public-domain software. Write to him at 830 Maguire Rd., Kennebunk, ME 04043.*

## Public-Domain Software Resources


**PeopleLink**  
800/524-0100 (voice)  
800/826-8855 (modem)

**Fred Fish**  
1346 W. 10th Place  
Tempe, AZ 85281

If you ever wondered just how smart you were when you bought your Amiga®, get AmigaVision™.




Remember your original reasons for getting an Amiga? Of course you do. Silly question.


Well, fast-forward now to April 24th, 1990, the day Commodore introduced AmigaVision. 



*AmigaVision is an authoring system for a mere \$149 that allows the Amiga to live up to its full potential.*

The easy-to-learn, easy-to-use icons you see up on the screen and on this page call up music, animation, text, video—in whatever order or even simultaneously—and create, well, any type of presentation or courseware.

Also, AmigaVision takes full advantage of ARexx, your Amiga's file format standards and its multitasking capabilities.

As you might imagine, you don't have to be a programmer to turn your abstract ideas into reality. All you have to be is you. 

Can it extend the use of application software you already own? Is there multitasking interaction with other programs? Is it dBase III™ database compatible? Yes...yes...yes, to all these queries. 

For business people, it can create presentations that persuade. For people in education and training, it can help create interactive instructional programs. For anyone, anywhere, it can liberate the way they communicate, whether they are delivering information or entertainment.  

Call 1-800-627-9595 soon to find the location of your closest Amiga dealer. For you, it's another confirmation of what you knew before most people: namely how smart Amiga is and how shrewd its owners were when they bought one.

**Amiga®. The computer for the creative mind.™**

**Commodore®**

# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

## ProWrite 3.0

The new standard in wordprocessing

**\$109.00**



## GVP Specials!

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

- 68030, 28MHz: **\$669.00**
- 68030, 28MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: **\$1,799.00**
- 68030, 33MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: **\$2,459.00**
- 68030, 50MHz w/ '882 + 4MB: **\$3,599.00**
- 80 MB Hard Drive for '030: **\$729.00**

**We will not be undersold on GVP products!**

## ICD Specials!

- Advantage Hard Disk Controller: **\$149.00**
- AdRam 2080 (OK): **\$149.00**
- Adram 540 (OK – up to 4MB): **\$135.00**
- Adram 560 (Expand AdRam 540 to 6MB): **\$259.00**

**We carry all ICD Products!**



## 2400 Baud Modem with Cable

**\$109.00**

**All Supra Prices Reduced!**

## DigiView 4.0

With Dynamic Hi-Res! **\$129.00**

## DigiPaint 3

The Ultimate Paint Program! **\$62.00**



## ELECTRONIC ARTS

688 Attack Sub.....35	Commissioner's Disk.....15	Nuclear War.....35
Altered Beast.....35	F16 Combat.....35	Pipe Dream.....29
Aquanaut.....35	F/A 18 Interceptor.....35	Populous.....34
Battlehawks 1942.....35	Federation.....35	Powerdrome.....35
Blockout.....29	Ferrari Formula 1.....35	Pro Tennis Tour.....29
Budokan.....29	Hillstar.....35	Puffy's Saga.....23
Champions of Krynn.....35	Hound of Shadow.....29	Puzzle Storybook.....29
Cribbage King/Gin King.....29	Hunt For Red October.....22	Rhyming Notebook.....29
Dark Castle.....33	Imperium.....29	Speedball.....29
Death Bringer.....29	Indiana Jones.....35	Spelller Bee.....29
Deluxe Music.....63	Action Game.....29	Starflight.....35
Deluxe Paint III.....99	Graphic Adventure.....35	Sword of Aragon.....29
Deluxe Photolab.....99	Iron Lord.....29	Swords of Twilight.....35
Deluxe Print II.....55	It Came From The Desert.....35	Tunnels of Armageddon.....29
Deluxe Video III.....99	It Came From Anthheads.....16	Turbo Out Run.....35
Dinosaur Discovery Kit.....29	Keep The Thief.....35	TV Sports Football.....35
DRAGON Force.....35	Kid Talk.....29	TV Sports Hoops.....35
Dragons of Flame.....29	Kristal.....35	Vegas Gambler.....29
Empire.....35	Lords of the Rising Sun.....35	Waterloo.....42
Earl Weaver.....35	Maniac Mansion.....33	Wings.....35
1988 Stats.....15	Math Talk.....29	Zak McCracken.....33
1989 Stats.....15	Math Talk Fractions.....29	
Baseball.....35	Mavis Beacon.....35	

**Electronic Arts Now Has Mindscape!**

**NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE EVERY DAY!**

# FOUR PAGES OF SAVINGS!

## HARDWARE

<b>A-SQUARED</b> Live — A2000.....Call Call for product availability	<b>IVS</b> Memory Boards.....Call Trump Card 500.....Call Trump Card 2000.....Call Sourcer Power Supply.....Call	<b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY</b> OK Spirit Board / A1000.....Call OK Spirit Board / A500.....Call 1.5MB Spirit Board for A500.....429 Hard Disk Interfaces.....Call
<b>ANAKIN</b> Easy! — A1000.....369 Easy! — A500.....359 Easy! — A2000.....399	<b>KETEK</b> Command Center.....Sale!	<b>STAR MICRONICS</b> ▼ NX1000 Rainbow.....239 NX1000 Black.....190 Ribbons available!
<b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> FutureSound (A1000).....144 FutureSound A500/2000.....95	<b>MAGNI</b> Magni 4000..... Genlock.....In Stock! Magni 4000-S.....In Stock!	<b>SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Sound.....69 Color Splitter.....Call
<b>ASDG</b> New! JX-100 Scanner w/ SW.....779 Multi Port Serial Card.....Call New! Scanlab.....Call	<b>MAXIMUM</b> New! Yoke for Flight Simulator.....78	<b>SURFSIDE</b> Master 3A 3.5".....129
<b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b> CA-680 3.5" Drive.....117	<b>MICROBOTICS</b> Starboard II (A1000) OK.....239 MS01 for A500.....99 8 Up (A2000) OK.....159 8 Up (A2000) 2MB.....Call Hard Frame for A2000: No Drive.....239 With 40MB Quantum.....669 With 80MB Quantum.....899 W/ 105MB Quantum.....999	<b>SUPRA</b> ▼ 2400 Modem.....115 2400zi Internal (A2000).....139 A2000 OK RAM Board.....159 A2000 2MB RAM Board.....239 A2000 Wordsync Controller: No Drive.....129 With 40MB Quantum.....459 With 80MB Quantum.....659 W/ 105MB Quantum.....709 External 44MB Removable (incl. controller).....1,039 Other A2000 drives available!
<b>CITIZEN</b> New! 24-Pin Color Printer.....Call	<b>MICROWAY</b> New! Denise Extender Board.....Call Flicker Fixer.....409 Genlock Upgrade.....49 PAL version available!	Hard Drives for A1000: 20MB.....599 30MB.....679 40MB.....789 80MB.....1,024 44MB Removable.....1,249 SCSI Interface (A1000).....209 Hard Drives for A500: 20MB.....529 30MB.....609 40MB.....709 80MB.....959 44MB Removable.....1,169 2MB RAM for A500.....275 SCSI Interface (A500).....189 512K RAM Exp. (A500).....94
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen.....639 ● SuperGen SC.....Call New! SuperGen 2000S.....Call New products coming soon!	<b>NEC</b> MultiSync Monitors.....Call We have all the right cables!	<b>TECHNICOVER</b> Cover for A500.....14 Cover for A1000.....17 Cover for A2000.....17
<b>ECE</b> MIDI for A500/A1000/ A2000.....58	<b>NERIKI</b> New! Neriki Desktop.....919 New! Neriki Imagemaster.....Call	<b>WICO</b> Trackball.....39
<b>EXPANSION SYSTEMS</b> New! BaseBoard OK.....134 New! BaseBoard 512K.....174 New! BaseBoard 4MB.....454 Tool Box.....In Stock! New! A500 Power Supply.....94	<b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> Subsystem 500.....219 Subsystem 500 w/3.5".....365	<b>VID TECH</b> Scanlock.....869 Scanlock Power.....69
<b>GO AMIGO!</b> Disk Head Cleaner.....15 30 Disk Case.....10 ImageWriter II Cable.....Call Printer Cable.....20 Modem Cable.....20 Mouse Pad.....10 Sony Cables.....Call Flicker/Fixer Cables.....Call Custom Cables.....Call	<b>PANASONIC</b> New! WV1500 Camera.....Call New! WV1410 Camera/Lens.....239 Variable Iris Lens.....79 11801 Printer.....Call 11911 Printer.....Call 1124 Printer.....Call	<b>VISUAL AURALS</b> Mindlight 7.....178
<b>GOLD DISK</b> New! Pro Scan.....In Stock!	<b>PASSPORT DESIGN</b> New! MIDI Interface.....Call	<b>XETEC</b> FastCard A2000.....135 With 40MB Quantum.....569 With 80MB Quantum.....789 With 105MB Quantum.....899 FastTrak A1000.....329 FastTrak A500.....329 RAM Module for A1000.....99 RAM Module for A500.....99 Tape Drives.....Call
<b>GOLDEN HAWK TECHNOLOGY</b> New! MIDI Gold 500.....65 New! MIDI Gold Insider.....72	<b>PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS</b> New! Cordless Mouse.....99 Mouse Master.....31	
<b>GRAVIS</b> New! MouseStick.....89 New! SwitchStick.....37 The best joystick!	<b>PRO PRINT</b> Paper for Ink Jet Printers.....15	
<b>GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS</b> 68030 Accelerators for A2000: 28MHz, 882, 4MB.....1,799 W/ 40MB Quantum.....2,189 W/ 80MB Quantum.....2,489 28MHz (by itself).....719 33.50MHz — Available! Impact SCSI/RAM for A2000: Impact 8/0.....204 Impact 8/2.....Call A2000 Hard Cards: HC2/400.....499 HC2/800.....699 HC2/1000.....749 A500 Products.....Call Streaming Tape.....Call Removable Media.....Call	<b>PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS</b> Frame Grabber.....Call New! MiniGen.....209 Pro Gen Genlock.....349	
<b>HAITEX</b> X-Specs 3D.....97 Call for product availability	<b>QUANTUM</b> ProDrive 40S.....429 ProDrive 80S.....649 ProDrive 105S.....699	
<b>HEWLETT-PACKARD</b> New! Deskjet.....Call New! Paintjet.....Call New! LaserJet Series III.....Call Deskjet printer driver available!	<b>RD &amp; L PRODUCTIONS</b> New! Pro Draw.....In Stock!	
<b>INKWELL</b> Light Pen.....99	<b>SAFESKIN</b> Clear Keyboard Covers.....19 Specify Amiga model	
	<b>SHARP</b> New! JX-100 Scanner w/SW.....849 New! JX-450 Scanner.....Call	
	<b>SONY</b> 1302 MultiScan.....Call	
	<b>SOUTHERN TECH</b> My-T Mouse.....42 Back in Stock!	

## Only Go Amigo!

- Airborne Express Shipping
- Largest inventory
- Oldest, largest Amiga-only dealer
- Best order processing system
- Courteous, knowledgeable staff
- No membership fee!

## Summer Heat!

### Great Valley Products:

- HC/40Q.....\$449.00
- HC2+0/40.....\$499.00
- HC2+2/40.....\$699.00

### Supra:

- Wordsync 40Q.....\$459.00
- Wordsync 80Q.....\$669.00
- Wordsync 105Q.....\$709.00
- SupraRAM 2000/2MB.....\$239.00

### We will not be beat on these items!

Prices good through 8/15/1990.

## Attention Shoppers!

Don't forget, Go Amigo will meet or beat any legitimate deal on any Amiga product. You can have it all:

- Best Products
- Best Prices... and
- Best Service!



MORE  
SPECIALS  
INSIDE!

TO ORDER  
CALL  
TOLL-FREE:

800-BE-AMIGA™

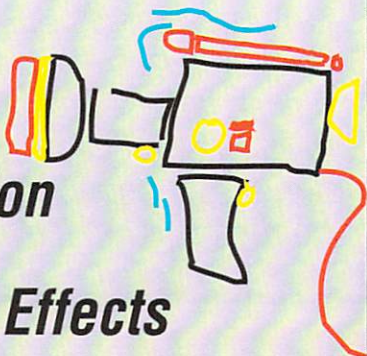
IN CALIFORNIA CALL:  
800-843-2842

(800-232-6442)

# ICES • BEST SELECTION

## We Know Video!

- Titles
- Editing
- Animation
- Overlay
- Special Effects



Call or write for our **free** Video-Maker brochure.

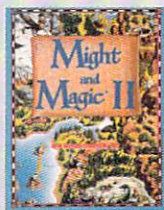
We are authorized dealers for Panasonic Industrial Video and Future Video Edit Controllers.

## BASE Board

4 Megabyte Memory Board for the Amiga A500 by **EXPANSION SYSTEMS**

- Battery-backed clock
- Easy plug-in installation
- 100% Amiga software compatible

**BaseBoard OK \$129.00**  
**512K \$164.00 4MB \$439.00**

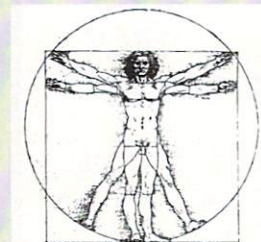


## Might and Magic II

Hot Fantasy Role-Play!

**\$39.00**

## Gold Disk Specials



### Professional Draw 2.0

**\$134.00**

## Complete Desktop Publishing

Pro Page 1.3..... **\$163.00**  
 Transcript..... **\$ 39.00**

Edit the text of your documents without leaving the top rated Desktop Publishing package!



## Red Storm Rising

Coming in July — Reserve Yours Now! **\$38.00**



## AIRBORNE EXPRESS GO AMIGO goes Airborne!

**ORDER BY 1PM PST AND RECEIVE YOUR ORDER THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY!**

- Software rates: \$7.00 for first two items, \$3.00 for each add'l
- Continental U.S. only ● C.O.D. available ● Low hardware rates
- Call for complete details — not available to all areas.

ORDERS ONLY: **800-BE-AMIGA™**  
 IN CALIFORNIA: **800-843-2842** (800-232-6442)  
 CUSTOMER SERVICE: **415-364-9714**  
 FACSIMILE (FAX): **415-365-2073**



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 2682D Middlefield Rd, Redwood City, CA 94063 (Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. California residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$3.00 per item using UPS Ground service (max. \$9.00) or \$4.50 per item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). For Airborne shipping rates and conditions, see above. Alaska, Hawaii, APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for hardware rates and other shipping info. **RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA#. Call Customer Service to request one. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. Exchanges for same product only. **OTHER POLICIES:** We don't charge your card until the product ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, please include expiration date and name of bank! Happy Third Birthday, Jennifer - 7/22/90!

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service Card.



# BEST SERVICE • BEST PRICE

## GRAPHICS

3 Demon	\$ 72
Animator/Images	67
Award Maker Plus	34
Award Maker Sports Disk	20
Board Master	74
Butcher 2.0	25
Calligrapher	69
Comic Setter	69
Comic Setter Data Disks	25
Design 3D	69
Digi-Droid	74
Digi-Mate III	31
Digi-Paint 3.0	63
Digi-View Gold 4.0	131
Elan Performer	43
Fancy 3-D Fonts	55
Font-Works	67
Frame Grabber SW	74
Interchange	40
Interchange Object	15
InterFont	82
Modeler 3D	59
Opticks	Call
PageRender 3D	99
Photon Paint II	99
Photon Paint Expansion	23
Print Master Art	54
Print Master Art	54
Gallery 1 or 2	20
Print Master Fantasy	22
Print Master Borders	24
Print Master Plus	33
ScanLab	130
Sculpt 3D-XL	30
Sculpt-Animate 4D	399
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	Call
Turbo Silver Terrain Disk	22
Turbo Silver	109
Turbo Silver Conversion	35
Turbo Silver Video	30
Vid Gen	99
VideoSpace 3D 2.0	122
VideoSpace Promotion	56
Wrap Session	59

## VIDEO

Abacus Desktop Vid Book	18
Animagic	66
Animation: Editor	40
Animation: Effects	35
Animation: Flipper	40
Animation: Multipane	69
Animation: Rotoscope	53
Animation: Soundtrack	89
Animation: Stand	35
Animation: Video Tiler	44
Animator: Apprentice	25
Animation	67
Broadcast Tiler	199
Caligan Consumer	185
Credit Text Scroller	30
Digi-Works 3D	90
Director	28
Director Toolkit	28
Director Video Tutorial	31
Easy Tiler	34
Fantavision	35
Invasion Plus	139
Lights Camera Action	58
Movie Setter	68
Movie Setter Data Disks	24
PageFlipper F/X	101
Photon Vid. Cel Animator	108
Photon Vid. Transporter	215
Pro Video Gold	199
Pro Video Gold Fonts (ea)	77
Pro Video Post	219
Scene Generator	29
ShowMaker	329
Super Prompt	399
Title Page	129
TV Graphics	36
TV Show	74
TV Text Professional	112
Video Effects 3D	142
Video Tiler v1.1	99
VIVA!	140
Zootrope	92

## CAD

3D Professional	299
A Cad	146
Draw 2000	149
Home Builder's Cad	139
Home Builder's Choice	55
Home Builder's Library	34
Home Builder's Print	99
IntroCAD	63
IntroCAD Plus	94
Professional Draw 2.0	129
Structured Clip Art	38
Ultra Design	139
X-Shell Pro	139
X-Cad Designer	112
X-Cad Designer Pro	339

## ART & FONTS

600 Amiga Fonts	37
Airships	32
Aircraft Pics	36
Aloha Fonts (each)	15
Amiga Scri	52
AmiZoo	34
Architectural Design	24
Asas Fonts	64
Bird Pics	27
China Pics	27
Clip Art Disks 1-8 (each)	15
Desktop Artist	23
E-Clips	74
For Art's Sake	16
Future Design	26
GEN Animations	37
Heraldic Pics	27
Human Design	24

Kara Anim Fonts 1	32
Kara Anim Fonts 2	32
Kara Headlines 1 or 2	53
Maps Pics	44
Masterpiece Fonts	149
Media Line Fonts	26
Microbit Design	24
Pic-Magic	65
PixelScript Fonts 1	54
PixelScript Fonts 2, 3 or 4, 47	
PixelScript Ornaments	47
PixelScript Sampler	47
Planets	29
Pro Font Library	54
Pro Page Outline Fonts	129
Quick Art	27
Quick Art	27
Starships 2050	30
Story Book Capitals	36
Studio Fonts	32
Subheads	55
SuperClips	22
Vermont Seasons	29
World Symbol Library	34
Zuma Fonts	25

## BUSINESS

Advantage	129
Budgeteer	34
Critic's Choice	178
Desktop Budget	48
Easy Ledger	195
Investor's Advantage	99
Money Mentor	Call
Nimbus 1.3 (New Version)	99
PHASAR 4.0	61
Project Master	130
Publisher's Choice	139
Securities Analyst	56
Service Industry	
Accounting	274
Take Stock	34
Tax Break (1989)	57
The Accountant	189
The Works! Platinum	199
Top Form II	62
WordPerfect Library	93

## WORD PROCESSING AND DTP

City Disk 2.0	134
Cygnus	67
Excelsior New Version!	139
Kind Words 2.0	74
Micro Text	25
Page Setter II	79
PageStream	129
PageStream Fonts (each)	27
PageStream Fonts (Mag. Images)	28
PageStream Forms	28
Pen Pal	99
Pro Templates	38
Professional Page 1.3	24
ProFonts (each)	26
Promise	39
ProScript	33
ProWrite	139
Reason	79
Scannery	174
Scribble! Platinum	99
Transcript	47
WordPerfect (Updated!)	179

## COMMUNICATION

A-Talk III (New Version)	70
Baud Bandit	35
BBS-PC	106
Online! Platinum	66
Skyline	99
Tele Tutor	21

## GAMES

3D Pool	27
4th & Inches	30
AB Zoo	28
Action Fighter	28
After The War	36
Afterburner	33
Airball	28
Airborne Ranger	36
Alien Legion	36
Alien Syndrome	28
All Dogs Go To Heaven	36
All Time Favorites	42
Alternate Reality	29
AMC	36
Amiga Karate	24
Andromeda Mission	28
APB	31
Equaventure	29
Archipelagos	29
Arena	15
Art Of Chess	24
Art of Go	42
Ashtaroth	36
Astrat	36
Artic Adventure	27
Auto Duel	28
Baal	20
Bad Company	36
Bad Dudes	31
Balance of Power 1990	31
Balance of Power	31
Ballistic	22
Barbarian II	29
Barbarian	27
Bar's Tale	43
Batman the Movie	31
Batman	34
Battle Chess	34

Battle Squadron	29
Battle Tech	34
Battleship	20
Beam	23
Beamsuds Project	31
Better Dead Than Alien	23
Beyond Dark Castle	41
Bionic Commando	28
Black Cauldron	29
Blackstack Academy	29
Black Magic	27
Black Shadow	25
Black Tiger	36
Blades of Steel	32
Buckin' Bonnies	42
Blood Money	28
Blood Wych Data Disk	18
Blood Wych	26
Blue Angel 69	38
Blue Angels	36
Boop	24
Boing the Game	31
Bomb Busters	23
Bombuz	29
Breach 2	34
Breach Scenario	19
Breach	29
Bride of the Robot	31
Bridge 5.0	27
Bubble Ghost	29
Buffalo Bill	38
Calculation	25
California Games	29
Capone	28
Captain Fizz	38
Captain Quiz	21
Carter Command	33
Casino Fever	26
Centerfold Squares	24
Chariots of Wrath	27
Charon 5	24
Chassissur 2000	31
Chinese Karate	31
Chrono Quest	34
Circus Attractions	28
Circus-O-Mania	29
Colorado	36
Colossus Chess	30
Combat Course	27
Conflict Europe	36
Corporate Raiders	31
Corruption	37
Cosmic Bouncer	28
Cosmic Pirate	37
Cosmic Relief	27
Cosmo Ranger	36
Courtroom	26
Crackdown	36
Crap Academy	25
Crash Garrett	27
Crazy Cars	29
Crossbow: William Tell	31
Crossword Creator	35
Crysalis Quest	30
Cyber Complex	25
Cycles	29
D.R.A.G.O.N Force	36
Daily Dbl. Horse Racing	24
Danger Freak	36
Darius	36
Dark Century	32
DataStorm	36
Day of the Viper	36
Deep Space	21
Defenders of the Earth	36
Deja Vu II	33
Denaris	28
Detonator	28
Devonaire	34
Distance Armies	37
Dive Bomber	37
Dominator	19
Dominoes	28
Double Dragon II	31
Dr. Doom's Revenge	31
Dragon X	31
Dragon's Lair II	47
Dragon's Lair	38
Dragonspase	36
Drakhen	41
Dream Zone	31
Dungeon Master Asst.	24
Dungeon Master Editor	24
Dungeon Master Hint Disk	15
Dungeon Master	29
Dungeon Quest	34
Dyart 07	29
Eliminator	28
Emperor of the Mines	37
Enunciator	17
Eskimo Games	29
European Scenery	20
Evil Garden	16
Exolon	28
Eye of Horus	29
F40 Pursuit	31
Fairy Tale Adventures	23
Falcon Scenery	20
Falcon	34
Famous Course Disk	17
Fast Break	30
Femme Fatale Data	17
Femur Fatale	28
Fernandez Must Die	29
Feud	18
Fiendish Freddy	35
Fighter Bomber	44
Final Mission	24
Fire & Forget	27
Fire Brigade	33
First Contact	36
First Person Pinball	36
Fish	31
Flight Simulator 2	37
Fool's Errand	37
Forgotten Worlds	29
Formula One	21
Four In One	22
Frigh Night	28
Frost Byte	21
Galactic Invasion	19
Ganymed	22
Garfield's Winter Tale	36

Garfield	36
GeeBee Air Rally	28
Gemini Wing	29
Genius	29
Gettysburg	42
Ghouls & Ghosts	29
Global Commander	27
Grand Prix Circuit	30
Grand Prix Master	34
Grierson	30
Guerrilla War	31
Gunship	37
Hardball 2	36
Harrat Combat	35
Heel Wave	33
HeilRaiser	35
Hero's Quest	42
Heroes of the Lance	29
High Steel	28
Hockey League Simulator	31
Hole In One Courses	15
Hole In One	25
Hollywood Poker	25
Holmes	37
HomeTown USA	29
Honey Moons	29
Hostage	30
Hot Rod	36
Hoyle's Book of Games	28
Human Killing Machine	28
Hybris	26
Hyperforce	35
I Ludicrous	25
Indiana Jones (Doom)	28
Infestation	38
Insanly Figaro	22
International Soccer	28
Iron Trackers	31
J Nicklaus Course Disk 2	18
J Nicklaus Golf	37
Japan Scenery	20
Jaxxon 2000	29
Jetsons	29
Jet	35
Jinks Puzzlemania	25
Jirka	31
Joan of Arc	31
Joker Poker	33
Journey	34
Jug	27
Kampfgruppe	46
Karate Kid II	38
Kenney Approach	30
King Arthur	37
King's Quest IV	41
Kingdoms of England	32
King's Quest	38
Lancaster	31
Lancelot	29
Las Vegas	19
Last Squad	31
Last Duel	28
Last Inca	37
Leathernecks	29
LED Storm	29
Legend of Djel	36
Legend	29
Legend of Sir Fred	36
Leisure Suit Larry III	44
Liesure to Kill	29
Liesure Suit Larry II	34
Lombard Rally	36
Long Dutchman Mine	35
Magic Candle	39
Magi Johnson Hoops (IMB)	28
Major Motion	27
Manhunter 2 - New York	35
Manly Mansion	34
Marble Madness	19
Mean 18	27
Mean 24	24
Metropolis	31
Microwave Wrestling	31
Midwinter	36
Might & Magic II	46
Millenium 2.0	37
Mind Roll	22
Mission Combat	35
Moon Zorb	31
Momentum Check	25
MTB: Barbarossa	46
MTB: Central Germany	46
MTB: New York Warriors	35
New Zealand Story	34
Night Hunter	29
NightDawn	25
Ninja Mission	18
North & South	34
Obliterator	30
Off Shore Warrior	37
Omega	36
Omni Play Basketball	37
Omni Play Horseshoeing	36
Operation Clean Streets	28
Operation Stealth	29
Operation Wolf	28
Oswald	28
Out Run	34
P.O.W.	28
P47 Thunderbolt	35
Paed	29
Paladin Scenario	19
Paladin	29
Paperboy	36
Paranoia Complex	32
Personal Inferno	29
Personal Nightmare	29
Phantasm	24
Phaser Gun	45
Phobia	37
Pictionary	36
Pioneer Flight	26
Planet of Lust	29
Planet	31
Pocket Rockets	29
Poco Man	24
Poker Solitaire	24
Police Quest II	42
Pool of Radiance	Call
Populous Worlds Disk	21
Postman Pat	29

Power Stricks	24
Power Struggle	29
Prison	29
Pro Football Simulator	27
Project Neptune	27
Pursuit to Earth	29
Qix	27
Quartz	36
Quest For Time Birds	35
Question 1	35
Raider	24
Rambo III	27
Rampage	27
Reach For The Stars	33
Realm of the Trolls	37
Realm of the Warlock	25
Reaper	36
Red Heat	39
Red Fish 'n'	28
Renegade	28
Renaissance	19
Return To Atlantis	27
Revenge of Defender	27
Rick Dangerous	37
Ringside	27
Roney Raider	26
Robo-Cop	36
Rock Challenge	37
Rocket Ranger	33
Roger Rabbit	31
Roll Out	27
Robo-Cop Rumble	30
Romance of 3 Kingdoms	46
Romantic Encounters	29
RVF Honda	25
Zany Fun	22
Scary Mutants	37
Scenery Disk 7 or 11	18
Scenery Disk 9	20
Sea Haven Towers	25
Seconds Out Boxing	21
Scary Victims From Space	30
Shadow of the Beast	34
Shadowgate	33
Sherman M-4	36
Shinobi	33
Shuffleboard Cafe	29
Side Arms	31
Show Show	29
Sidewinder	49
Sidom	24
Silent Service	25
Silent Dreams	15
Sim City Terrain Editor	17
SimCity	31
Skate Wars	34
Moopy	26
Snake Pit	36
Soldier Match	37
Soldier 2000	36
Soldier of Light	36
Solitaire Royale	22
Sorcerer Lord	29
Space Ace	36
Space Cutter	26
Space Harrier 2	36
Space Harrier	36
Space Racer	21
Space Ranger	36
Space School Simulator	24
Space Station	16
Spherical	29
Spin World	25
Spitting Image	

NEW  
Bi-Monthly Issue!

# Open Any Drawer and Discover Something Extraordinary!

**I**ntroducing the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, an Amiga software celebration that makes you even more creative and productive than ever before!

Entertaining games, useful utilities, professional clip art, detailed animation, wild sound effects, music, and more... exclusively from the AmigaWorld Tool Chest.

Users of every Amiga model—and at every level of computing skill—will be thrilled with these top quality programs and tools. Released in a two-disk set every other month, the AmigaWorld Tool Chest is a fantastic way to enhance your computing career.

## CREATIVITY

The Amiga is a graphic goldmine, and the Tool Chest has plenty of nuggets ready for you to find!

Each issue brings you elaborate animation objects, ready for you to make them come alive in your own creations! Choose from a multitude of vector images, from out-of-this-world spaceships to exquisite dinner table objects, lamps, and more!

Are you into desktop publishing or desktop design? Looking for original clip art to incorporate into your IFF paint programs? Then you'll be overjoyed with each issue's collection of clip art that's been specially commissioned from some of the most talented Amiga artists around.

Plus there's an ample supply of sound and music accessories. Be it bizarre sound clips, melodious music, or computer speech utilities, the Tool Chest will have your audiences clamoring for encore performances!

## PRODUCTIVITY

Of course the Amiga can handle all those traditional personal computer chores as well, and the Tool Chest will continuously complement your software collection with useful utilities and original productivity programs.

Discovered a corrupted disk? Need to recover a deleted file? Problems in formatting a bunch of new disks? The Tool Chest is here to help! We'll save you time, money, and needless aggravation with programs like TJ Format and Disk Salvage.

## Contents of Volume I, #5

(Available as a back issue)

### Disk One

**Dot2Dot**—Two-player connect-the-dot game

**Sounds**—Assortment of digitized animal sounds

**ClipArt**—Animated objects

### Disk Two

**Animation Tutorial**

**SurroundCycles**—High speed arcade game

**LabelMaker**—Creating labels

Plus, the Tool Chest is specifically designed to be a productivity tool, with useful programs like Chartmaster, a powerful data graphing tool. And Iconmeister, an advanced icon editor with a complete set of drawing tools.

## FUN and GAMES

Each issue of the Tool Chest will also entertain you with one or more games, each of them new, each capturing the Amiga's fantastic sound or graphic sophistication. You might find *Shark!*, a gobbling-game that utilizes digitized sound for maximum effect. Or *Crystal Caverns*, a neat magic adventure that's full of color and a whole lot of fun.

## PLUS—AN ORIGINAL

### ANIMATION IN EVERY ISSUE!

Complete with player program, each Tool Chest edition will delight and fascinate you and your friends with original creations from leading Amiga animators. Classic, colorful, inventive, these are animations you'll want to see and show again and again! And throughout the year, your animation library will continue to grow in both value and variety!

All this for just \$14.95 per two-disk edition! Try it for yourself! To order, use the coupon below, or look for the special flier inserted in this issue. Or for immediate service, call 1-800-343-0728.

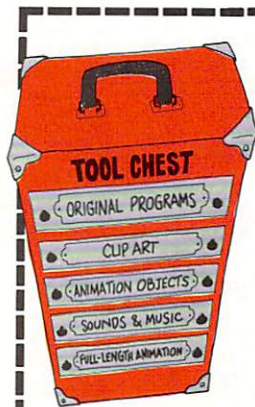
## CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER!

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these charter subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year. That's 12 disks in all, delivered every other month.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!
- PLUS! Full Money Back Guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied with the AmigaWorld Tool Chest, simply return it for an immediate refund.



# TOOL CHEST



- YES!** Send me the following AmigaWorld Tool Chest Edition(s) for only \$14.95 each:
- \_\_\_ Vol. 1, #5 (see above)
- \_\_\_ Vol. 2, #1 (new edition)
- Save me \$20. Enter my one year (6 issue) charter subscription for \$69.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

Charge my:  MasterCard  Visa  American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95, postpaid. Payment required in US Funds drawn on US Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

AmigaWorld Tool Chest, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

1-800-343-0728 • 1-603-924-9471

TC9008

**THE  
NEW**

# AmiEXPO

**THE**

# AMIGA

**PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW**

**October 5-7 at The Disneyland Hotel  
Anaheim, California**

*Sponsored by*



**Admission includes the Exhibition, Seminars, Keynotes &  
Amiga Artists Theatre!**

**120 Amiga Exhibitors Featuring State of the Art  
Software and Hardware, at the lowest prices!**

**Master Classes Available in Amiga Graphics, Video, MultiMedia, Animation, Rendering and Publishing!**

**Seating for Master Classes is limited; call for schedule and availability before registering.**

**PRE-REGISTRATION DEADLINE IS SEPTEMBER 21, 1990**

**(No cancellations or refunds after deadline)**

**For Hotel Reservations Call the Disneyland Hotel at (714) 778-6600**

**Hotel reservations deadline: September 19, 1990**

**For discounted airfares, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and give them this ID: 12Z 04F**

## REGISTER TODAY!

**Register by Mail, or Bring This Coupon to the show or Call 800-32-AMIGA Nationwide (or 914-741-6500)  
For Your Ticket to The Amiga Event!**

**Yes, I want to come to AmiEXPO-California**

Friday  Saturday  Sunday

**Registration is  
\$5 Additional  
At The Door**

One day - \$15 \_\_\_\_\_

Two days - \$20 \_\_\_\_\_

Three days - \$25 \_\_\_\_\_

**Master Class(es) - List Class and Time - \$60 Each**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Total Amount Enclosed** \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

For  MasterCard or  VISA Payment

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Account Number \_\_\_\_\_

Name as it appears on card: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Make Check or Money Order Payable to:  
**AmiEXPO 465 Columbus Ave., Ste. 285  
Valhalla, NY 10595**



## # 18

◆  
A continuing series  
of tips, techniques,  
and tricks for  
creating more  
imaginative Amiga  
graphics.  
◆

By Joel Hagen

# HAM

## Shadow Painting

STAYING WITH HAM and Digi-Paint (NewTek) a while longer, *Accent* this month again focuses on techniques relating to the fundamental use of light and shadow. But while previous columns explored Transparency settings and brush wraps as "automatic" ways of painting objects highlighted by apparent light sources, this time we will look at a simple method of laying in more dramatic shadows by hand in order to define shape and volume.

### CASTING THE FIRST STONE(S)

For the illustration accompanying this column, I was tempted to use a more complex painting, but decided that a simplified demonstration painting would better clarify the technique. Rocks are a great subject for experimenting with shadows. If you do not live near a rocky landscape, gather stones from a road or chunks of cement from an empty lot. Arrange these on your desk in different compositions and put a strong light on the display. Observe the shadows of the stones on the surface as you change the direction of the light.

As an exercise, I once placed nine beach stones on a sunny shelf, rearranged them every morning for a month, and did a drawing of each new arrangement. Those thirty drawings gave me some of my most valuable insights into light and shadow. Stones are so varied in shape that a beginning artist with poor rendering skills can be free to focus on particular considerations such as light and shadow. If you feel frustrated trying to paint portraits, take a break and try stones awhile.

I painted the "Rocks" illustration with a very limited set of tools and the default palette—doing the base painting in the Range mode and all the shadows in the Darken mode. To provide a background

for the stones, first paint sky and ground. The sky is a Range of light blue at one end and brown at the other. Random dither provides a nice blending of colors. Set the left and right Transparency controls to the top, fully Opaque. Select the Horizontal Hotspot and slide it to the top of the Control window. Using the Filled Rectangle tool, drag out a box from the top of the screen to a horizon line and let it fill. Keep your horizon fairly low on the page for pleasing pictures. Repeat the procedure for the ground with a new Range of colors. Notice the interesting effect of using brown at one end of the sky Range. The sky then harmonizes nicely with the earth colors.

To paint the basic form of the rocks, set the left Range color to light gray and the right to dark gray. Select the Point Hotspot and slide it to the extreme upper-left corner of the Transparency window, indicating a light source from that direction. Leave the Transparency sliders at the full Opaque setting and select the Filled Freehand tool from the Tools menu. You are then ready to paint some rocks. Learn to use keyboard shortcuts while you paint, such as the u key for Undo and the Escape key to toggle the menu on and off. Keeping your left hand on the keyboard and using keyboard commands as often as possible will allow you to concentrate on painting without the distraction of continually moving the cursor away from the painting to the menu area.

Paint all the back rocks first so they look natural as the foreground rocks partially cover them. Keep the shapes

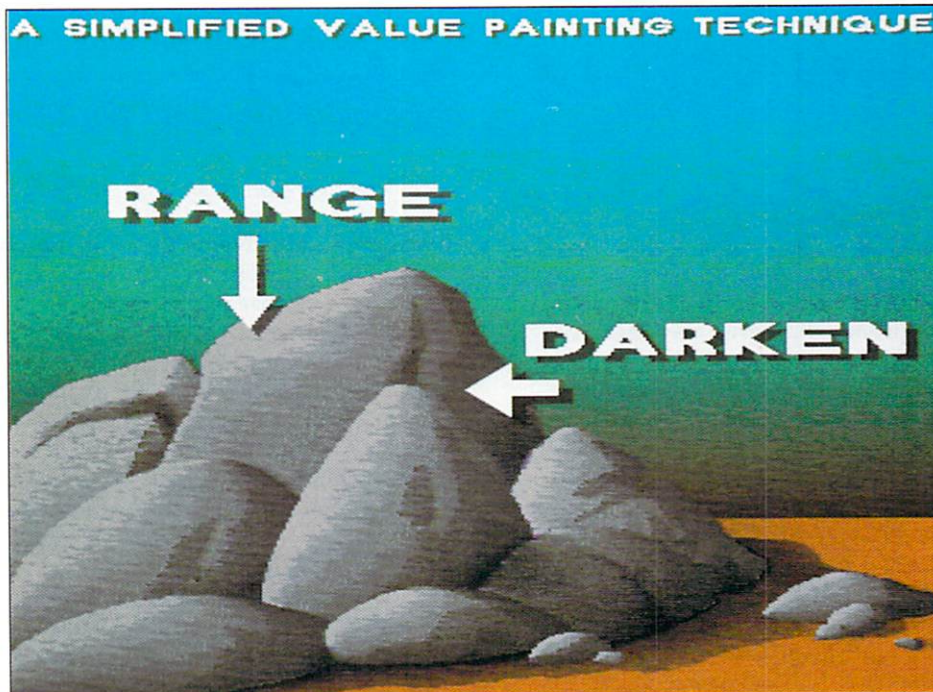
## This simple but effective technique for painting with shadows in HAM mode will add dramatic depth and dimension to your images.

simple and vary the sizes. Try to keep them attached to the ground, especially as you move toward the foreground. Do this by flattening the bottom of the rocks, making it seem as though they are partly buried. The line you draw for the bottom of the rock is actually the line of the ground surrounding it.

### STEPPING BACK INTO THE SHADOWS

Notice that the Range of light-to-dark gray already gives a slight sense of dimension to the rocks. It is a soft gradation of low contrast values across the surface. At this point, the rocks do not look very impressive, but the next phase will define form and add dimension. Select the Darken mode from the menu. In the Transparency controls, set the left Hotspot slider about one-third of the way down. Set the right Edge slider about two-thirds of the way down. Leave the Hotspot in the upper left to make the darkness of shadow most intense at that edge. Using these settings, paint the shadow of the rocks on the ground. Trace the edge of the rocks fairly carefully; then draw a simple irregular shadow extending away from the light source. Using Undo, experiment as much as you feel necessary to get a good shadow. This effect alone will make the stones seem more firmly fixed to the ground.

Now comes the fun of shading the rocks themselves. Set the Hotspot close to the center of the red ball in the Transparency controls. This softens the edges of shadow areas just slightly, although you still want them crisp for this exercise, because the outline of each shadow will define the surface of the stone. In your mind, trace over this surface as you



In "Rocks," the base painting was done in Digi-Paint's Range mode and the shadows in Darken mode. Notice the near-black areas ("optical darks") in some of the corners of the darker shadows.

draw a shadow area in the Filled Free-hand mode. This same technique would apply to portraits, where your imagination guides a shadow line around a cheekbone, over the cheek, and finally under the jaw to vanish. Imagine the same character of contours in the rock as you work.

Keep your first shadows simple shapes, as in the example. Select a few areas of the painting where you want to push the space back into deeper shadow. Make second, and even third, shadows in these areas. Down in the corners of two or three of these darker shadows, you can create "optical darks" by making successively smaller shapes that darken the "corner" to near black, as you see in the illustration. Be sparing with optical

darks; but including a few of them in a painting will make the space "pop." When you feel comfortable with shadows on simple rock shapes, pull some old artwork into Digi-Paint and try using this simple Darken technique to add depth and dramatize the forms. ■

*Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.*

# Back to Basics Part 7

*Our AmigaDOS experts wrap up their miniseries for new users with some final Shell commands.*

**By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings**

AT THE END of last month's column, we promised to reveal the bigger story behind our simple trick for stopping a command's output. This month, we make good on that promise, and show you a few of the most important Shell commands as well.

When you type a space to halt a command's output, what you are really doing is beginning a new command. The Shell halts the output of the current command so that you can see the one you are typing. This ability to enter one command while another is running is known as "type-ahead." If you type an entire command and then press ENTER, the Shell finishes the command that was already running, and then immediately starts on the one you just entered.

In some instances, you may change your mind about entering another command. If so, you can delete the characters you have already typed by using any of the command-line editing tricks we covered in the past few columns. When you delete the last character, the Shell recognizes that the command line is empty, and it gets on with the stalled command. This explains why the space/delete trick presented last month works: The space bar stops the output as the Shell waits for a new command, and the Delete key removes that space, informing the Shell that you will not type a command after all.

One nifty feature of the Shell's type-

ahead facility is that all the command-editing and history-buffer features are at your disposal while you are entering this next command. For example, hitting the Cursor Up key (↑) while a command is running not only stops that command's output, but also allows you to see the previous command in the history buffer.

## CHANGING DIRECTORIES

So far, we have concentrated on different techniques for entering and editing Shell commands in general. But what about the commands themselves? Although we do not have room in this column to cover all of the Shell's commands—there are over 60—you can get by nicely knowing only a few.

We have already mentioned the three commands that give you information about what is on your disks: INFO presents the name and amount of free space on every disk in your Amiga, while DIR and LIST display information about the files in your current directory. To move to a different directory, you need a new command, CD (for Change Directory).

CD is the Shell's equivalent of opening a Workbench drawer. If you give it the name of the directory you want to enter, it puts you in that directory. For example, to enter the C directory, which holds the Shell commands, enter

```
CD C
```

(This assumes you're in the top, or root,

directory of your Workbench disk.) Doing a DIR or LIST now shows you the names of all the Shell commands.

Like the drawers in Workbench, The Shell's directories on a disk form a hierarchy. A directory can contain other directories, each of which can in turn contain further directories, and so on. The top of the heap is the root directory of each disk, the name of which is simply the name of the disk itself.

The CD command gives you several ways to move around in this directory hierarchy. In its simplest form, as in the example above, it lets you enter any directory within the current directory. To move up one level in the hierarchy, use the slash (/) special character. For example, to move into the S directory that is within the root directory, enter

```
CD /S
```

The / moves you to the root directory, and then the S takes you into the S directory. You could also have done the same thing with two separate commands:

```
CD /  
CD S
```

Another way to move to a directory is to jump directly there by entering that directory's "full pathname." A full pathname starts with a disk name and then lists every directory you must enter to reach your goal. The slash separates the names of those directories. Thus, you ►

Harness the power of your Amiga—  
Learn to use AmigaDOS and the CLI—  
Become an Amiga Power User—  
with...

# THE AMIGA COMPANION

## Second Edition

by Rob Peck

The AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, is your comprehensive guide to AmigaDOS and the CLI. In clear, concise, easy-to-understand language, the Amiga Companion shows you how to use the full range of powerful AmigaDOS and CLI commands. You'll get maximum performance from your Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Authored by former Commodore-Amiga innovator Rob Peck, the AMIGA COMPANION provides you with a thorough understanding and mastery of this vanguard computing system.

### CONTENTS AT A GLANCE

The first edition of the AMIGA COMPANION helped thousands of Amiga users master basic, advanced, and innovative command skills in over a dozen help-filled chapters, including...

- Introduction to the CLI
- AmigaDOS Shortcuts
- Tools on the Workbench
- Information Commands
- Modifying Files Using AmigaDOS Commands
- The Heart of the CLI
- Configuring AmigaDOS
- AmigaDOS Command Scripts
- Console Control Characters
- AmigaDOS 1.3
- Software in the Public Domain
- Amiga Answers
- Plus Five Helpful Appendices and a Complete Index.

Now, the second edition gives you even more!

Satisfaction Guarantee: If you don't get at least a dozen helpful ideas from the AMIGA COMPANION, simply return it within 10 days for a complete refund!

### NEW, IN THE SECOND EDITION

- Full coverage of AmigaDOS 1.3
- A new chapter on hard disks
- Expanded CLI and SHELL commands
- Over 50 additional pages of user-friendly examples and tips
- A new MicroEMACS appendix
- All topics completely revised and updated

Plus...

- Expedited delivery of your order via FIRST CLASS MAIL!

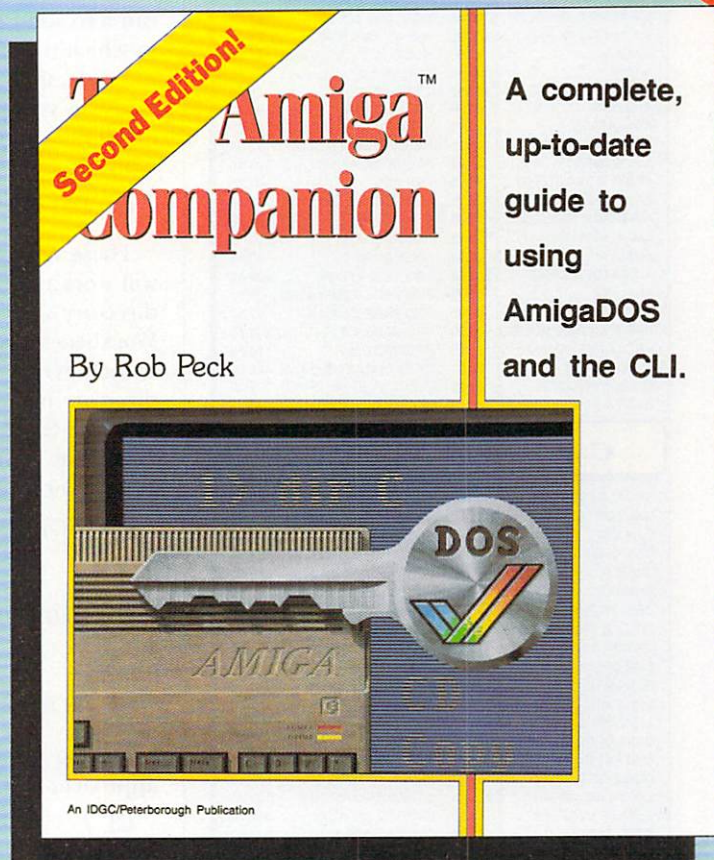
*About the author:* Rob Peck is one of the most respected and knowledgeable leaders in the Amiga community. Rob wrote the ROM Kernel Manual, the bible of Amiga developers. Rob is also the author of Programmers Guide to the Amiga and numerous magazine articles.

You don't need to be a technical expert to put the AMIGA COMPANION to work for you. The moment you open this help-filled book, you'll get more out of your Amiga than ever before! And as your skills develop, you'll find plenty of advanced ideas and information to make the AMIGA COMPANION the most valuable reference book you own!

### ORDER NOW!

Use this coupon to order your copy for expedited First Class Delivery. Or for even faster service, call 1-800-343-0728 and charge it on American Express, MasterCard or VISA. Order Today!

NEW EDITION!



A complete, up-to-date guide to using AmigaDOS and the CLI.

### EXCLUSIVE OFFER TO AMIGA WORLD READERS!

The AMIGA COMPANION has limited distribution in bookstores, but you can order your copy direct from the publisher. Just \$19.95! Call 1-800-343-0728 or mail this coupon today.

**YES!** Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the AMIGA COMPANION, Second Edition, for just \$19.95 each plus \$2.50 per copy for first class delivery.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My check or money order is enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld)  
Charge my:  American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Account# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders: Payment in US funds drawn on US bank is required. Orders outside of North America, please add \$12.00 per book for Air Mail shipping and handling. Domestic orders allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

**THE AMIGA COMPANION**

IDG Communications/Peterborough

80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

AC890

# THE AAMIGA CENTER

Formerly The 64 Store

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-388-2700**

10 AM to 6 PM Mon - Sat

500 POWER SUPPLY	96.25	MODELER 3D	65.00
9 X 11 MOUSE PAD	6.95	MONEY MENTOR	55.00
A.M.A.S.	140.00	MUSIC X	187.50
A-MAX	142.95	NIMBUS 1.3	99.95
A-MAX ROM CHIPS	142.95	OPTICKS	62.50
A-TALK 3	62.50	PAGE RENDER	99.00
ADVANTAGE	125.00	PAGE FLUPPER PLUS FX	86.75
AEGIS DRAW 2000	175.00	PAGESTREAM FONTS	25.00
AEGIS IMPACT	124.95	PAGESTREAM 1.8	124.95
AEGIS VIDEO TITLER	93.75	PEN PAL	93.75
AIR DRIVE EXTERNAL	128.75	PERFECT SOUND	74.95
AM-TRACK TRACKBALL	75.00	PHASAR 4.0	56.25
AMI ALIGNMENT KIT	31.25	PHOTON PAINT II	93.75
AMIGA MONITOR STAND	28.95	PIXEL SCRIPT	99.00
AMIGATOSH DRIVE	202.00	PRO VIDEO POST	220.00
ANALYZE	65.00	PRO PAGE TEMPLATES	37.50
ANTIC OBJECT DISK	21.95	PRO PAGE CLIP ART	37.50
APROTEK 2400 MODEM	89.00	PRO PAGE 1.3	246.75
AREXX REF MANUAL	31.25	PROWRITE 3.0	110.00
AUTO SCRIPT	50.00	QUANTAM 40 MB DRIVE	488.00
B.A.D. OPTIMIZER	31.25	QUANTAM 80 MB DRIVE	775.00
BARBS & PIPES	186.75	QUARTERBACK 2.0	43.75

## Call For Latest Games

BROADCAST TITLER	209.95	QUSAR SOUND	37.50
CALGARI CONSUMER	151.25	RAGS TO RICHES 3 PAK	179.00
CAN DO!	93.75	RULES FOR TOOLS	45.00
COMIC SETTER	85.95	SAXON PUBLISHER	285.00
CZAR	115.00	SCANLOCK	885.00
DBMAN V	187.50	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D JR	92.50
DELUXE PHOTOLAB	93.75	SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	395.00
DELUXE PAINT III	91.00	SOUNDSCAPE	131.25
DESIGN 3D	75.00	SPIRIT INBOARD 1000	339.00
DIGI DROID	55.00	SPIRIT 2 MB A500 (OK)	249.00
DIGI MATE III	30.00	SPIRIT INB'D A500 (OK)	258.00
DIGI-PAINT 3.0	69.95	SUPERBASE PRO	236.25
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0	137.00	SUPERGEN	CALL
DIGIWORKS 3D	93.75	SUPERPLAN	93.75
DISTANT SUNS	43.75	SUPRA RAM 500/512K	93.75
DOS 2 DOS	34.25	SUPRA 40 MB A2000	660.00
DR. T's (all software)	CALL	SUPRA 2400 MODEM	123.75
DUNLAP UTILITIES	49.95	SUPRA 2 MB A2000	315.00
E.C.E. MIDI	56.75	SYNTHIA PRO	247.50
EXCELLENCE	187.50	THE ACCOUNTANT	187.50
FACT II	21.95	THE WORKS PLATINUM	184.50
FANCY 3D FONTS	49.95	THE DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	24.95

## Over 2500 items in stock

FORMS IN FLIGHT	79.00	THE DIRECTOR	43.75
FRAME GRABBER	579.95	TIGER CUB	75.00
GO I.	31.25	TOOL CADDY AMIGA	31.25
GRAPHIC STARTER KIT	49.95	TOP FORM	65.00
GRAVIS MOUSESTICK	109.00	TRANSCRIPT	43.75
GVP A3001 W/4 MB	2500.00	TRUE BASIC	49.95
GVP A500/40 O DR	875.00	TRUMP CARD 2000	167.50
GVP A500/20 PLUS	650.00	TRUMP CARD 500	261.50
HOME BUILDERS CAD	124.95	TURBO SILVER 3.0	124.95
IMPACT	89.00	ULTRA CARD	31.25
INTERFONT	74.95	ULTRA DESIGN	225.00
KARA FONT HEADLINE	43.75	VIDEO EFFECTS 3D	124.95
M (MUSIC COMPOSING)	124.50	VIDEO PAGE	93.75
MAC-2-DOS	93.75	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	125.00
MAST TWIN DRIVE	225.00	VIVA	165.00
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	31.25	WICO TRACKBALL	39.95
MICROBOTICS 2 MB OK	334.00	WORD PERFECT	161.00
MICROBOTICS 8 UP	199.95	X-10 AMIGA SOFTWARE	27.00
MICROFICHE FILER +	115.00	X-10 SECURITY SYSTEM	58.00
MIDGET RACER	300.00	X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	343.00
MIGRAPH SCANNER	CALL	ZUMA TV TEXT	61.00

Commodore's First Authorized Amiga Dealer in the USA !!!

**The AAMIGA Center**  
**5920 Roswell Road**  
**Atlanta, GA 30328**

## I N F O . P H I L E

could enter the Workbench's S directory directly, no matter what directory you were in, simply by typing

CD WORKBENCH1.3:S

In place of the name Workbench, you can also substitute the name of the drive in which that disk is currently held. For example, if your Workbench disk is currently in your Amiga's internal drive (Shell name DF0:), you could get to S by typing

CD DF0:S

These variations on the CD command will work no matter how complex your directory structure. For example, the Workbench disk contains a directory named FONTS, which in turn contains a directory named RUBY. To enter RUBY from the S directory (where the last command put you) you could use any of these CD commands:

CD WORKBENCH1.3:FONTS/RUBY

or

CD DF0:FONTS/RUBY

or

CD /FONTS/RUBY

or, taking the slow, one-step-at-a-time approach, even:

CD /

CD FONTS

CD RUBY

## BASIC FILE MANIPULATIONS

Once inside a directory, you can perform a number of basic—and consistently useful—operations on the files contained there. The simplest and easiest one is to run those files that are programs. Simply type the file's name. You have already run programs, perhaps without knowing it, because every Shell command is actually a small program.

Another common operation is to see, or TYPE, the contents of a file. If you go back to the S directory and do a DIR, you will see several files, most of whose names include STARTUP. These files contain Shell commands that different parts of your Amiga run when they start. To see what's in the file SHELL-STARTUP, which the Shell runs every time you start it, enter:

TYPE SHELL-STARTUP

(To understand the commands in that file, you will have to do a little more research—but let's ignore them for now.)

TYPE will work on any file, but you will be able to read its output only if the file contains plain text. Try TYPE on a program file, for example, and your screen will fill with garbage.

Two fundamental file operations remain: copying and deleting—the commands for which (COPY and DELETE, respectively) are certainly straightforward enough. To make a copy of the SHELL-STARTUP file, enter

COPY SHELL-STARTUP TEMP

The file named TEMP now contains the same text as SHELL-STARTUP. If you find it helpful in remembering which file the Shell is copying to which other file, you can add the optional word TO, as in

COPY SHELL-STARTUP TO TEMP

To delete the temporary file that you just created, enter

DELETE TEMP

Be very careful with this command, however, as its effects are final; once you delete a file, it's gone.

## NO NEXT TIME

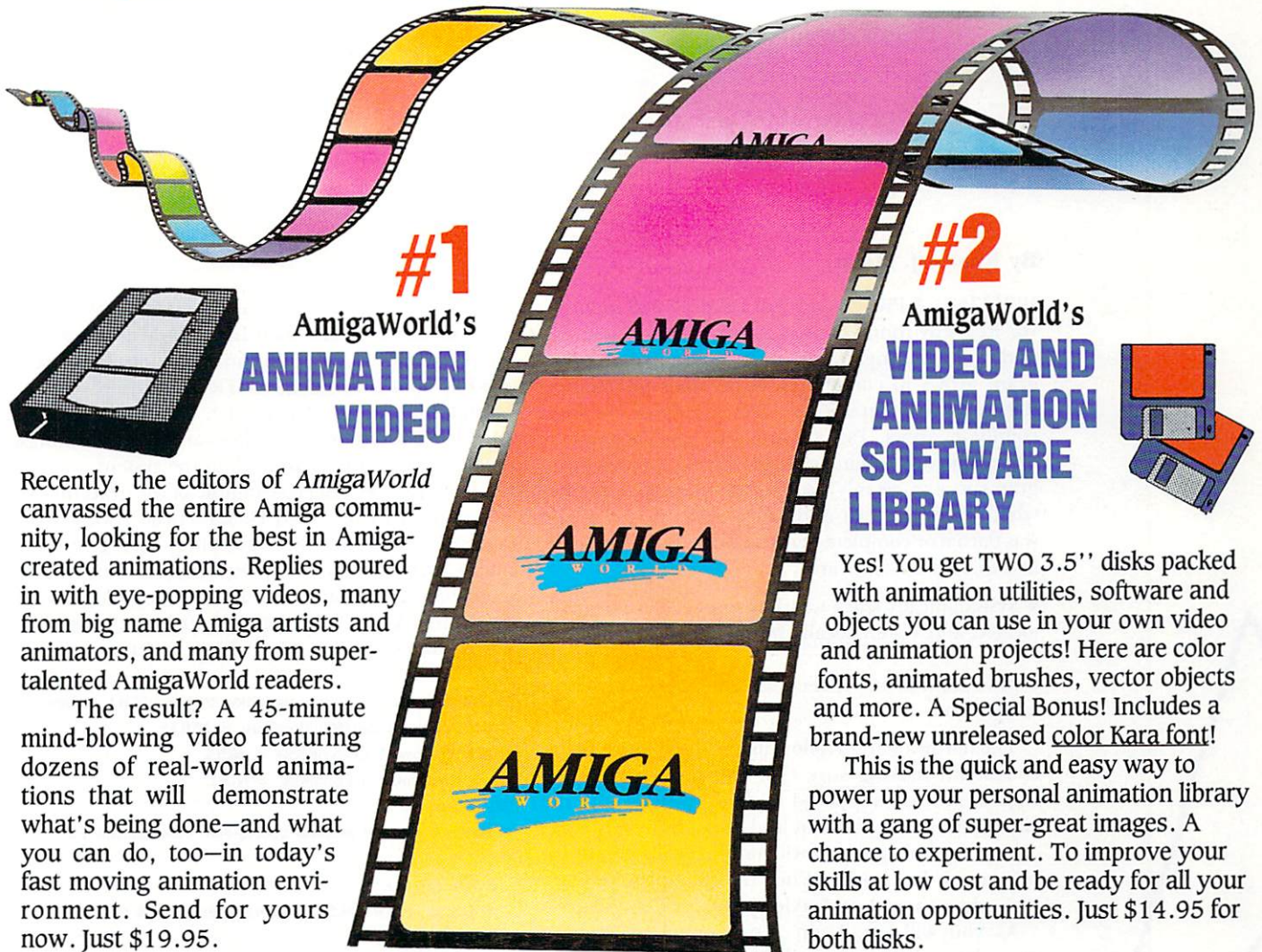
With the information we have discussed in this "Back to Basics" series, you're ready to take on the Shell and the rest of its commands. As always, the best way to learn how each command works is to read its description in the AmigaDOS manual and then play around with it. Be sure, of course, to restrict your experimenting to a copy of your Workbench disk; keep the untouched original in a safe place. If anything goes wrong, you can always pull out your original disk and start over.

We won't be with you for the rest of that learning experience, however, because after 4 years and 39 columns, this is the last *info.phile*. You will still be able to find us in the pages of *AmigaWorld* from time to time—look for our in-depth analysis of AmigaDOS 2.0 in upcoming issues—but *this* column is history. Take care, and enjoy your Amiga! ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to *AmigaWorld*. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Dr., Raleigh, NC 27613.



# Presenting TWO Exciting Tools To Help You Expand and Improve Your Animation Skills!



## #1 AmigaWorld's ANIMATION VIDEO

Recently, the editors of *AmigaWorld* canvassed the entire Amiga community, looking for the best in Amiga-created animations. Replies poured in with eye-popping videos, many from big name Amiga artists and animators, and many from super-talented *AmigaWorld* readers.

The result? A 45-minute mind-blowing video featuring dozens of real-world animations that will demonstrate what's being done—and what you can do, too—in today's fast moving animation environment. Send for yours now. Just \$19.95.

## #2 AmigaWorld's VIDEO AND ANIMATION SOFTWARE LIBRARY

Yes! You get TWO 3.5" disks packed with animation utilities, software and objects you can use in your own video and animation projects! Here are color fonts, animated brushes, vector objects and more. A Special Bonus! Includes a brand-new unreleased color Kara font!

This is the quick and easy way to power up your personal animation library with a gang of super-great images. A chance to experiment. To improve your skills at low cost and be ready for all your animation opportunities. Just \$14.95 for both disks.

**ORDER NOW  
WHILE  
SUPPLIES LAST!**

For Immediate Service  
**CALL TOLL FREE  
800-343-0728**

or complete coupon  
at right:

**YES!** Send me the *AmigaWorld* special animation products I've checked below:

\_\_\_ Copies of *AmigaWorld's* Animation Video at \$19.95 each.

\_\_\_ Sets of *AmigaWorld's* 2-disk Software Library (3.5" disks). \$14.95 per set.

Also send \_\_\_ copies of *AmigaWorld's* ANIMATION SPECIAL ISSUE at \$4.95  
(Order Now! Supplies are limited).

Amount Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order Enclosed (Payable to *AmigaWorld*)

CHARGE MY:       MasterCard       Visa       Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ AWD890

Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.  
Foreign orders, Add \$1.50 surface mail for Software Library, \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail,  
\$7.50 airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

**AmigaWorld Special Animation Products • 80 Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458**

## Graceful Exits

By Robert J. Mical

WRITING A PROGRAM that behaves well in an error-free environment is relatively easy, *if* you can find such a setting. Errors do crop up, and as a program grows in complexity, it becomes increasingly difficult to exit gracefully when an error or abort condition arises. Past frustrations have helped me evolve a programming style in which I construct programs to exit cleanly back to the system, no matter what caused the exit and whether the program run was partial or complete. A discipline as much as a style, its two cardinal rules are:

- Systematically track which resources have been allocated and systematically free them all.
- Always check for error conditions and react to them immediately.

The hardest part of following the discipline is being consistent, making sure that you always write the code as you are supposed to. Once you get into the rhythm of taking the required steps, however, it becomes natural, and you will automatically create robust, crash-free code. (While the examples here are in C, the concepts and style apply to all languages.)

As you will see, I am a proponent of keeping everything simple, even when it means doing things the long-winded, safe way rather than taking shortcuts. The easy-to-understand way often translates into the *fat* way, but the convenience, readability, and aesthetic completeness of coding "in long-hand" are, in my mind, well worth the small increase in code size and decrease in performance. You can always slim down the code during alpha testing.

Under this simple, long-hand programming, my main programs typically look like this:

```
VOID main ()
{
    if (Init()) DoMainTask();
    CloseEverything();
}
```

Even my mother could understand it: First, Init() performs the program's initializations, including the

attempt to allocate system resources. If any one of the initializations fails, then Init() returns the BOOL value FALSE. If all of the initializations were successful, then Init() returns TRUE. If Init() is successful, then we DoMainTask(). Finally, in all cases, we CloseEverything() to close and free all things, returning allocated resources to the system.

Main() is also a micro-example of the graceful exit discipline. In Init() and DoMainTask() we get the resources, and in CloseEverything() we give them all back. In addition, the program abandons further execution as soon as it detects an error [don't DoMainTask() if Init() fails]. Let's look at some example Init() and CloseEverything() routines:

```
/* Declare resource global variables to have NULL values */
struct IntuitionBase *IntuitionBase = NULL;
struct Window *WorldWindow = NULL;
struct Remember *GlobalKey = NULL;
BOOL Init()
/* Returns TRUE if all inits succeeded, else returns FALSE */
{
    BOOL retvalue;
    /* Set to return FALSE until we're sure all is well */
    retvalue = FALSE;
    /* Do initializations. If any one fails, goto DONE */
    if ((IntuitionBase = (struct IntuitionBase *)
        OpenLibrary("intuition.library",0)) == NULL)
    {
        printf("error: couldn't open intuition library\n");
        goto DONE;
    }
    /* Another example of an init (routine defined below) */
    if (NOT AllocBuffers()) goto DONE;
    /* All inits were performed successfully, so return TRUE */
    retvalue = TRUE;
DONE:
    return(retvalue);
}
CloseEverything()
/* Checks which system resources were allocated and
 * frees them */
{
    if (IntuitionBase) ▶
```

# EXTRA!

## AMIGA 500 NOW PC COMPATIBLE

The Power PC Board has all the following features for your Amiga on one board, and it fits in your memory expansion slot of your Amiga 500:

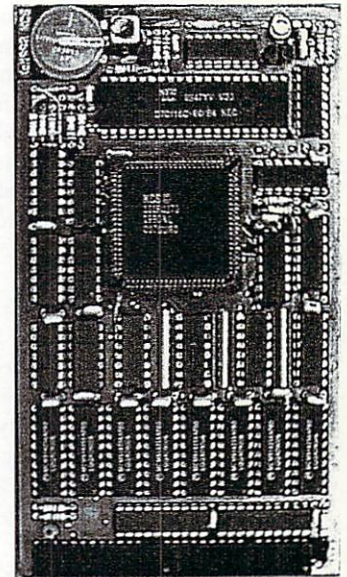
Imagine the speed of an 8 MHz Turbo XT with a NEC V30 Chip, inside your Amiga 500. Never worry about ram, The board is packed with 704K and also has an additional 64K EMS to speed you on your way with all your applications. To help you along we have included the complete Microsoft Dos 4.01 with all manuals, M/S Dos Shell, GW Basic and Learning DOS (Value \$199). In PC mode we use Phoenix Bios to insure the highest level of compatibility with your software. You can also use your serial port, parallel port, joystick port and mouse in PC mode. As if that is not enough.... Hercules/CGA and Monochrome graphics support, with your choice of colors and shades. Does it have a clock? Of course! Plus, support for your internal 3.5" drive and external drives! That's right, any Amiga external drive 5.25" or 3.5" will work in PC mode! We also include a Spreadsheet, Database and a Word Processor. In Amiga mode the Power PC Board has a clock, 512K ram expansion, and also gives you additional 512K ram drive. When in Amiga mode the PC side is totally transparent, and in no way effects it's operation. To aid you in moving your files between PC and Amiga we have included Cross Dos (\$35 value).

### PC

- \* Video support: Hercules/CGA and Monochrome
- \* Disk support: Internal 3.5", External 3.5" and 5.25"
- \* RAM: 704K + 64K EMS
- \* DOS: Microsoft 4.01 - Value \$199  
M/S DOS Shell  
GW Basic
- \* Phoenix Bios - NEC V30 8MHZ
- \* Makes use of Amiga's ports and video output
- \* Serial Port, Parallel Port, Joystick Port and Mouse
- \* Clock/Calendar
- \* Includes: Spreadsheet, Database and Word processor

### AMIGA

- \* RAM: 512K RAM Expansion  
512K RAM Disk
- \* Totally transparent
- \* Fits into ram expansion slot on the bottom of A500
- \* No extra power supply required
- \* No tools necessary
- \* Includes Cross Dos - Value \$35
- \* Clock/Calendar



Installation of the POWER PC BOARD is simple. No screwdriver, no soldering iron, and no technical knowledge is necessary. Just turn over your A500, open the expansion door, slide the POWER PC BOARD into the connector, and close the door. You are now the owner of an A500/PC-XT. Installing this board does not void your guarantee. No extra power supply required, thanks to the most modern engineering in CMOS and ASIC technology.

**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$498.00**  
SUPPLIES LIMITED ORDER NOW!

**PULSAR**

516-997-6903 FAX 516-334-3091

410 MAPLE AVE, WESTBURY, NY 11590

In Europe, contact 44-0221 873359  
Köln, West Germany (NTSC version only)

**UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE!** IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS PRODUCT RETURN IT WITHIN 30 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND WE WILL GIVE YOU YOUR MONEY BACK NO QUESTIONS ASKED! PRODUCT MUST BE RETURNED IN ORIGINAL BOX, IN ORIGINAL CONDITION. PLEASE CALL FOR RMA ON ALL RETURNS.

Circle 259 on Reader Service card.

**ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION**

Developed by KCS. Amiga 500 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

```

{
/* We opened the library. Did we manage to allocate
* any other Intuition-specific resources? */
if (WorldWindow)
{
CloseWindow(WorldWindow);
WorldWindow = NULL;
}
FreeRemember(&GlobalKey, TRUE);
CloseLibrary(IntuitionBase);
IntuitionBase = NULL;
}
}

```

As the example shows, you can use global variables as indicators to track which resources have been allocated. You start by explicitly initializing your system-resource global variables with NULL values. Variables declared in this way will have non-NULL values only if system resources have been allocated. By detecting whether the value is non-NULL, you can determine whether a resource needs to be freed.

Consider the IntuitionBase variable in the above example. If IntuitionBase is NULL, then the library was never opened, and the Intuition-specific resources can be ignored. If IntuitionBase is non-NULL, then the library was opened successfully, so you must close it. In addition, you should check the Intuition-specific variables for non-NULL values, and, if some are found, you must free their resources, too.

Notice that I set my global variables back to NULL after I freed the resources associated with them. If you're *sure* that your program will never do anything else after you call CloseEverything(), then this is unnecessary. I'm never sure, however, that I'll remember tomorrow the things I promised myself today. Tomorrow I may accidentally call CloseEverything() more than once when exiting, or I may think to use CloseEverything() to effect a cold restart of the program. So, choosing to do things the fat, safe way, I reset the variables to NULL. Tracking resources this way is part of the rhythm of this graceful exit style. I follow this rhythm, always following the rules the same way, and it always works.

The philosophy for error handling is: Always detect and report error conditions, and no matter how deeply nested your routines become, always leave yourself a clear exit path where no more program logic will be executed should a fatal error be encountered.

There are low-level routines that check for errors in the system (couldn't open a given file, couldn't allocate memory) and higher-level routines that check whether the low-level routines failed. Low-level routines always return a value that indicates success or failure (BOOL routines would return TRUE or FALSE, while a memory-allocation routine would return a valid memory pointer or NULL). When a low-level routine finds an error, it prints an error message

and returns a failure result. Higher-level routines may themselves return a value that indicates success or failure, or they may simply cease execution and return as soon as an error occurs. The higher-level routines usually don't print an error message.

For example, a general-purpose memory-allocation routine could be written to print an error message on failure as below:

```

/* These resource global variables are NULL unless
* their associated buffers have been allocated. */
UBYTE *Buf1Ptr = NULL;
UBYTE *Buf2Ptr = NULL;
UBYTE *XAllocMem(size, types)
LONG size, types;
/* Tries to allocate specified mem, prints error message
* on failure, returns pointer to memory or NULL. */
{
UBYTE *ptr;
if ((ptr = AllocMem(size, types)) == NULL)
printf("error: out of memory\n");
return(ptr);
}
BOOL AllocBuffers( )
/* If all buffers are allocated, returns TRUE, else FALSE */
{
BOOL retvalue;
retvalue = FALSE;
if ((Buf1Ptr = XAllocMem(BUF1_SIZE, BUF1_Types))
== NULL) goto DONE;
if ((Buf2Ptr = XAllocMem(BUF2_SIZE, BUF2_Types))
== NULL) goto DONE;
retvalue = TRUE;
DONE:
return(retvalue);
}

```

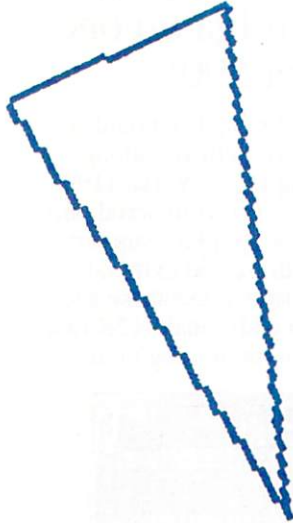
and add these statements to the CloseEverything() routine:

```

if (Buf1Ptr)
{
FreeMem(Buf1Ptr, BUF1_SIZE);
Buf1Ptr = NULL;
}
if (Buf2Ptr)
{
FreeMem(Buf2Ptr, BUF2_SIZE);
Buf2Ptr = NULL;
}

```

You will notice in the AllocBuffers() and Init() routines that I've used the dreaded Goto command, which often causes contention among programmers because it's against the "structured" style of programming. Actually, the Goto is the only non-structured aspect of this style, and I use it in a structured way. In both styles, the program logic always flows through routines from top to bottom, except for ►





## P O I N T E R S

the for( ) and while( ) loops. In this style, the Goto is allowed as long as the destination is below the command, thereby maintaining the downward flow of control through the routine. Both styles avoid the nightmare of spaghetti code. Consistent use of the goto makes the code easier both to write and to understand.

Let's examine the error-return routine more closely. When a routine is going to return a result that could indicate an error, as in AllocBuffers( ) and Init( ), the return result variable is initialized to a failure result at the top of the code. Any error within the body of the routine causes control to go to the end of that routine, where the error result is returned. Only if everything goes well is the return variable set to a successful result and then returned.

The error-return routine is one of the basic building blocks of this graceful exit style. Knocking out BOOL functions as a matter of course is part of the rhythm. I create these error-return routines so often that I have defined a function-key macro in my favorite text editor (Cygnus-Ed) in order to add the body of a BOOL function to my source code. I type in the following

```

BOOL Mumble( )
{
}
    
```

and then hit a function key, which adds a bunch of text to create this:

```

BOOL Mumble( )
{
  BOOL retvalue;
  retvalue = FALSE;
  retvalue = TRUE;
DONE:
  return(retvalue);
}
    
```

*Et Voilà.* Then I fill in the body of the routine, using "goto DONE" whenever an error has occurred. Because I do this with every routine that could abort due to a failure, an error result can easily be propagated all the way back to the top—with no more program logic being executed on the way—no matter how many levels deep I get into routines calling other routines.

You may think you'll never look at a piece of code again, but sometimes, then, you're tormented by it for years to come. So discipline yourself to make safety-coding techniques like these a natural part of your programming style. You'll be a happier and better programmer if you do so. ■

*Robert J. Mical was a member of the original Amiga design team. Write to him at 999C Edgewater Blvd., Suite 123, Foster City, CA 94404.*

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics



**SupraModem™**  
**2400**

Amiga 500/2000

MODEM  
CABLE

INCLUDED!

\*FREE DELIVERY

in the contiguous 48 states



**SupraRam**  
500  
\$65\*

**SupraRam™**  
**2000**

Memory Boards for the Amiga 2000

0 K .....	\$125 Delivered*
2 MB .....	\$239 Delivered*
4 MB .....	\$359 Delivered*
6 MB .....	\$469 Delivered*
8 MB .....	\$589 Delivered*

\* FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

**WordSync™ Hard Drive**  
**Packages for Amiga 2000**

**Quantum**

40 Meg	\$499*
80 Meg	\$739*
100 Meg	\$779*

**Seagate**

ST-125N-1	20Meg-28ms	\$389*
ST-138N-1	30 Meg-28ms	\$419*
ST-157N-1	49 Meg-28ms	\$449*
ST-177N	60 Meg	\$529*
ST-277N-1	60 Meg-28ms	\$479*
ST-296N	80 Meg	\$519*
ST-1096N	80 Meg-24ms	\$579*

\* All packages include Word-Sync hard drive controller, all cables, software, is hard card adaptable and **FREE DELIVERY** in the contiguous 48 states

\***FREE DELIVERY**  
in the contiguous 48 states

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In Continental U.S.A. include \$4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, minimum \$5.00. MasterCard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico and Canadian orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$8.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental U.S.A. are shipped first class Insured U.S. mail. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatibility & version #s. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an R.A. # or your return will not be accepted. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. We ship the latest versions available to us, updates must be handled by end user directly with the manufacturer.

Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

Since 1982  
**Computability**  
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

**AMIGA SOFTWARE**

688 Attack Sub	31.95	Conquerer	31.95
A-Talk 3	64.95	Conquest of Camelot	37.95
Advantage, The	114.95	Cribbage King/Gn King	25.95
After the War	31.95	Cross Dos	18.95
Albourn Ranger	29.95	Curse/Azure Bonds	28.95
Altered Beast	30.95	Cycles	30.95
Archipelagos	23.95	DB Man	167.95
Astro Marine Corps	31.95	Dark Century	28.95
Aztec C Developer V5.0	177.95	Day of the Viper	61.95
Aztec Pro V5.0	119.95	Deluxe Music Constr 2.0	30.95
B.A.T.	29.95	Deluxe Paint III	94.95
B.A.T.	31.95	Deluxe PhotoLab	94.95
Back to the Future II	31.95	Deluxe Print II	51.95
Bars and Pipes	169.95	Deluxe Productions	128.95
Bards Tale II	38.95	Deluxe Video III	94.95
Batman	28.95	Designasaurus	30.95
Battle Chess	29.95	Digidroid	59.95
Battle Command	31.95	Digimate 3	24.95
Battle Hawks 1942	31.95	Digipaint 3.0	64.95
Battle Squadron	24.95	Digview Gold	124.95
Battles of Napoleon	31.95	Disk Master	28.95
BattleTech: The Cr Hk Inc.	30.95	Distant Sun	41.95
Baud Bandit	30.95	Dos 2 Dos	30.95
Beyond Dark Castle	22.95	Double Dragon II	24.95
Blades of Steel Hockey	28.95	Double Dribble	28.95
Block Out	25.95	Doug's Math Aquarium	49.95
Blue Angels	30.95	Dr. Doom's Revenge	24.95
Broadcast 6.0	25.95	Dragon Force	31.95
Broadcast Tiler	167.95	Dragon's Lair	33.95
Budokan	25.95	Dragon's Lair II	43.95
Can Do	84.95	Dragons of Flame	25.95
Captain Fitz	19.95	Drakhen	36.95
Carmen SanDiego/Each	30.95	Dungeon Master	24.95
Charm/Sci-Mut/Priestess	30.95	Earl Weaver Baseball	31.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95	Corinn or MLBPA	14.95
Chaos	24.95	Elan Performer	35.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95	Empire	31.95
Clue	24.95	Excellence 1 Meg	158.95
CodeName: Iceman	37.95	Eye of Horus	23.95
Colonne's Bequest	37.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	31.95
Colorado	31.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	CALL
Comic Setter	59.95	F-29 Retaliator	31.95
Comic Art Disks (each)	20.95	F-40 Pursuit Sim	28.95

Fabon	31.95	Leisure Suit Larry II or III	37.95
Operation Counterstrike	16.95	Level II 3.0	212.95
Fal Tracks	34.95	Life and Death	31.95
Federation	31.95	Loom	37.95
Fighter Bomber	31.95	Lords of the Rising Sun	31.95
Firestone	21.95	Lords of War	24.95
Flight Simulator II	30.95	M-4 Sherman Tank	31.95
FLO-Floorplan Const. Set	30.95	Magic Johnson 1 Meg	31.95
Fool's Errand	31.95	Manhunter - NY or SF	30.95
Future Wars	30.95	Maniac Mansion	28.95
Gauntlet II	30.95	Math Blaster Plus	30.95
Genghis Khan	41.95	Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95
GFA Basic 3.0	87.95	Maxiplan 3	147.95
Grand Prix Circuit	27.95	Microleague Wrestling	24.95
Gunship	34.95	Mid Winter	36.95
Halls of Montezuma	29.95	Mid Rec Studio V1.1	39.95
Hammerfest	31.95	Might and Magic II	31.95
Harlequin III	30.95	Milestone	25.95
Harley Davidson	31.95	Millinium 2.2	31.95
Harmony	27.95	Modeler 3D	62.95
Heat Wave	30.95	Monopoly	24.95
Heros Quest	37.95	Movie Setter	59.95
Hillstar	31.95	Music Mouse	46.95
Hockey League Slim	21.95	Musix X	169.95
Hound of Shadow	25.95	Mutant Ninja Turtles	28.95
Hoyle's Book of Games	21.95	Neuroance	28.95
Imperium	25.95	New York Warriors-1 Meg	30.95
Indiana Jones-Action	25.95	Night Breed	31.95
Indiana Jones-Graphic	30.95	Night Force	28.95
Innvision+	174.95	Night Hunter	23.95
Island of Lost Hope	23.95	Nuclear War	30.95
It Came From The Desert	31.95	Omega	30.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	Omniplay Baseball 5 on 5	50.95
Kampfgruppe	37.95	Omniplay Horse Racing	30.95
Karafons Head 1 or 2	44.95	On Line Platinum	58.95
Keybd. Control Seq 3.0	159.95	Over Run	37.95
King's Quest 1, 2, or 3	30.95	Page Setter 2	74.95
King's Quest 4	37.95	Page Stream	119.95
Klax	25.95	Pageflipper Plus/FX	87.95
Knights of Legend	30.95	Panzer Strike	29.95
Kristal, The	31.95	Paperboy	30.95
Laser Squad	24.95	Pen Pal	34.95
Leisure Suit Larry	25.95	Persian Gulf Inferno	24.95

Phasar 4.0	54.95	Terran Ed.	14.95
Phonon Paint 2.0	87.95	Skate or Die	25.95
Plo Magic	57.95	Smooth Talker	25.95
Pirates!	28.95	Sonix	51.95
Planet of Lust	24.95	Space Ace	34.95
Police Quest I	30.95	Space Harrier	30.95
Police Quest II	37.95	Space Quest 1 or 2	30.95
Pool of Radiance	31.95	Space Quest 3	37.95
Populous	32.95	Star Flight	31.95
Power Windows 2.5	54.95	Star Trek: The Final Front	34.95
Powderdome	25.95	Stellar Crusade	36.95
Print Master Plus	24.95	Storm Across Europe	37.95
Pro Tennis Tour	25.95	Strike Ace	30.95
Pro Video Gold	139.95	Strip Poker II	23.95
Font Packs	59.95	Sbyx	21.95
Pro Video Post	189.95	Stunt Track	21.95
Pro Write 3.0	94.95	Super Contra	28.95
Professional Draw 2.0	112.95	Super Hang On	CALL
Professional Page	167.95	Super Star Basketball	28.95
Project D: Backup	30.95	Superbase Personal	46.95
Procyon	25.95	Superbase Personal 2	87.95
Puffy's Sags	25.95	Superbase Pro 3.0	189.95
Quiz Storybook	25.95	Superbible Simulator	30.95
Quarterback	42.95	Superplan	87.95
Rampart	24.95	Sword of Aragon	25.95
Raw Copy	34.95	T.V. Show V2.0	64.95
Red Storm Rising	34.95	T.V. Sports Basketball	31.95
Rick Dangerous	21.95	T.V. Sports Football	31.95
Rick Davis Soccer 1 Meg	30.95	Targhan	24.95
Rings of Medusa	28.95	Tax Break 2.0	48.95
Ris!	24.95	Tennis Cup	24.95
Robotop	28.95	Tetris	20.95
Rocket Ranger/35 Troops	31.95	Test Drive 2 - The Duel	30.95
Romance/3 Kingdoms	49.95	Cal Challenge	15.95
Scene Generator	24.95	European Challenge	15.95
Scrabble	24.95	Muscle or Super Cars	15.95
Sex Vikings-Outer Space	31.95	World Atlas	35.95
Shadow of the Beast	31.95	World Class Leader Bd	28.95
Shadow Warrior	31.95	Xenomorph	31.95
Shark Attack	24.95	Xerphobe	25.95
Shufflepuck Cafe	24.95	Yeager's Adv. Train 2.0	25.95
Slim City	30.95	Zak McKracken	28.95
		Zork Zero	38.95

Time Sotler	31.95
Times of Lore	24.95
Treasure Trap	24.95
Trackers Quest	21.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	25.95
Turbo Out Run	31.95
Turbo Silver 3.0 1 Meg	112.95
TV Text	64.95
TV Text Professional	99.95
Typhoon of Steel	31.95
Typhoon Thompson	30.95
Ultima	38.95
Ultima III	24.95
Ultra Design	219.95
Utracard Plus	57.95
Universe 3	31.95
Unreal	31.95
Untouchables	25.95
Vette	30.95
Video Effects 3-D	113.95
Video Tiler V1.5	62.95
VideoScape 3D	122.95
Viva-Amiga	122.95
Voice Recognition	109.95
Vortex	24.95
War In Middle Earth	30.95
War of the Lance	25.95
Warhead	31.95
Waterloo	37.95
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	30.95
Weird Dreams	24.95
Welltris	21.95
William Tell	25.95
Wind Walker	25.95
Wings of Fury	24.95
Works Platinum, The	167.95
World Atlas	35.95
Thinker	57.95
Third Courier	30.95
Thud Ridge	29.95
Thunder Blade	29.95
Tiger	89.95
Tiger Cub	58.95

**MASTER 3A-1**  
**\$109\***

\*FREE DELIVERY  
to the contiguous 48 states

**PRINTERS**

**Panasonic**  
**KX-P Special**  
KX-P 1180 \$165  
KX-P 1124 \$285  
KX-P 1624 \$369

**star**

NX1000	NX1000
Mullifont 2	Rainbow
\$155	\$189

Star XB 2410.....429

**Seagate SUPER SALE**

ST-125N-1 20 Meg - SCSI	245
ST-138N 30 Meg - SCSI	245
ST-138N-1 30 Meg-28 ms	269
ST-157N 49 Meg - SCSI	295
ST-157N-1 49 Meg - 28 ms	299
ST-177N 60 Meg - SCSI	379
ST-225N 20 Meg - SCSI	255
ST-277N-1 60 Meg - SCSI	329
ST-296N 80 Meg - SCSI	369
ST-1096N 80 Meg - 24ms	429

**FLICKER FIXER**

**\$379\***  
\* FREE DELIVERY  
In the contiguous 48 states

**IVS TRUMPCARD PROFESSIONAL PACKAGES**

<b>Hard Drive Packages-A2000</b>	<b>NEW! HIT OF AMI-EXPO</b>	<b>Hard Drive Packages-A500</b>
Seagate		Seagate
ST138N .....\$489	ST277N-1 .....\$579	ST 138N-1 .....\$579
ST138N-1 .....\$519	ST296N .....\$619	ST 157N-1 .....\$609
ST157N-1 .....\$549	ST1096N .....\$679	ST 177N .....\$689
ST177N .....\$629		ST 1096N .....\$739

<b>QUANTUM</b>	<b>ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states</b>	<b>QUANTUM</b>
40 Meg .....\$599		40 Meg .....\$659
80 Meg .....\$839		80 Meg .....\$899
100 Meg .....\$879		100 Meg .....\$939

Can be used as hard card or hard drive. These packages include Trumcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumcard Pro, SCSI HD controller & software

**TRUMPCARD PACKAGES**

<b>Hard Drive Packages-A2000</b>	<b>Hard Card Packages-A2000</b>	<b>Hard Drive Packages-A500</b>
SEAGATE	SEAGATE	SEAGATE
ST 138N .....\$389	ST 125N-1 .....\$409	ST 138N-1 .....\$479
ST 138N-1 .....\$419	ST 138N .....\$409	ST 157N-1 .....\$519
ST 157N-1 .....\$449	ST 138N-1 .....\$439	ST 177N .....\$599
ST 177N .....\$529	ST 157N-1 .....\$469	ST 1096N .....\$649
ST 277N-1 .....\$479	ST 177N .....\$549	
ST 296N .....\$519	ST 1096N .....\$599	
ST 1096N .....\$579		
<b>QUANTUM</b>	<b>QUANTUM</b>	<b>QUANTUM</b>
40 Meg .....\$499	40 Meg .....\$519	40 Meg .....\$559
80 Meg .....\$739	80 Meg .....\$759	80 Meg .....\$803
100 Meg .....\$779	100 Meg .....\$799	100 Meg .....\$849

These kits include IVS Trumcard, SCSI hard drive controller, cable & software. These cards include, IVS Trumcard controller, cable & software. This is not an assembly kit! It's a package. These packages include, Trumcard 500 enclosure, IVS Trumcard, SCSI hd drive controller & Software

**VIDTECH**  
**SCANLOCK**  
**\$739**

**Quantum Pro Drives**  
40 Meg SCSI Pro Drive.....349  
80 Meg SCSI Pro Drive.....589  
100 Meg SCSI Pro Drive.....629

**VIDEO PACKAGE**

PANASONIC 1410 CAMERA  
16MM LENS WITH  
VARIABLE IRIS  
COPYSTAND WITH LIGHTS  
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0  
**\$419 DELIVERED!**

**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**

Perfect Sound	\$69
Color Splitter	\$119
Migraph Hand Scanner	\$319
Sharp JX 100 Color Scanner	\$759
Cordless Mouse	\$99
Printer Face	\$79
HC8/0 HD Controller O/K Exp.	\$199
Gravls Mouse Stick	\$85
Supra 2400ZI Int(A2000)	\$115
Mega Midget Racer 25 mg.	\$669
Supercard	\$75
ICD AD RAM 520 0 K	\$99
HC/0 SCSI Host Adaptor	\$159
Aml Gen	\$95
Super Gen	\$659
Super Gen 2000S	CALL

**GOLDENIMAGE**

**MICE**  
Opto-Mech .... \$39  
Fully Optical ... \$59

ORDER  
INFO



NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

CALL US TODAY!  
**AMIGA**  
& Commodore  
FOR ALL YOUR NEEDS

**INFORMATION**

414-357-8181 FAX 414-357-7814  
P.O. BOX 17882 Milwaukee, WI 53217

**HOURS-CST MON-FRI 9am-9pm-SAT 11am-5pm**

# THE GAME PRESERVE

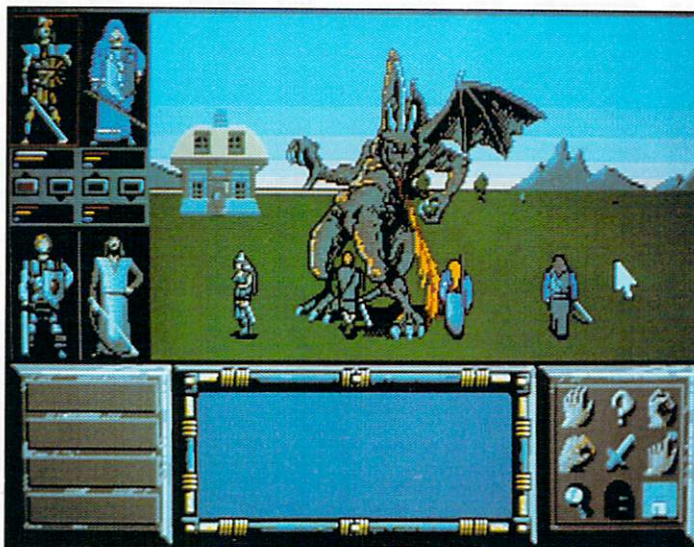
## DRAKKHEN AND THE CHAMBER OF THE SCI-MUTANT PRIESTESS

By Peter Olafson

EVERY SO OFTEN adventure games arrive that change the way we think about play and the Amiga. Following the ground-breaking traditions of *The Bard's Tale*, *Faery Tale Adventure*, *Ultima IV*, and *Dungeon Master*, *Drakkhen* (from Data East's Draconian line) is a massive 3-D quest to save the dragon kingdom from destruction.

Few detailed 3-D worlds are as unfettered by the machine or as alive with possibility as *Drakkhen's*. This is the first game I've seen with a 360-degree perspective rendered in something more elaborate than standard polygon-fill graphics and in which both animated characters and monsters appear in your main travel window, imparting a you-are-there immediacy. The surface of the dragon island consists of four distinct terrains—desert, steppe, swamp-land, and arctic waste—rendered in basic geometric shapes and decorated with trees and shrubs handed down from *Space Harrier*. (That's a compliment.)

The interiors of the many castles are drawn in dusky detail. Here, in the meat of the game, you have almost total freedom of action. You can send each character on an individual mission or choose one to lead the others. Hint: When possible, stay together. . . unless you want to face alone



Can you save yourself, let alone the dragon kingdom?

the seemingly endless array of bizarre creatures—lizards, Chinese dragons, vector-graphics men with swords, and a huge red silhouette murmuring "I love you" in both female and male voices. You'll die often, and you'll enjoy every moment of it.

The game pays great attention to the fine points. Sounds, in excellent stereo, appear to be place- and time-sensitive. The puzzles are sinister and logical. Horizons change color even when you watch from indoors through windows. Buildings grow subtly larger as you approach. Monsters know when to run, if not when to fight. If you want to see exactly how fast your Amiga can fly, try using a tele-

porter. I've yet to see a flight simulator move this fast and preserve this much detail. As a graphic engine, *Drakkhen* is staggering.

As an adventure gaming system and a scenario, however, it wants a bit of fleshing out and articulation. For example, the game claims to have more than 200 spells; actually it has 200 on-screen "visualizations" of the 23 spells documented in the instructions. Casting most of them is easy enough once you recognize their runic spellings: Just click down a list and push the right mouse button while pointing at the character. In combat, they can be cast automatically and therefore accurately. In peacetime, however, the success of healing ►

## Crib Notes

By Peter Olafson

• THE WEAPON STORE off to the north at the start of *Drakkhen* (Draconian, \$59.95) does have some nice stuff, but if you think it's vastly better than what's in the first castle, you're not being thorough enough there. Did you really take a look around the prince's room? Don't be frightened of him; he's just sort of a twitchy guy. Yeah, that's it. Take it, take it. (Then go outside, save, come in, take it again, and so on.) Don't chat up the prince much; he'll chase you out with spells. You should leave his place armed to the teeth. Make a point of raiding the temple (second floor on the right) to replenish your stock of magic items. You should be able to enhance the critical stats of each party member by the time you leave. Stock up on keys, too, as you can use them interchangeably.

Finding his sister's castle, as the prince instructs, is a bit tricky. Yes, it's to the east, but which way is east? Well, it's where the sun comes up, and if the sun isn't handy, the mountains on the eastern horizon are a little different from the others. The trip is not a straight shot, however; your route is blocked by a north-south line of glowing white triangles. Don't try to cross them (though it's an interesting way to die); make an end run.

When you get back, the prince will send you north to the Prince of Water's castle. Once again, his directions are sloppy. It's really west, north, west (around the inn), and then north again. He neglects to mention that the castle's drawbridge will quickly turn your party into a bloody pulp, as well. One particular spell is called for here. While no spell is specific to the task, one has the right effect. It's the only logical selection. ►



# MONTGOMERY GRANT

ESTABLISHED  
1967

AMIGA  
WORLD  
8/90

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL  
**(718) 692-0790**

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE  
Call: Mon-Thurs, 9AM-5PM  
Fri, 9AM-4:30PM (718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet, Penn Station, Main Concourse  
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y., 10001  
Store Hours: Mon-Wed 9:00am-7:00pm/Thurs 9-8/Fri 9-6  
Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30AM-7PM

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:  
Montgomery Grant; Mail Order  
Department P.O. Box 58,  
Brooklyn N.Y., 11230

FAX NO. #7186923372  
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs, 9:00am-7:00pm / Fri, 9:00am-6:00pm / Sat CLOSED/Sun 9:30am-6:00pm (ET)  
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS  
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

**AMIGA**  
**AMIGA 500** **AMIGA 2500/30**

IN STOCK -

PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -  
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!



1084 MONITOR  
RGB COLOR

**\$279**

**AMIGA**  
**AMIGA 2000** **AMIGA 2000 HD**

IN STOCK -

PRICED UNBELIEVABLY LOW -  
PROHIBITIVE TO MENTION!

**The Lowest Pricing - Lifetime Toll Free Technical Support - Extended Warranty STANDARD - All You Expect From MONTGOMERY GRANT!**

**ADDED BONUS:- WE OFFER A FREE 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS PURCHASED THRU MONTGOMERY GRANT. MORE THAN 4 TIMES WHAT THE MANUFACTURER OFFERS!**

**We will Meet or Beat Any Legitimate Deal on Any Product We Sell!**

## AMIGA PERIPHERALS

AMIGA APPETIZER SOFTWARE (Word Processor, Music, Paint, Game, Tutorial Program).....	\$39
1MB FATTER AGNUS CHIP(8372A).....	\$89
A-501 EXPANSION MODULE.....	\$149
A-1010 DISK DRIVE.....	\$129
A-1011 DISK DRIVE.....	\$169
<b>A-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR.....</b>	<b>\$279</b>

A-2088-D BRIDGEBOARD.....	\$489
A-2286D AT BRIDGEBOARD.....	\$1079
A-590 HARD DRIVE.....	\$489
A-2630 ACCELERATOR BOARD.....	\$1549

## GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A-2000 8/0.....	\$199
28MHz, 68030 ACCELERATOR FOR A-2000.....	\$699
GVP 3001 KIT (28MHz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....	\$1869
3001 KIT w/Quantum 40MB.....	\$2269
3001 KIT w/Quantum 80MB.....	\$2579
GVP 3033 KIT (33MHz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....	\$2549
3033 KIT w/Quantum 40MB.....	\$2899
3033 KIT w/Quantum 80MB.....	\$3179
GVP 3050 Kit (50 MHz.) w/68030, 4MB, 68882.....	\$3569
3050 Kit w/Quantum 40MB.....	\$3969
3050 Kit w/Quantum 80MB.....	\$4269

## A-2000 HARD CARDS

IMPACT HC/0.....	\$155	IMPACT HC/105S.....	IN STOCK
IMPACT HC/2.....	\$179	IMPACT HC/2105S.....	IN STOCK
IMPACT HC/2/40Q.....	IN STOCK	IMPACT HC/40Q.....	IN STOCK

ALL OTHER GVP PRODUCTS  
IN STOCK

WE WILL BEAT ANY  
GVP DEAL!

A-MAX MAC Emulator for AMIGA.....	\$109
AMIG-A-TOSH Mac Compatible Drive for A-MAX.....	\$154
AMIG-A-TOSH PLUS.....	\$239
A-MAX ROM.....	\$129
<b>CALIFORNIA ACCESS</b>	
3.5" DISK DRIVE.....	\$119
COLOR SPLITTER..IN STOCK	
FLICKER FIXER.....	\$379
FRAME GRABBER.....	\$489
FRAME GRABBER.....	
SOFTWARE UPGRADE.....	CALL

## AMIGA COMPATIBLE PERIPHERALS

BASEBOARD	
Memory Expansion for A-500 (uses A-501 Expansion Slot)	
OK.....	\$119
1MB.....	\$219
2MB.....	\$279
3MB.....	\$349
4MB.....	\$429

GENLOCKS	
GEN-ONE.....	\$399
PRO-GEN.....	\$299
MINIGEN.....	\$159
OMNIGEN 701.....	\$1369
SUPER GEN.....	\$629
SUPER GEN 2000S.....	\$1729
IMTRONICS HURRICANE 500.....	\$429

MICROBOTICS	
Memory Upgrades for A-2000	
8up 0K.....	\$154
8up w/2MB.....	\$289
8up w/4MB.....	\$449
8up w/6MB.....	CALL
8up w/8MB.....	CALL
<b>MASTER 3A-1 3.5"</b>	
<b>DISK DRIVE.....</b>	<b>\$109</b>

## PRINTERS



HEWLETT PACKARD	
DESKJET.....	\$519.95
DESKJET +.....	\$669.95
LASERJET IIP	
w/Toner.....	\$989.95
PAINTJET.....	\$949.95
HP LASERJET III	
w/Toner.....	\$1639
STAR	
NX-1000I.....	CALL
NX-1000	
RAINBOW.....	CALL
XB-2410.....	\$439.95
XB-2415.....	\$569.95
COLOR OPTION KIT for XB PRINTERS.....	CALL
CITIZEN	
GSX-140.....	\$329.95
COLOR OPTION KIT.....	CALL
PANASONIC	
KXP-1180.....	\$174.95
KXP-1191.....	\$229.95
KXP-1124.....	\$289.95
KXP-1624.....	\$429.95
KXP-1695.....	\$419.95
OKIDATA	
OKIMATE 20	
w/Plug 'n Print.....	\$229.95
CANON	
BJ-130E.....	\$579.95
EPSON	
LX-810.....	\$199.95
FX-850.....	\$349.95
LQ-510.....	\$329.95
ALL OTHER MODELS IN STOCK! ALL MODELS DISCOUNTED!	



Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Cart Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. \$5). Orders over \$1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over \$3000 are discounted to 2%. (Canadian orders please call for shipping rates). APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. D.C.A. #800233. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

spells relies heavily on precise positioning of your characters. Reeling them off with any authority is difficult, and the documentation is mute on the subject. (Filling empty flasks without drowning a character is equally challenging.)

Character control indoors is another sore point. The adventurers do a decent job finding their way around furniture without your help, but they can also stumble about as though they're playing soccer with an invisible ball. You have to click the mouse on a clear section of floor to get them to stop fidgeting.

Drakkhen is a throwback in certain respects. Your quest to collect the eight dragon gems really isn't much more than a treasure hunt. Experience is gained mainly by beating up on everything in sight, and character interaction seems a bit archaic in these days of non-player characters with multiple-word triggers. You can't do more than "greet" and "question," and in most

cases, the burbling little men beside the road come right out and tell you their life stories. (Repeated questions and a sheathed sword sometimes pay off.) Finally, the manual needs an orientation section; starting Drakkhen cold is rather like being dropped out of a helicopter into a war zone. I'd gladly trade in the fantasy miniature that came in the box for even a partial map or an on-screen compass.

These shortcomings, however, can be addressed in the promised sequel. Even with flaws, Drakkhen is an outstanding technical achievement, a compelling adventure, and an audio-visual feast.

If you'd like a more compact and polished game, try Draconian's: **Chamber of the Sci-Mutant Priestess**, Drakkhen's impressive companion release. It's essentially a puzzle game in adventure clothing, with a wickedly smooth graphic interface. You can click the mouse virtually anywhere and bring up a menu of

options that's mounted on a brain, of all things. Even better, Chamber is that rare game in which the computer intermediary is almost invisible. After a while, you'll find you're doing all your thinking with your mouse.

You have to solve five ordeals to free the beautiful goodie-goodie Sci-Fi and thwart a plot by the lizard-faced Protozorqs. It's all great fun, and, while five puzzles may sound like barely an afternoon's work, you won't finish this game quickly. Most solutions aren't at all obvious. You'll always find something to manipulate or animate, someone to talk to, or something to make you laugh. A light European wit is at work in the responses, and I defy you to read the docs with a straight face.

I heartily recommend both these newcomers. (\$59.95 each, Draconian, distributed by Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125, 408/286-7074. No special requirements.)

This castle is much tougher and longer than anything you've dealt with so far. For now, don't waste time on doors you can't open. (They're probably broom closets. I'll let you know later.) Do pay attention to doors you can't always see. There's more here than meets the eye; if you haven't teleported, you haven't seen it all.

- Those of you having trouble with the steering in *Hard Drivin'* (Domark, \$49.95) should remember to watch the speed limit signs (they're there for a reason), and to steer with small, incremental mouse movements. That's all that's required; anything else is likely to send you into off-road 360s in a hurry. You'll eventually learn to switch off between the accelerator and brake on the fast track.

- To Valerie Kilgallon, who's out hunting for a wick for the bomb at the end of *Leisure Suit Larry II: Looking for Love in Several Wrong Places* (Sierra On-Line, \$59.95): You are picking up everything not nailed down, right? If so, it's the only combustible item in your inventory. If not, well, it's in "plane" sight.

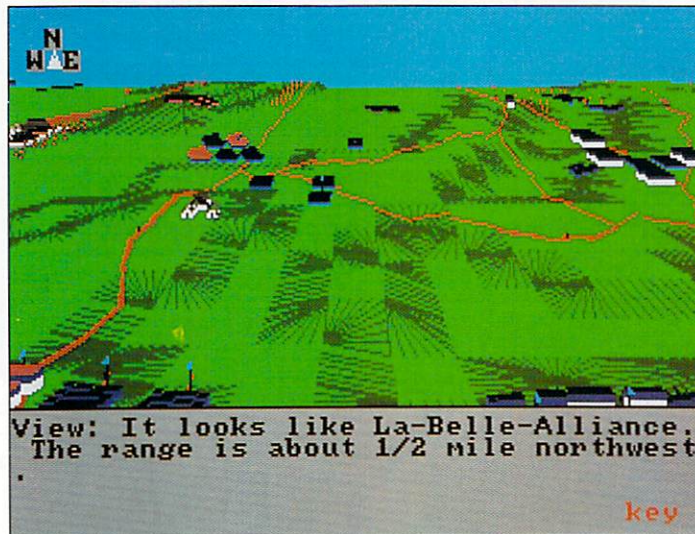
- Is your town not growing too slowly in *Sim City* (Maxis, \$44.95)? Don't tax for 11 months of the year. The Sims are all nasty little conservatives, and they love not having taxes. The city will grow like a weed. Come December, however, tax them into the ground—to the tune of, say, 20 percent. You'll collect a bundle in January. When the budget box turns up that month, pretend you're running for re-election and eliminate the taxes again. Sims have a short memory, and they'll flock to your city once more.

- You can get rid of the rocks messing up your nice flat plain in *Populous* (Electronic Arts, \$49.95) by lowering the land at each of its four corners and sending it to a watery grave. (Your men will take care of the trees themselves.) Once you have a castle, and a nice big field for your walkers, build up the land by one level at one corner of the castle, reducing it to a house. When the dispossessed walker appears, wait for a couple of seconds, and then lower the land. You'll have your castle again, and the walker will ▶

## WATERLOO

By Kevin C. Rohrer

THE DATE: JUNE 18, 1815. The place: Belgium. The French dictator Napoleon Bonaparte has returned from exile and rebuilt France's La Grande Armee. The Allied armies are responding by moving to invade France. Unfortunately for them, Napoleon is aware of their plans and is moving to intercept. The two closest armies are under the English Duke of Wellington and the Prussian Blucher. Bonaparte beat Wellington at La Belle Alliance and Blucher at Ligny, and hopes to finish off the English near the town of Waterloo. With SSI's new war game, Water- ▶



Issue your commands, then trust your corps commanders' skills.

# SOFTWARE

## GRAPHICS & VIDEO

3-Demon	73
3d options	35
Animagic	95
Animate 3-D	99
Animate 4D	439
Animation editor	39
Animation effects	32
Animation Flipper	32
Animation multiplane	58
Animation stand	32
Animation Station	69
Animation Titrer	59
Animation W/images	89
Animotion	65
Architectural design	23
Broadcast Titrer	189
C light 3d editor	39
Calligari	169
Chroma paint	48
Comicsetter	65
Credit Text Scroller	29
Deluxe Paint III	102
Deluxe photo lab	102
Deluxe print II	59
Deluxe production	137
Deluxe video III	106
Design 3-D	67
Designasaurus	32
Digi View Gold 4.0	131
Digi-Paint 3	69
Digimate III	28
Digiworks 3d	89
Director Tape	38
Director's Toolkit	26
Elan Performer	41
Express Paint III	89
Fantavision	42
Future design 3-d	23
Graphic studio	19
Human design 3-d	23
Icon Paint	34
Interchange	32
Interior design sculpt3d	23
Invision	99
Lights Camera Action	49
Microbot design 3-d	23
Modeler 3d	64
Movie clips	29
Movie setter	65
Page Flipperfx	95
Pagerender 3-d	105
Photon expansion disk	20
Photon Paint 2.0	97
Photon video cell anim.	97
Pixmate	43
Print master plus	33
Pro video plus set I	83
Pro video plus set II	83
Pro Video Post	220
ProVideo Gold	205
Sculpt-Animate 4-D Jr.	95
The Director	46
Turbo silver 3.0	115
Turbo Silver Module	20
Tv Text Prof.	111
Tv-show 2.0	64
Tv-text	64
Video effects 3d	121
Video scape 3-d	120
Video titler	95
Zoetrope	91
3d Professional	329

## MONITORS

Amdek multisync 12 monitor	512
Mitsubishi Diamon Scan	559
NEC 3D multisync	699
Sieko cm1430 monitor	699
Sony multi-scan Monitor	535
Taxan 1000 20' Ultrasync	2899
Zenith 14' Flat screen mon.	799

## ACCOUNTING

Easy Ledger	195
Financial plus	189
Investor advantage	63
Miamiga ledger	63
Micro lawyer	39
Nimbus record keeper	95
Project Master	129
Service Industry Acc.	Call

Terms: We accept Visa and MasterCard without surcharge. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.  
 Our Policy: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.  
 All products carry manufacturers warranty. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only.  
 All sales are final. We cannot guarantee compatibility.  
 All exchanges must be pre-approved. 20% restocking fee will apply for non-defective returns. For customer service call (508) 756-6452.

# The Software Shop, Inc.

## SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SPECIALS

22 FRONT STREET WORCESTER, MA 01614



# 1-800-752-0050



Orders only 8:00 am - 7:00pm EST Mon. - Fri. Saturday 9:00am - 4:00pm

For inquiries, international orders and customer service call:

(508) 756-6452 Fax (508) 799-9354

# SIZZLING SUMMER SALE

### A2000/A2500 Harddrives

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,293
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	902
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	813
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	599

### Xetec FastCardPlus With:

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,271
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	884
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	795
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	583

### ICD Advantage With:

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,200
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	813
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	724
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	512
SYQuest w/44mg. Cartridge	756

### GVP-A2000-HC/O With:

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,243
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	856
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	767
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	555
SYQuest w/44mg. Cartridge	799

### GVP-Impact A2000 SCSI-8/0 With:

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,294
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	907
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	818
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	606
SYQuest w/44mg. Cartridge	850

### Supra WordSync A2000 With:

Conner 209mg 15ms.3 1/2 drive	1,205
Quantum 105mg. 11ms	818
Quantum 80 mg. 11ms.	729
Quantum 40mg. 11ms.	517
SYQuest w/44mg. Cartridge	761

### Memory Expansion A2000

8Up 2mg A2000	285
8Up 4mg A2000	406
8Up 6mg A2000	527
8Up 8mg A2000	647
AdRAM A2000 2mg	242
AdRAM A2000 4mg	362
AdRAM A2000 6mg	483
AdRAM A2000 8mg.	604
Supram A2000 2mg.	242
Supram A2000 4mg.	362
Supram A2000 6mg.	483
Supram A2000 8mg.	604

### Memory Expansion A500/A1000

BasedBoard 2mg A500	299
BasedBoard 4mg A500	499
BaseBoard A500 w/512k	179
Fastram Card A500/A1000	99
Fastram Mod.1mg A500/A1000	129
Spirit Ok A500/A1000	229
Spirit 1.5 A500/A1000	339
Spirit 1mg A500/A1000	299
Spirit 512K A500/A1000	262
Starboard OK A1000	269
Starboard II 1mg. A1000	339
Starboard II 2mg. A1000	439
Starboard II 512k. A1000	291
501 Clone 512k (MIB) A500	79
ICD ADR520 1.8mg. A500	299

### CHIPS

Dram-1MGx1 100ns-80ns	10
Dram-256x4 100ns-80ns	11
Dram-256x1	3
Dram-256x4 100ns-80ns ZIP	11
Simm Module 1MGx8 80ns-100ns	83

## LANGUAGES

A/C basic	129
A/C fortran	195
Algebra II	33
Arex	33
Assem pro	65
Aztec C developer	195
Aztec C professional	129
Benchmark C library	62
Benchmark III library	62
Benchmark modula 2	128
Benchmark simplified	62
Cape8K	59
Cross Dos	22
Devpac Ed/Assem/link /debug	66
Dissassembler	45
GFA basic 3.0	95
Hisoft Basic professional	118
Inovatoools #1	54
Lattice development system 5.4	225
Metascope debugger	65
Power windows v2.5	58
Source level debugger	65
True basic	65
W. shell	33

## SPREAD SHEET

Formation	47
Haicalc	32
Maxiplan 500	95
Maxiplan plus	126
Super Plan	97
VIP Professional	65
Advantage	125

## PRINTERS

1124 Panasonic Printer	349
Alps Allegro23 PIN	424
Citizen GSX140 Printer w/color	399
HP Paint Jet	1025
NEC LC890 laser PS.	3395
Star nx rainbow	259

## CAD

Draw 2000	183
Home builder cad	129
Home builder choice	53
Intro Cad Plus	99
Pro-board Plus	399
Pro-Net	399
Ultra Design	269
X-Cad Designer II	97
X-Cad designer Pro.	304

## SOUND & MUSIC

4-op deluxe	97
Audio master	37
Audio master II	67
Back songbook	27
Bars & Pipes	210
Copyist II	179
D-50	99
Deluxe music	69
Dr drums	28
Dr keys	28
Dr Tr's Keyboard	160
Dr Tr's Midi recording studio	47
Dx heaver	97
Dynamic drums	52
Dynamic studio	129
Kcs Level II	225
Midi Magic	97
Mt-32	97
Music student	38
Music-X	205
Pro sound designer	125
Promidi studio	129
Sonix	51
Sound Oasis	69
Sound samplers	78
Sound Track Vol. I	35
Studio magic	65
Synthia	59
Synthia Pro.	199
Texture	97
Tiger Cub	65
Utilities 2(mimatics)	43

## COMMUNICATION

Atalk III	65
BBS pc	96
Online	44
Online Platinum	67
Skyline BBS	99

## EDUCATION

Adventure of sinbad	32
Aesop's fables	32
All about America	35
Animal kingdom	32
Decimal dungeon	32
Discovery game spell	25
Discovery game math	25
First letters and words	35
First shapes	35
Fraction action	32
Great states	25
Kid talk	35
Kinderama	32
Link word French	22
Link word German	22
Link word Russian	22
Link word Italian	22
Link word Spanish	22
Math talk	35
Math talk fraction	35
Math wizard	35
Perfect score	51
Quiz master	51
Read & rhyme	32
Read-a-rama	32
Speller bee	35
Tales from Arabia	32
Wordmaster	32
Kwik speak spanish	19
Spell bound	25
Learning curve	52
Where in World C.S.	32
Dinosaur Discov. kit	29
Puzzle Story book	29
Talking Animator	34
Rhyming note book	30
At the Zoo	27
Letters For You	28
Numbers Count	28
Where in the U.S.	35
World Atlas	39
My Point	33
Math Odyssey	33
World Odyssey	33

## HOME ACCOUNTING

Desktop budget	\$46.00
Money mentor	\$65.00
Phasrc	65.00
Tax Break	53.00

## UTILITIES

B.A.D. disk optimizer	32
C.B. Tree	65
Can do	99
Ece Midi 1000	69
Ece Midi 500/2000	52
Ergo Joystick	65
Gravis Joystick	37
Modem cable A1000	15
Modem cable A2000/500	15
Mouse pad	9
Mouse Stick	99
Printer cable 2000/500	15
Printer cable A1000	15
Video int. A500	65
Future sound A500/A2000	92
Asia 3.5 External Drv.	115
Baud Bandit	129
Digi-Droid	79
EasyI A1000	349
EasyI A2000	379
EasyI A500	345
Flicker fixer	495
Framegrabber	599
Future sound	129
Gen One	689
Internal 3.5drive A2000	99
Live A2000	349
Live framegrabber A1000	279
Live framegrabber A500	305
Midi Gold (500)	60
Naksha Mouse	56
Perfect sound A1000	69
Perfect sound A500/A2000	75
Phoenix power supply A500	95
Power Supply A500	109
Progen	379
Scanlock	789
Sharp JX 100 Scanner	789
Super Gen	695
Supra 2400bd internal	139
Supra modem 2400bd	129
Synergy 500	199
US Robotics 9600bd HST	669
WV1410 Panasonic Camera w/lens	199

**ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE CLEARANCE**

We have them all! Over 300 titles in Stock. Prices from \$14 to \$29 on all games. Call for Deals. Minimum Order - 2 games

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### WORD PROCESSING

City Desk 2.0	135
Citydesk	97
Critic's Choice	159
Gold spell II	30
Kindwords	65
Page setter II	89
Page stream 2.0	125
Pen Pal	102
Pro-draw clip art	42
Pro-page template	42
Professional Draw 2.0	129
Professional Page 1.3	199
ProWrite 3.0	105
Publisher plus	69
Publishers choice	130
Saxon Publisher	276
Shakespeare	59
The Works Platinum	159
Transcript	47
Word perfect	159
Wp library	79

## FONTS

Anim Font1 Kara	34
Anim Font2 Kara	34
Asha's fonts	57
Calligrapher	85
Fancy 3d fonts	52
Font set 1	22
Headline Fonts	54
Headlines 2	47
Inter font	76
Kara fonts color	50
Kara fonts headline 2	48
Kara fonts subheads	48
Lion fonts	56
Masterpiece fonts	159
News letter fonts	29
Page Stream fonts 1-15	27
Profonts I Prof.	23
Profonts II decorative	23
Studio font	29
Subheads	47
Zuma 1-4	69

## DATABASE MGMT

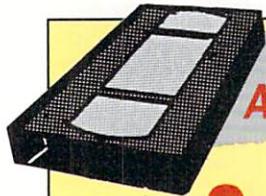
Your family tree	32
Data retrieve	51
Data Retrieve Prof.	189
Dbman V	189
Organize	49
Super base	52
Superbase pers. II	99
Superbase Pro. 3.0	229

## ACCESSORIES

6 outlet AC Surge	16
A-B Switch cable	35
A/B/C/D Switchbox	39
Boing optical mouse	109
Copy Stand	69
Ece Midi 1000	69
Ece Midi 500/2000	52
Ergo Joystick	65
Gravis Joystick	37
Modem cable A1000	15
Modem cable A2000/500	15
Mouse pad	9
Mouse Stick	99
Printer cable 2000/500	15
Printer cable A1000	15
Video int. A500	65
Future sound A500/A2000	92

## HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

Asia 3.5 External Drv.	115
Baud Bandit	129
Digi-Droid	79
EasyI A1000	349
EasyI A2000	379
EasyI A500	345
Flicker fixer	495
Framegrabber	599
Future sound	129
Gen One	689
Internal 3.5drive A2000	99
Live A2000	349
Live framegrabber A1000	279
Live framegrabber A500	305
Midi Gold (500)	60
Naksha Mouse	56
Perfect sound A1000	69
Perfect sound A500/A2000	75
Phoenix power supply A500	95
Power Supply A500	109
Progen	379
Scanlock	789
Sharp JX 100 Scanner	789
Super Gen	695



An AmigaWorld Exclusive!

# Getting Started With Your Amiga

## The easy way to master your Amiga!

Spend an hour and a half with this new instructional video and you could be an Amiga expert in no time flat! Why try to figure it all out yourself when **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is here to help!

This comprehensive, easy-to-follow video is packed with valuable information, glittering animation, and useful step-by-step instructions. You'll become a wizard at using the Amiga Workbench, the CLI, and a wide range of Amiga peripherals and utilities!

Best of all, **Getting Started With Your Amiga** is there whenever you need a quick refresher on any aspect of Amiga computing!

**This essential video includes all these important topics:**

- Assembling your computer
  - Learning the Workbench in 5 minutes
  - All about screens, icons and windows
  - The Say Speech synthesizer
  - What is Interlace?
  - Adding a printer or memory
  - Using a modem
  - Adding a digitizer or genlock
  - Caring for your Amiga
  - Changing the Start-up sequence
- and much, much more!*

To order, call **1-800-343-0728**

or mail this handy coupon, today!

**YES!** Send me "Getting Started With Your Amiga" video for only \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling each.

My:  Check  Mastercard  VISA  AmEx. Account information is enclosed:

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Available in VHS only. Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR AMIGA.

© 1989 by the Barian Company. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**Getting Started With Your Amiga**

c/o AmigaWorld Magazine P.O. Box 802 Peterborough, NH 03458

**1-603-924-9471** ☎ **1-800-343-0728**

GSA890

## G A M E P R E S E R V E

build one, too. (If you don't wait, he'll just go home to the original castle.)

• Make note of the call numbers accompanying the appearance of ships in *Federation* (Spotlight Software, \$49.95). When you have a moment, go on the blower (Galnet) to them. You can have a nice chat, and sometimes you can trade on the black market.

• Michael Smith of Belleville, Ontario, writes that when he's playing *Falcon* (Spectrum Holobyte, \$49.95) at the Major level, he keeps crashing without explanation while landing—even though he's doing everything right. Mike, did you take any damage during the mission? An early version of *Falcon* has a bug that causes a crash landing if you're at all shot up. It's fixed in version 1.1, which also makes the landing process easier in general. If you're using 1.1, the only requirements for a safe landing are a speed of under 300 knots, a climb angle between 25 and -18, and a banking angle of less than 20 degrees either to the left or to the right, according to the *Falcon* guide *Turn and Burn* (Compute! Books, \$14.95). The land-

ing gear must be down, as well, but you knew that.

### COMPANIES MENTIONED:

Compute! Books, Chilton Book Company, One Chilton Way, Radnor, PA 19089, 215/964-4708.

Domark, distributed by American Software Distributors, RR 1 Box 290, Bldg. 3, Urbana, IL 61801, 217/643-2050.

Draconian, distributed by Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125, 408/286-7074.

Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Maxis Software Inc., 953 Mt. View Dr., Suite # 113, LaFayette, CA 94549, 415/376-6434.

Sierra On-Line, PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468.

Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501, 415/522-3584.

Spotlight Software, distributed by Cinemaware Corp., 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362, 805/495-6515.

loo, you can decide his fate.

Waterloo is unique in several respects. It is the first war game in which each player (up to two are allowed) not only takes on the role of a general, but also views the battlefield through his eyes, as opposed to seeing an unrealistic "god's-eye view" of the entire landscape. Secondly, you can't control your units' actions; instead, you give up to eight orders per turn to your corps commanders by typing instructions (for example, "Lobau shell Mont St. Jean for three hours"). The commanders then follow the orders to the best of their abilities. The view becomes even more realistic as "fog-of-war" conditions settle in: A commander can see only what is within his range of vision, and can gain further information on the action only from sporadic and

possibly unreliable battle reports. Units are identified by clicking on them.

The game's graphics are also different. Standard military symbols and toy-like icons have been replaced by multi-colored rectangles and squares that depict units just as they would appear in real-life from a distance. The program redraws the screen whenever units move or a player's view changes. Sound is absent, but unnecessary; this is a thinking person's game.

The game's rules are easy to understand, and setup is even easier, but there's still room for improvement. Only the Waterloo battle is available. I would have preferred to re-create the two earlier battles as well, and to have been able to modify the expertise of the troops and their commanders. Judging distances is also diffi-

cult, even with the map provided, and determining how long orders will take to reach a unit and be carried out is a matter of experimentation.

Whether you want to change the course of history

or are just looking for a good fight, give Waterloo a try.

(\$59.95, Strategic Simulations Inc., distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. No special requirements.)

## NUCLEAR WAR

By Graham Kinsey

IF YOU FEEL you can laugh at war after the recent political changes, then Nuclear War will give you a good chuckle. As president of a member nation of the exclusive "nuclear club," you do battle with four powerful, computer-controlled world

one of three options. First, you can order your people to produce nuclear bombs, missiles, bombers, or nuclear defense systems (the program decides randomly which are produced). Second, if you feel peaceful but devious, you can



Liar's Poker doesn't get much more high-stakes than this.

leaders (including Ronnie Raygun, Ayatollah Kookamamie, Ghanji, and Tricky Dick). Each player starts with five well-populated cities that create the toys of nuclear destruction on command. These cities and their populations are the keys to success, for the number of people in your country (or empire) determines how many nuclear items can be produced in one turn. (Lose your total population, of course, and you lose the game.)

In each turn, you choose

assault a foreign city with propaganda in hopes that a few million inhabitants will move to your country. Finally, you can push The Button, and ruin an opponent's weekend! You can transport a bomb to its target via a missile, which is a one-way trip, or via bomber, which can carry multiple payloads and is less vulnerable to defense systems.

To communicate your intentions (or lies) to your opponents, Nuclear War offers the ▶

Using your Amiga for fantastic

**NEW!**

# DESKTOP VIDEO!

This instructive new tape shows you how to create the videos you've always dreamed about! **DESKTOP VIDEO** will help you select the system that's right for you, understand the essentials of video production, develop your composition and editing skills, and much much more! You'll learn dozens of exciting new video techniques, and even discover some of the best-kept secrets of the pros!

If you've got a video camera and an Amiga, this tape is going to prove essential to your work.

Don't miss out while others get the inside angle on:

- Pre-production, production and post production
- Home and studio settings
- Selecting video equipment and accessories
- Edit-free shooting with your camera
- Recording from the Amiga onto video tape
- Selecting a Genlock and how to get the most from it
- Tips and Tricks on how to improve your video skills
- Introductory editing skills
- Adding special effects

**And lots more!**

AmigaWorld's **DESKTOP VIDEO** will quickly make you a better, more skillful videographer. Order your copy today, and experience all the pride and satisfaction of showing your high-quality videos to your family, friends and business associates! Just \$29.95.



To order, mail the coupon below or call

**1-800-343-0728**

**YES!** Send me **Desktop Video** for only \$29.95 plus \$2.95 shipping and handling.

My:  Check  MC  VISA  AmEx. Account information is enclosed:

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Available in VHS only. Make checks payable to AmigaWorld Magazine. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. PAL is available if specified.

IDG/Peterborough, publisher of AmigaWorld, is the licensed North American distributor of **DESKTOP VIDEO**

© 1989 by the Barian Company. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

**AMIGAWORLD VIDEO LIBRARY**

P.O. Box 802 • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

**1-603-924-9471** ☎ **1-800-343-0728** DV890



# VIDEO MADNESS

**ARE YOU HAVING A DEVIL OF A TIME FINDING AN RGB CABLE?!**

- ANALOG • FRAME GRABBER • APPLE •
- IBM • FLICKER FIXER • DEC • CABLES •
- ATARI • NEXT • CUSTOM CABLES • VGA •
- SAMPLER •

**\$2300 to \$5700** + shipping & handling

**We Do The Weird And Unusual Cables**

## REDMOND CABLE

**For The Dealer Nearest You!**

	EAST COAST 615-478-5760	WEST COAST 206-882-2009	
---	----------------------------	----------------------------	---

Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

**Investors! Traders! Brokers! Analysts!**

Trade Profitably Through the 1990's  
with

## MicroTrader<sup>®</sup>

**The tool kit for market followers.**  
**Purchased as a basic unit with optional upgrades.**

**Basic Unit:** Technical analysis on stocks, options, commodities and indices. Data base of prices/volumes and updates from keyboard or commercial data base of your choice. Portfolio market value, % change, balance, dividends, margins, net equity, etc.

**Stock Tracking Unit:** Keeps you in touch with all major North American Stock Exchanges in Real-Time. Most active, block trades, news releases, etc. Graphic display of intra-day trading with Moving Average of your choice. Price targets and alarm settings. Tracks/Updates portfolios and data base in real-time.

**Option Tracking Unit:** Instant displays of Call/Put contracts. Total position valuation, hedging, ranking, expected return, profitability, etc.

For more information, contact:

**MicroActive Inc.**

USA: 4460 Patrick, West Bloomfield, MI 48322  
CANADA: 7831 Bodinier, Anjou, Quebec H1K 1C2

TEL (514) 355-8503  
FAX (514) 354-4324




Circle 363 on Reader Service card.

Happy Face Diplomacy system. The ten possible opponents in Nuclear War fall into five personality groups, including the dangerous Liars, the simple-to-read Warmongers, and the tough-to-deal-with Pacifists. As if trying to keep all these world leaders on your side (until you nuke them into oblivion) isn't tough enough, you also have to deal with earthquakes, nuclear meltdowns, and the terror

caused by the Heinous Heifers. Nuclear War's graphics and sound are good, as is its compatibility. The game will run on accelerated Amigas, allow multitasking, and install on a hard drive. While Nuclear War is not for those who can't take a nuclear joke, I found it hilarious. (\$49.95 *New World Computing*, distributed by *Electronic Arts*, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171. No special requirements.)

## DAY OF THE VIPER

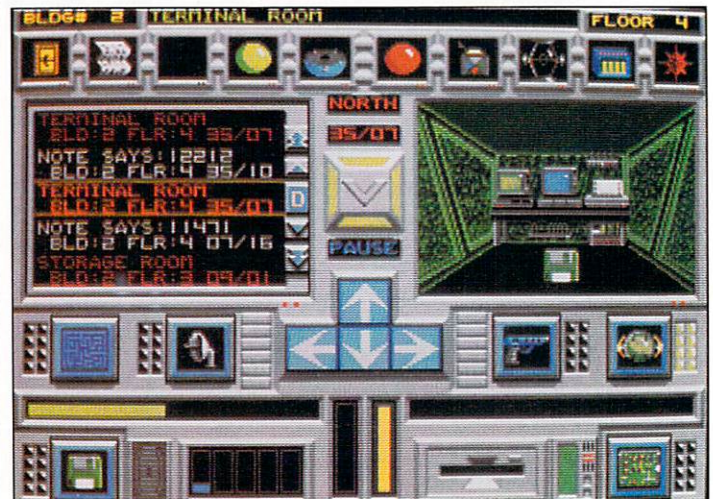
By John Ryan

I AM INHERENTLY suspicious of Amiga software that sports IBM screen shots on the package. Happily, my suspicions were ill-founded with Day of the Viper. This gem is 100% Amiga, with all the color, stereo sound, and high-speed graphic action that connoisseurs expect.

The premise of this science-fiction adventure is simple: The year is 2782, and the evil cyborg GAR has entrenched himself in the last defense installation left to humankind. The compound comprises five buildings, each containing five progressively difficult levels

filled with traps, robot assassins, and other nasties. Your task is to guide the Viper-5 robot through the maze of hallways in search of tools to destroy GAR and his aluminum-headed minions.

A beautifully detailed screen depicts both a three-dimensional, first-person view of the surroundings and an overhead view—courtesy of automapping. The program not only details where you've been, but also what you've found there. You can pick up, drop, or otherwise manipulate items in various ways, and an electronic notepad automatically



Even automapping can't tell you what lurks around the corner.

records their whereabouts.

The meat of this mouse-controlled game is the chase. While your robot is searching the defense complex, GAR and his gang are out to ruin your day. You must clear out the enemy robots from each building level and fend off attacks from several directions at once. Each of the 30 or so robot variations has its own peculiar weaknesses. Only by targeting these weak spots and exploiting the various weapons you find, do you keep your sprockets firmly in place. Weapons selection, energy

management, and knowing when and where to fight are the keys.

Getting started with Viper is easy. The game is copy-protected by password and installs easily on a hard drive. Moreover, the short and informative instructions are geared toward getting you quickly into the game without a lot of fuss. Day of the Viper offers hours of mouse-pounding fun, and no two games are ever alike. (\$49.95, *Accolade*, 550 South Winchester Blvd, Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/985-1700. No special requirements.)

## RISK

By Graham Kinsey

SHIFTING THE ACTION from the tabletop to the screen, the Amiga version of Risk retains the original's rules and adds lots of new options. You battle up to five human or computer opponents and can specify three skill levels for computer foes. (The computer's Easy setting isn't really easy at all, as it makes the computer a very reckless and therefore dangerous opponent.)

You can play four varieties of games: the standard short and long U.S. formats or the short and long British variants. The British versions are very different, with automatic territory selection at the beginning of the game and a flat card-exchange rate. In the short UK version, each player has a mission, such as wiping out another player or conquering specific continents.

If you'd rather, you can create your own variation by combining features from the four versions or choosing from the multitude of options. For example, you can specify a low exchange rate for the US games, supply lines (where

you can shuffle armies around almost at will), and a limit on the number of armies in one territory. There are also some options to speed up play, including the ability to disable the scrolling effect and the Continuous and Do-or-Die attack modes.

While all these choices make the game seem great at first, it has many very annoying problems. For starters, Risk cannot be installed on a hard drive and does not allow multitasking. (At least it *does* work with accelerated Amigas.) Also, there is no reason why the entire Risk board can't fit entirely in one screen; in the public-domain Risk clone, Jeopard, it does so nicely. The color options are pathetic, and the only nice thing I can say about the sound effects is that you can turn them off. While I liked Risk as far as the options went, it falls short compared to a well-written Amiga war-strategy game such as Empire. (\$39.95, *Virgin Mastertronic Inc.*, 18001 Cowan, Suites A & B, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/833-8710. No special requirements.) ■



Great Prices! Shipping based on weight and zone. For Information & Catalog Call: Voice: 414-544-2066 Pursuitable BBS: 414-544-6567

### Special Digi-View Bundle!

Panasonic WV1410 camera w/ cables, variable lens, Auto Droid, copy stand, and Digi-View 4.0 ..... 460.00  
T-Shirt Transfer Paper ..... 16.00

### Spotlight on Software & Books

3D Professional .....	299.00
Art Department .....	53.50
Bars & Pipes .....	170.00
Bars & Pipes Music Box .....	37.99
Bars & Pipes Sound Kit .....	37.99
Can Do .....	85.00
Champions of Krynn .....	37.00
Credit Text Scroller .....	26.00
CygnusEd Professional 2.0 .....	65.00
Deluxe Paint III .....	100.00
Deluxe Video III .....	105.00
DigiMate III .....	26.00
Digi Paint 3.0 .....	61.99
Digi-View Gold 4.0 .....	130.00
Doctor Ami! .....	31.99
Escape from Singe's Castle .....	36.69
GIF Module .....	30.50
HardBall II .....	31.99
Hero's Quest .....	37.99
Hockey League Simulator .....	25.50
King's Quest IV .....	36.69
Lattice C 5.05 .....	190.00
Manhunter II San Francisco .....	33.00
Pro Draw 2.0 .....	130.00
Pro Motion (Aegis) .....	59.99
ProWrite 3.0 .....	95.99
Saxon Publisher .....	261.00
Their Finest Hour .....	42.99
Treasure Trap .....	26.00
Welltris (3D Tetris) .....	22.00

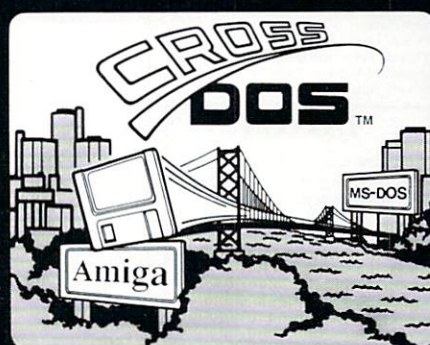
### Spotlight on Hardware

68030 Accelerator GVP .....	1995.00
8 Meg Board, Supra 0K .....	160.00
8 Meg Board, Supra 2 Megs .....	275.00
8 Meg Board, AdRAM 2080 .....	147.00
AdRAM 2 MB, 0K (500) .....	105.00
BaseBoard 4 MB, 0K (500) .....	128.00
FastCard, Mini .....	120.00
FastCard Plus .....	190.00
flickerFixer .....	375.00
Floppy Drive, Internal 2000 .....	90.00
Floppy Drive, Supra Drive .....	125.00
Harddrive 40G (Bare) .....	390.00
Harddrive 40G 500 (Supra) .....	635.00
Memory Mod, Supra 500 2 Meg .....	250.00
MiniGen .....	210.00
Modem, Baud Bandit MNP .....	150.00
Mouse, Konyo Optical .....	69.00
MouseStick, Advanced Gravis .....	88.00
Scanner, MiGraph B/W .....	339.00
Scanner, Sharp JX100 .....	789.00
SCSI Controller, Advantage 2000 .....	155.00
SCSI Controller, Byte/Sync .....	160.00
SCSI Controller, Word/Sync .....	145.00
SCSI/Impact A2000-8/0 GVP .....	200.00

Orders Only Please:  
**800-544-6599**  
Visa/MC/CODs

2414 Pendleton Place ■ Waukesha, WI 53188 ■ 9 AM to 5 PM M-F

Circle 275 on Reader Service card.



**CrossDOS™**  
...MS-DOS®  
DISK ACCESS  
DONE RIGHT!  
**Version 4**  
Suggested Retail:  
**\$39.95 (US)**

### The first MS-DOS File System for the AMIGA®

- Reads or writes any 360K or 720K MS-DOS or ATARI ST® disks (Version 2.0 or higher) with standard Amiga-connected floppy drives.
- Transparently accesses MS-DOS files from any utility or application (including file requesters) because it fully integrates into the Amiga operating system (AmigaDOS Versions 1.2, 1.3 and now 2.0).
- Provides an easy installation program.
- Format, diskcopy and check the integrity of an MS-DOS disk.

### Version 4 Enhancements

- Up to 2 times faster floppy data access on an Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000. Format a 720K MS-DOS disk (with verify) in 149 seconds!
- Evening and weekend BBS available for update information and to trade uploads for file conversion programs. BBS# (313) 459-7271 -- 6pm to 10am EST weekdays, all day weekends.



11280 Parkview Technical Support  
Plymouth, MI 48170 (313) 459-7271

Reviewed in many popular Amiga Magazines:

"... CrossDOS is unquestionably the best utility I have seen for reading from and writing to 3.5-inch MS-DOS disks on the Amiga."  
Tim Walsh  
AmigaWorld

"It [CrossDOS] works so unobtrusively that I don't even notice it anymore."

Donald Maxwell  
A.X. Magazine

"... now I send files back and forth to and from IBM land in a totally transparent fashion."  
Jim Locker  
Amazing Computing

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Atari ST is a registered trademark of Atari, Corp.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

# BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

SOLID PRODUCTS

CALL

# 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

CALL US FOR  
A QUOTE!

SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED!



- In-House Technical Support
- A No-surprises Shipping Policy
- Our FIFTH Year in Business
- No Surcharge for Charge Orders
- No Holding of Personal Checks
- A Fair Return/Exchange Policy

## ACCESSORIES

64 Emulator	\$52
Amtrac (trackball)	68
Camera Lens 16mm - No Iris	22
Copy Stand with Light Fixtures	64
Covers	call
DigiView Adapter Gender Chang.	16
Disks - 3.5" D5DD box of 50	30
Flicker Master	14
Ink	call
Joystick - Gravis	35
Marcus RB2-109 Track Ball	45
Maxx Yoke Flight Cntrl	79
Paper	call
Ribbon	call
Safeskin Keyboard Protectors	20

## BOOKS

AMIGA C for Beginners+	\$15
Amiga Companion 2nd Edition	15
Amiga C for Advanced Progs+	25
Amiga DOS Inside & Out+	17
Amiga Desktop Video Guide	17
Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out+	24
Amiga Graphics Inside and Out+	27
Amiga Hardware Reference Review	18
Amiga Machine Language+	17
Amiga Printers: Inside & Out*	28
Amiga System Prog's Guide+	27
Amiga Tips & Tricks+	17
Amiga for Beginners	15
Dungeon Master Hint Book	11
ROM Kernel Ref.Exec.Lib&Devs	28
ROM Kernel Ref.Includes&AutoDoc	27

## GENERAL BUSINESS

Advantage (The)	129
BGraphics*	126
Family Tree (Your)	35
KFS Accounting v2.0	195
Pagesetter II	84
Page Stream v1.8 129	
Pen Pal	99
Professional Draw 2.0*	129
Professional Page 1.3	189
Prowrite V3.0	114
Scribble - Platinum Edition	72
Service Industry Accounting	252
Word Perfect v4.1.1.1	149
Works - Platinum Edition	140

## EDUCATION

Algebra Plus	\$33
Discover Alphabet	13
Discover Math	13

## Barney Bear Goes to School & Barney Bear Goes to the Farm

Two early education, preschool games for children ages 3-8. *Goes to School* includes both English and German versions.

**Briwall Price - \$23 each**

Distant Suns (Galileo 3)	46
Math Blaster	33
Mavis Beacon Typing	34
Mixed Up Mother Goose	20
Mypaint	33
My Paint Data Disk I	17
World Atlas 2.0	39

## ENTERTAINMENT

688 Attack Sub	\$34
AD&D - Champions of Krynn	35
AD&D - Pool of Radiance*	35
Altered Beast	34
Aquanaut	27
B.A.T.*	34
Blue Angels	30
Bride of the Robot	26
Bridge 6.0	27
Budokan	27
Cribbage & Gin King	27
Damocles	30
Dark Century	30

## BRAINBLASTER from Cinemaware

Two arcade games designed to scramble your brains. You get both *Xenon 2* and *Bombuzal* for one great price!

Available Soon!  
**Briwall Price - \$27**

Day of the Viper	33
Dragon's Lair II: Singe's Castle	46
Dragonscape	27
Draikhen	39
Dungeon Master	26
Dungeon Master 2: Chaos Strikes Back*	27
Falcon	33
Falcon Scenery: Oper Countr. Strike	17
Flood*	27
Fool's Errand	34
Frantic*	27
Future Wars	33
Go	28
Gold of the Americas	27
Halls of Montezuma*	30
Hardball II	33
Heat Wave: Offshore Racing*	30
Hero's Quest	39
Hound of Shadow	27
Hoyles Book of Games	23
Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky	35
Imperium	27
It Came From the Desert	33
It Came From the Desert II	14
Legend of William Tell	27
Leisure Suit Larry 3	39

## LOOM

The new fantasy adventure game that is changing the way people play adventure games.

This LucasFilm game features a revolutionary interface that uses icons and music rather than text.

Coming Soon!  
**Briwall Price - \$27**

Manhunter - San Francisco	33
Might & Magic 2*	41
Mutant Priestess	30
NY Warriors	33
Night Hunter*	27
North & South	30
Overrun*	41
Pipe Dream	17

## SEXTIMATES

by ACTIONWORKS Software, Inc.

Sextimates-trivia for the 90's

Sextimates puts a new twist on trivia by using guesstimates. Guesstimates will get you involved in the game and help you remember the facts you learn. You will be up-to-date on the realities of sex in today's changing world and you'll have fun doing it.

Learn about sex and relationships in a whole new way with **Sextimates** sex education for the adult.

**Briwall Price - \$33**

Pirates!	30
Planet of Lust	24
Populus	34
Projectyle*	27
Puffy's Saga	27
Puzznic*	27
Rings of Medusa	33
Sex Vixens from Space	25

Shadow of the Beast	33
Shark Attack	26
Shoot'em Up Kit	13
Sim City	30
Sim City Terrain Editor	15
Sorcerian	
Space Rogue	33
Star Trek V*	33
Starflight	34
Storm Across Europe*	41
Streed Rod*	27
Sword of Aragon	27
TV Sports Basketball	33
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	30
Test Drive 2: European Challenge	13
Test Drive 2: The Duel	30
The Game of Harmony	30
Their Finest Hour: Battle Britain	41
Third Courier	33
Treasure Trap	27
Triad 2 (Menace, Tretis, Baal)	27
Tunnels of Armageddon	27
Turbo Out Run	34
Typhoon Thompson	23
Waterloo	41
Where Europe is Carmen SanDiego	33
Where in World is Carmen SanDiego	30
Wings*	34

## CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

3D Professional	320
ACAD Translator	135
Animation Soundtrack	88
Art Department	59
Autodroid	50
AutoScript	84
Credit Text Scroller	27
Deluxe Paint Version 3	99
Deluxe Video 3	99
Digimate 3	27
Digipaint 3	69
Digiview v4.0 (for 500/2000)	139
Director	49
Director - Toolkit	29
Interchange	33
Intro CAD Plus	108
Kara Fonts	call
Media Line Dsktp & Video Package	24
Palette Printer	20
Pro Video Post	224
Scene Generator	33
Sculpt/Animate 4D	389
Showmaker*	275
Turbo Silver	139
Turbo Silver Terrain	30
TV Text Professional	109
Ultra Design	255
Video Scape 3D 2.0	129
Video Titler v1.5	106

WE'RE  
MAILORDER  
SPECIALISTS!

## SOUND & MUSIC

Bars & Pipes	192
Dr T Keyboard C. S. Level II	225
Dr T Keyboard C. Seq. V3.0	177
Dr T Tiger*	97
Dr T Tiger Cub	65
Hyperchord	104
Music Mouse	52
Perfect Sound A500 V3.0	65
Phantom	161
Pixound	65
Synthia II	81

## UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Amx - Macintosh Emulator	129
Amx - Trumpear Utilities	79
Ami...Alignment	39
Amiga Workbench 1.3	24
Amikit	34
Arexx V1.0	35
Assempro	64
Aztec C Dev Pak V5 w/SLDebug	195
Aztec C Prof Pak V5 w/ZEditor	129
B.A.D Disk Optimizer	32
Baud Bandit	33
Butcher 2.0	25
Can Do	89
CROSSDOS	20
DOS-2-DOS	39
Fat Tracks	39
Imagelink 2.0	177
Janus Libraries V2.0	37
Lattice C++	259
Lattice V5.04 Dev Pacakage	205
LOGO	75
Paragon BBS	107
Power Windows 2.5	59

## DOCTOR AMI.

The most complete memory and drive diagnostic utility available for the Amiga! Use it to evaluate and recover bad memory, floppy disks and hard drives.

**Briwall Price -- \$33**

Project D v1.1	33
Quarterback V4.0	49
Raw Copy V1.3E	39
Super Card Ami	65
UltraCard Plus	65

We maintain an enormous inventory of software. If you don't see what you want, **CALL!**

Titles marked with \* were not yet released when the ad was prepared. Please call for firm price/availability.

Titles in **BOLD** are new items

Australian Customers can order software locally from  
**Briwall Australia** at:  
(062) 88 0131, or  
FAX (062) 88 0337



## Supra Corporation

### Amiga 2000 Hard Drive Packages

These packages come complete with controller and hard drive, are preformatted and ready to use.

Supra Wordsync with 40MB Quantum HD	\$544
Supra Wordsync with 100MB Quantum HD	\$827

### Amiga 1000 and 500 Hard Drive Packages

These packages come complete with controller, case, power supply, are preformatted and ready to use.

	Amiga 1000	Amiga 500
22MB Supra Drive Package	\$585	\$499
32MB Supra Drive Package	\$699	\$609
40MB Supra Drive Package w/Quantum HD	\$739	\$739
60MB Supra Drive Package	\$1020	\$859
80MB Supra Drive Package w/Quantum HD	\$1089	\$999
120MB Supra Drive Package	\$1599	\$1599

### MEMORY

Memory for Supra Drive A500 2.0MB	\$279
RAM500 - Amiga 500 Memory (501 Type)	\$79
2000/2 - Amiga 2000 Memory 2.0MB	\$299

### Modems

Supra 2400	\$125
Supra 2400zi A2000 internal	\$135



SOLID SUPPORT

CALL

1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA (1-215-683-5661)

**BriWALL**

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

VISA

PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

MasterCard

**DRIVE PACKAGES**

We have the technical sales staff and trained technicians to help you with a hard drive package purchase.

These package prices are complete, and include all additional hardware required. A500/A1000 packages include case and cables. (On packages with a "M" you can deduct \$110 if you don't want the case and cable.) A2000 mounting brackets may be additional.

Drive assembly is \$15, or assemble it yourself!

HARD DRIVES		SCSI CONTROLLERS											
Drive Specs.	Drive Price	Advantage A2000	Fstcard-Mini A2000	Fstcard-Plus A2000	Hardcard2 A2000	Hardframe A2000	Impact 8/0 A2000	Kronos A2000	Trumpcard A2000	FastTrak* A500	Kronos* A500	Trumpcard A500	FastTrak* A1000
32MB-40ms Seagate-3.5	\$282	\$435	\$392	\$466	\$481	\$516	\$507	\$493	\$437	\$628	\$661	\$505	\$628
40MB-11ms Quantum-3.5	\$403	\$556	\$513	\$587	\$602	\$637	\$628	\$614	\$558	\$749	\$782	\$626	\$749
44MB-25ms Syquest-5.25	\$569	\$722	\$679	\$753	\$768	\$803	\$922	\$780	\$724	\$905	\$938	\$792	\$905
Syquest w/ Case&Cart	\$875	\$1,028	\$985	\$1,059	\$1,074	\$1,109	\$1,228	\$1,086	\$1,030	\$1,211	\$1,244	\$1,098	\$1,211
48MB-28ms Seagate-3.5	\$349	\$502	\$459	\$533	\$548	\$583	\$574	\$560	\$504	\$695	\$728	\$572	\$695
64MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$415	\$568	\$525	\$599	\$614	\$649	\$640	\$626	\$570	\$761	\$794	\$638	\$761
80MB-11ms Quantum-3.5	\$659	\$812	\$769	\$843	\$858	\$893	\$884	\$870	\$814	\$1,005	\$1,038	\$882	\$1,005
84MB-24ms Seagate-3.5	\$473	\$626	\$583	\$657	\$672	\$707	\$698	\$684	\$628	\$819	\$852	\$696	\$819
100MB-11ms Quantum-3.5	\$721	\$874	\$831	\$905	\$920	\$955	\$946	\$932	\$876	\$1,067	\$1,100	\$944	\$1,067
207MB-15ms Maxtor-3.5	\$1,499	\$1,652	\$1,609	\$1,683	\$1,698	\$1,733	\$1,724	\$1,710	\$1,654	\$1,835	\$1,868	\$1,722	\$1,835

Many other package deals available! Please call!

**NEWTEK's Dynamic Duo**

**Digi-Paint 3**  
The Ultimate Paint Program  
**\$69**

**Digi-View Gold 4.0**  
Simply the Best!  
**\$139**

HAM painting package for the Amiga written in 100% assembly language for a fast, powerful, easy-to-use program.

Digitize images with complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue resolution and palette.

**The Briwall Package**- Digi-Paint 3, Digi-View 4.0, Panasonic WV1410 Camera, 16mm Lens w/variable iris and Copy Stand w/lights -- **\$485**

**PACEMAKER**

BOARDS	0K	\$12K	1MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
8-up! 1MBx1	\$180	n/a	n/a	\$339	\$495	\$783
Supra 1MBx1	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$299	\$459	\$755
GVP 8/0 1MB SIMM	\$225	n/a	n/a	\$389	\$533	\$841
FstCard+ 1MB SIMM	\$190	n/a	n/a	\$348	\$492	\$800
Baseboard 256Kx4	\$124	\$163	\$205	\$283	\$439	n/a
ICD 520 256Kx4	\$110	\$154	\$196	\$274	n/a	n/a
Xtc Fastram 1MB SIMM	\$210	call	call	\$368	\$512	call
Meta+case 1MB SIMM	\$249	call	call	\$428	\$600	n/a
The next	two	boards	require	the named	expansion	cases.
For Xetec Owners	\$90	call	call	\$254	\$398	call
For Meta4 Owners	\$155	call	call	\$347	\$519	call

**ACCELERATOR BOARDS**

A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/0	\$1899
A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/40Q	\$2354
A3001 w/030-882/28 4MB/80Q	\$2667
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/0	\$2783
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/40Q	\$3149
A3501 w/030-882/33 4MB/80Q	\$3439
A4001 w/030-882/40 4MB/0	\$3479
A4001 w/030-882/40 4MB/40Q	\$3845
A4001 w/030-882/40 4MB/80Q	\$4135
Hurricane 256K w/030-882/25 0K	\$1016
Hurricane A500 w/020	\$490
MegaMidget Racer Bare	\$585
MegaMidget Racer 33MHz w/512K	\$1495
Midget Racer with 68020	\$349
Midget Racer Pkg w/68020-881/16	\$449

**CHIPS**

4MB (SIMM) for GVP Acc Bd	\$737
4MB x 8 bit SIMM	\$615
4MB x 1 bit 100ns	\$95
DRAM - 1MB x 8 bits SIMM	\$99
DRAM - 1MB x 1 bit 100ns	\$12
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 120ns ZIP	\$16
DRAM - 256KB x 4 bit 120ns	\$14
Math Chip 68882 - 25Mhz	\$349
Micro Proc Chip 68030 - 25Mhz	\$276

**DRIVES (FLOPPY)**

Calif. Access 880 3.5" ext.	\$145
Flexidata FD-10	\$135
Flexidata FD-20	\$259
Master 3A 3.5-inch external	\$124
Master 5A 5.25-inch external	\$209

**DRIVES (Hard)**

64MB Seagate 5.25" ST277N	\$380
84MB Seagate 5.25" ST296N	\$449
100MB Connor 3.5" CP3100	\$847
158MB Micropolis 5.25" 1674-7	\$1125

**EXPANSION CHASSIS**

A1000 ToolBus w/power	\$227
A500 Subsystem	\$249
A500 Subsystem with Drive	\$329
A500 Toolbus w/power	\$227

**GENLOCKS**

Amigen	\$99
Magni 4010 & 4010S	\$1629
Minigen	\$209
Neriki 1187 YCS	\$2039
SuperGen	\$669
SuperGen 2000s	\$1869
Vidtech ScanLock VLS-1	\$859

**MEMORY A500**

Amtek Clone (501 type)	\$105
EXP-8000 2MB	\$434
WizRAM	\$288

**MIDI/SOUND**

A.M.A.S.	\$135
ECE - External A500/1000/2000	\$49
Golden Hawk A2000 Midi Internal	\$75

**MODEMS**

Aprotek Mini A500/1000/2000	\$79
Baud Bandit 2400bd	\$110
Baud Bandit Level 5	\$139
Courier HST 14.4K	\$635
Courier HST Dual Std.	\$1065
Supra 2400 w/o cable	\$125
Supra 2400zi A2000 internal	\$135
Zoom Modem (2400 Bd)	\$109

**MONITORS**

Monitem Viking 1	\$1545
NEC 3D	\$695
Seiko CM-1440	\$675
Sony 1302 (multisync)	\$789
Sony 1320 (VGA)	\$559
Sony PVM-1390	\$525

**MOUSES**

Boing Optical	\$99
M4 Contriver	\$49
The Cordless Mouse	\$99

**PRINTERS**

Abaton Quickstep w/RISC	\$2449
Citizen GSX-140	\$369
Citizen GX-200	\$225
Canon PJ1080a Color Ink Jet	\$519
HP Deskjet Plus	\$795
HP Laser Series IIP	\$1179
HP Paint Jet	\$1150
Okidata 182T	\$299
Sharp JX730 (color ink jet)	\$1745
Sharp JX730 printer driver	\$45
Star NX 1000 Model II	\$189
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	\$259
Printface	\$89
Xerox 4020 printer driver	\$29

**SCSI ERASABLE OPTICAL**

Tahiti 1GB	\$7995
Ricoh 570MB (drive only)	\$3999
570MB cartridge	\$299
Sony 640MB (w/1 cartridge)	\$4599
640MB cartridge	\$329

**SCANNERS**

Prof. Scanlab (Softw+Hardw)	\$795
M4 Contriver	\$949
Han-D-Scan	\$310
Migraph Scanner	\$370
Sharp JX-300 + Prof Scanlab	\$4349

**VIDEO**

Camera Lens 16mm w/variable iris	\$49
Camera Panasonic 1500X	\$309
Camera Panasonic WV1410	\$189
Color Splitter	\$109
Frame Fixer A2000	\$479
Frame Buffer+Capture A2000 (0K)	\$619
Frame Buf+Capture A2000 (1MB)	\$749
Frame Grabber - 256 Gray Scales	\$636
Frame Grabber - Progressive	\$539

**MISC HARDWARE**

A1000 Keyboard adaptor	\$25
AmiNet A2000 (a pair)	\$1234
Case - Bomarc Tower	\$286
Fast Fax	\$599
Power supply - A500 Exp. Tech	\$85
Tape Streamer FastTape 60MB Int	\$519
Tape Streamer FastTape 60MB Ext	\$599
Tape Streamer WT-150	\$853

**SHIPPING POLICY:** ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. Add the following shipping charges to your Total software order.

**UPS:** Ground \$4.50 (cont. USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$8.00 (includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 PER ITEM (must be received by 12 Noon). **Priority Mail:** USA \$4.50 (Includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$7.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

**HARDWARE:** Shipping charges for all hardware are \$4.50 handling + actual shipping charges + insurance.

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:** For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5661. Price, availability, and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM - 4:30PM EST. **AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please!** When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and name of bank.

**ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS:** We gladly accept Personal Checks (no holding), Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional - for established Briwall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards and your card is not charged until we ship!

**RETURN POLICY (for Non-Entertainment software and Accessories ONLY):** We have a liberal return policy to better serve your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. **REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$10.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM).** **EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS** will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. **DEFECTIVE** items, Entertainment software, Hardware items and Special Order Items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT** Call (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST. We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.

from p. 16

unless you use ZapPort on a copy of the AUX-handler file in the L: directory of the Workbench and create your own mountlist entry for the altered copy.

Instead of using operating-system routines to speak to the serial port, most MIDI programs send data directly to the hardware. This means that for the most part, music-sequencing software must support the Serial Solution directly in order to use it as another MIDI port. So far, the only program to provide such support is Blue Ribbon Bakery's Bars & Pipes (a demo copy of which is included on the Serial Solution disk). Bars & Pipes uses the Serial Solution to add 16 MIDI channels to the Amiga's standard 16, making it the first Amiga MIDI program to control up to 32 channels at once.

Checkpoint is also working to add compatibility with programs like Music-X (MicroIllusions) and the Dr. T's line of music software. Because the board has only one 25-pin connector, it can plug into just a single MIDI adapter. Given sufficient demand, however, Checkpoint may supply an adapter for the 9-pin

connector, so that you could add another 16 MIDI channels, for a total of 48.

#### GET IT ON

Although installation of the driver software may sound complicated, Checkpoint has made it as painless as possible. The supplied software contains an automated installation script that transfers the Exec-level driver to the Expansion drawer of your Workbench disk, moves the AmigaDOS handler to I: directory, adds entries for SER2: and SER3: to the devs:Mountlist file, and plugs commands into your startup-sequence to mount these devices.

For those unfamiliar with editing an icons Tools Types, there is a TSSPref program that lets you set serial-port preferences and automatically change the Tool Types in the driver icon. Its interface is very similar to the serial screen of the AmigaDOS Preferences program. Those wishing to install the software manually will appreciate the fact that the documentation explains this in great detail, even including a checklist.

The Serial Solution provides an inex-

pensive way to add serial ports to your Amiga 2000 or 3000. It meets the needs of those who wish to use several serial peripherals at once and of those wanting to run serial applications with higher speeds than the standard Amiga port can reliably support. In addition, its exceptional MIDI support makes it the board of choice for musicians who need more MIDI channels.

#### The Serial Solution Checkpoint Technologies

PO Box 2035  
Manassas, VA 22110  
703/330-5353  
\$199

*No special requirements.*

## MASTER SOUND

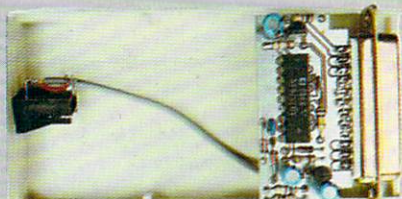
*Master of none*

By Michael Hanish

ACCORDING TO MY records, Master

## Master Sound

*Save a few dollars*



*A look inside Master Sound's case reveals mostly empty space.*

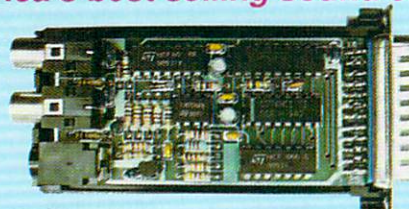
Uses an AD7576 analog to digital converter (a cheaper version of the chip used in Perfect Sound). The AD 7576's lack of track and hold reduces Master Sound's sample accuracy.

No method of adjusting input gain with the sampler. This makes it difficult to sample from the line outs of CD players, tuners, etc.

One mini plug for line level mono sampling. To sample from common RCA jacks you will have to buy an adaptor. No way to sample in stereo.

## Perfect Sound 3.0

*America's best selling sound sampler*



*Perfect Sound's PC board includes an A/D converter, digital gain control, microphone preamp and stereo control circuits.*

Uses an AD7575 analog to digital converter with advanced track and hold for improved sample accuracy.

Digital gain allows easy signal adjustment with software control.

Right and left RCA inputs for stereo or mono line level sampling. One mini plug with microphone preamp for direct microphone hookup.

Perfect Sound comes with complete easy-to-use editing software. You can cut, copy, paste and mix sounds. Digital filter, fade-in, fade-out, create IFF instruments. Real time effects include echos and delays. For programmers, we include voice recognition C source code, shareable libraries for direct access to the sampler hardware and IFF libraries for BASIC programmers. ■ Manufactured by SunRize Industries. Contact your local dealer to order.

Works with the A500 or A2000. Adaptor available for A1000 owners. ■ Dealers in the USA contact American Software, MicroPace, Comprehend or Newbeck. In Canada: DataRex or American Software. In France: CIS at 56 37 43 78. In the UK: HB Marketing at 753 686000. In West Germany: Intelligent Memories at 49 69 410071. English, French and German language versions available.

Sound is the lowest priced eight-bit audio digitizer on the Amiga market today. It captures and plays back high-quality samples, but whether it is a bargain depends on how easy it is to use and how useful the resulting samples are. (To compare Master Sound with other digitizers, see "Sizzling Sounds," Oct '89, p. 48.)

Master Sound consists of a small cartridge and a disk of non-copy-protected software. The hardware fits snugly into your Amiga's parallel port and has just one mono mini-plug (3.5 mm) for input. To hook it up to your audio device, you will probably need either an adapter or a special cable (not many audio devices use mini plugs for output), both of which add noise to the input signal. Another severe design deficiency is the lack of gain control on either the hardware or software. As a result, you must adjust gain through the audio source or through an external mixer, adding inconvenience and, in the latter case, expense as well.

The Master Sound program is relatively small and sports a nice-looking control screen with embossed-style buttons. The top third of the screen shows an approximation of the sample's waveform, once it is in memory. Below this are sample playback and location buttons, styled as on a tape recorder. An oscilloscope in the bottom-right corner should facilitate setting input levels, but in my tests the scope was only moderately accurate. On the bottom-left side are editing controls. Two numerical displays show the cursor location within the sample, and another smaller readout gives the sampling/playback rate.

Recording samples is fairly straightforward. Once you have judged the input level to be adequate by monitoring the oscilloscope and the speaker, you set the sample level—this is difficult to do with any precision—and click the record button twice. (Clicking a third time stops the recording.) You can also set the program to begin recording automatically once the sound reaches a preset level.

The sample rate can be as high as 59.6 KHz, which makes for extremely clean and detailed, though large, sound files. Sounds sampled at very high rates are unusable in programs that limit the rate to 28 KHz, but Master Sound lets you compress samples by 50% and adjust the playback rate. Because the controls are



The Master control screen.

so coarse, however, doing so is difficult. There is no resampling feature.

### STORMY WEATHER

A sampler without editing features is like a day without sunshine, and the sun doesn't shine too brightly on Master Sound. Although the standard editing features are implemented (you can mark and magnify sample sections, cut, paste, overlay, and apply filtering and volume changes), the design hinders smooth operation. The sample display is very coarse, which makes it difficult to zero in on editing and looping points.

There is also no undo option, which, coupled with the fact that the controls do not provide leveling (you get your choice only of on or off), makes sample editing a hit-or-miss process. Filtering and Volume Change, for example, operate with a set level, and there is no recourse for a mistake or change of mind. The Overlay effect lets you cut a piece out of a sample and paste it over something else, but I found it almost impossible to blend the level of the pasted section with that of the destination.

Master Sound has a sequencer of sorts: Using it involves pasting all the sounds you want to use into one master sample and assigning each part to a key on the numeric keypad. You can record into each of the Amiga's four sound channels using these keys. The demo sequence on the program disk, produced in this way, hints at some interesting possibilities. Unfortunately, I was unable to get this feature to work, in part because I could not follow the very confusing instructions in the manual.

The manual needs a major overhaul. It is skimpy and vague in every section,

but because the software has no pull-down menus or help feature, you must depend on it to explain what each icon and button does. Even those familiar with sampling will find the manual inadequate, and for beginners it will be hopelessly confusing. For example, the rather basic bit of information that there is no button to exit the program is not mentioned until almost the end of the manual, and then only in passing. (The key combination required to quit is buried in a section describing how to make a demo.)

I cannot recommend Master Sound for any purpose other than the very limited one of producing reasonably good samples. Editing requires a separate sample editor such as AudioMaster II (Oxxi/Aegis), which also does a good job of controlling the hardware. I have to wonder what market niche Microdeal had in mind for Master Sound. Its low price makes it attractive to beginners, but the manual rules it out for that segment. There are a number of better 8-bit samplers on the market; I wish the developers had put their talents and time to work on a product we didn't already have.

### Master Sound

Microdeal/MichTron

3285 Lapeer Rd. W.

Auburn Hills, MI 48075

313/377-8998

\$69.95

No special requirements.

## T.A.C.L.

*Text-adventure creation on the lighter side*

**By Dean Friedman**

WITH THE RECENT explosion of exciting authoring systems for the Amiga, would-be programmers finally have alternatives to text-intensive languages. In facilitating the manipulation of graphics, animation, and audio, however, most icon-based authoring systems have, to varying degrees, neglected the more mundane job of handling text. For those weaned on text-adventure games like Zork (Infocom), nothing gets the blood ►

flowing like a powerful word parser that interprets conversational keyboard input. Sometimes the only reasonable course of action in an adventure is to see what happens if you have your hero "stick fork in monster's eye."

T.A.C.L., The Adventure Construction Language, is a script-based game-authoring system designed specifically to handle the kinds of logic and language that are characteristic of text adventures. It allows you to display IFF and HAM graphics files and includes a simple utility for generating audio tones across the chromatic scale. It even provides a graphic editor, called VGED (Vector Graphic Editor), with modest paint tools. These enable you to create non-IFF graphics, which take up considerably less room on your disk than IFF files.

T.A.C.L. employs a BASIC-like scripting language that anyone with even minimal exposure to BASIC ought to be able to use after carefully examining the demo scripts included with the program. Even novices should be able to find their way around with some patience and perseverance (although the job would be easier if the manual were less verbose and better organized).

### FLEX FILES

What gives T.A.C.L. its muscle is its game template, which consists of five file categories (Adventure, Room, Object, Subroutine, and Vocabulary) that define separate portions of the game's universe. Following established adventure-game convention, T.A.C.L. provides a format in which the hero moves from one location to another by responding to direction commands (North, East, West, South), collects objects, confronts characters, and acts or is acted upon. Once you have planned out gameplay on paper, you can simply plug the various game elements into the appropriate files.

Creating the Room file involves defining a series of adjacent rooms and then describing the consequences of entering them. Default statements define a room's entrance(s) and exit(s) and provide the means for linking rooms together. Commands are typed in capital letters, while values and variables are not. Descriptive comments, which the program does not act upon, are preceded by an asterisk. Any text you wish displayed during the gameplay must be preceded by the letter

T. (Using the Amiga's Say facility, you can opt to have the computer verbalize text as it is displayed.)

The Object file, which defines not only inanimate objects, but also characters, is created in much the same way. You type in the name of the object or character and any synonyms or accompanying adjectives. For example, you could enable the program to distinguish between the silver key and the gold key, or have it understand that light and lamp are one and the same. You can assign attributes or variables to objects (the lamp can be on or off), and you can script events to occur according to the state of those attributes. An object's definition also includes an action (such as open, drop, or throw) and you can link events to occur once that action is executed.



T.A.C.L. is fun to play around with and easy to pick up if you know programming. The manual is not terribly good, though, for nonprogrammers. The interpreter won't wrap text from line to line as a word processor does; it's a pain to realign when editing. I would appreciate an editor that could generate most of the code for you. T.A.C.L. has no interface; it's really just a language and compiler. It is very flexible, however, and you can use it in lots of different ways.

*Matt Ritchie  
Austin, TX*

The Subroutine file provides a means for creating modules (subroutines) for common blocks of script, which can be summoned by a Call subroutine from another file. The Vocabulary file is where you define responses to actions that are not necessarily attached to a specific object. Here is where you can have some fun anticipating the varied commands of the players and responding to them humorously.

The Room, Object, Subroutine, and Vocabulary files are all organized and referred to by the main, or Adventure, file. The Adventure file contains the names of all other files as well as variables that affect the overall game (whether it is daytime or night, for instance), and any

password you may require of the player as a type of copy protection.

You can attach graphics and sounds to either rooms or objects, and choose whether they are to be displayed or played before or after command entries. While the graphics editor is modest but functional, audio implementation is decidedly weak. T.A.C.L. supports IFF graphics files, but not IFF audio files.

Once you have created your five files, T.A.C.L. compiles them into compact code and automatically generates the logic routines that keep track of where your player is, what he sees, which objects he possesses, and what conditions he encounters upon taking specific actions—all according to the elements you have scripted. Simply put, you decide what is to occur during the course of the gameplay, and T.A.C.L. makes it happen.

You can test your game from within the PADV (Play ADventure) module, which offers many options, including toggling between various images and whether you hear audio playback and speech. The PADV player module is freely distributable, so any games you create with T.A.C.L. can be marketed commercially.

### A BETTER PROGRAM

What T.A.C.L. does, it does well. By dividing the game universe into five distinct files and automatically incorporating those files into a template, T.A.C.L. drastically reduces the amount of organizing and programming involved in creating games from scratch. I wish, however, that it could handle ANIMs in addition to IFF images, however, and that it handled IFF audio files. Better yet would be an ability to trigger SMUS files, so that games could include polyphonic music sequences.

I would also like to see text input and response on the same screen as the images. At present, text is shown on a separate screen, so the player never gets to view a picture while typing commands. Finally, I would like a simpler program interface with more graphic elements.

T.A.C.L. goes a long way toward minimizing tedious and mundane programming chores, but it seems that even more tasks could be automated. It is true that an adventure game's elegance and complexity is determined by a logical series of ►

PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER!

Announcing The Most Exciting New Dimension in Computing

# AMIGA WORLD VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL

**A Landmark Special Issue That Will Help You Discover How YOU CAN DO IT, TOO!**

**H**ere it comes! The largest and most authoritative Special Issue ever! It pulls together the latest hardware, the newest software, the best peripherals! Expert tips and techniques by the industry's hottest authors in articles written by top pros from Disney, Hanna-Barbera and other leading TV, film and design shops. Credits include Diehard, an award-winning Campbell's Soup commercial, Bette Midler's "Stella" and more!

In short, it's everything you need to get your own video and animation projects up and running!

Dazzling special-effects generators, sophisticated 3-D modeling, super-realistic sound tracks, top-drawer video titling and more... the VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL will take you where the action is in video and animation today...and where it's headed tomorrow!

Along the way, you'll prove to yourself the amazing power of Amiga as the platform of choice for mind-bending, award-winning images at every level of skill and ability!

Get up to speed quickly with a money-saving Buyer's Guide that will help you identify and price the major hardware and software options...

Zero in on price/performance comparisons of the Amiga, MAC and PS/2, and be astounded by the impressive array of third party support commanded by Amiga...

Fine tune your projects with a comparison of 9 Genlocks complete with vectorscope and waveform analyses, and 8 Commercial Titling programs.

Set up your studio for beginning, intermediate or advanced video work. Explore the questions to ask when buying VCRs and video cameras plus high-end equipment like time base correctors and single frame controllers.

Review the limits and advantages of cell and morphological animation. Create special effects and presentations using LIVE!, Mandalla and review five other software programs.

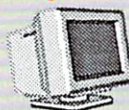
Dean Freidman talks about his groundbreaking Nickelodeon project. Do you need The Director or will a simple slide show do it? How do you display images... control them... flip forward and backward between images?

### AND MORE, MORE, MORE!

Including a discussion of the Amiga 3000, authoring systems and yet unseen technologies... visit with the Amiga "heros"—leading animators and video pros of film and TV... an overview of rotoscoping for animators who don't draw... a comparison of the four major paint programs... how to add sound to your animation... an inside tour of Turbo Silver and Sculpt... convert 2-D animations to 3-D and put them on videotape... save money with low cost titling and other high-tech techniques... learn how image processors can make your job easier. There's Q&A, lists of resources, **PLUS YOU CAN GET A SPECIAL VIDEO AND TWO FANTASTIC ANIMATION DISKS!**...



### Expand Your Creativity With Additional Special Products From AmigaWorld!



A 45-minute Animation Video and a Two-Disk Set of Software, Utilities and Objects You Can Use Now!

This colorful video is packed with dozens of examples of the best animations submitted by AmigaWorld readers—most of whom are real pros!

This useful two-disk collection gives you vector objects... animated brushes... color fonts... video & animation utilities... much more!



Try them both for 30 days without obligation. Money back if not satisfied.

Complete and mail the coupon now or **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-0728** (NH: 924-9471) to reserve your copy of AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL!

**Yes!** Send me \_\_\_ copies of the AmigaWorld's VIDEO & ANIMATION SPECIAL @ \$4.95 each.

Also send AmigaWorld's Animation Video at \$19.95.

Send AmigaWorld's 2-Disk Software Library at \$14.95.

SPA890

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Total \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money order enclosed (payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.)  
Charge my:  MasterCard  Visa  Amex

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Publication date: 1/15/90. Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.**

Foreign orders, \$5.50 for surface mail or \$9.50 for Airmail on Special Issue. Canadian and Mexico, 5.50. 2-disk Software Library is an additional \$1.50 for surface mail or \$4.00 for airmail. Video, add \$2.50 for surface mail, or \$7.50 for airmail. Payable in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Make check payable to AmigaWorld Special Issue.

**AmigaWorld's Video & Animation Special • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458**

IF THEN statements, and that these routines cannot be automated without compromising the game's individuality; but still, the option would be nice.

Despite its shortcomings, I like T.A.C.L. At last, lazy folks like me can make text adventures just as programmers can.

#### T.A.C.L.

##### *Micro Momentum*

PO Box 372

Washington Depot, CT 06794

203/567-8150

\$49.95

*No special requirements.*

## AZTEC C 5.0a

*One more time!*

By David T. McClellan

MANX'S AZTEC C compilers have been around for a long time on a number of computer platforms. Amiga version 5.0a comes with a thick paperback manual and five disks. An install procedure on the first disk installs the software on two floppy disks or a hard disk. (Single-floppy systems are not recommended for running the compiler.) In addition to copying disks, the install program is able to do some useful tailoring: The compiler can generate several code and data models (from small to large, *à la* IBM PCs), and four separate floating-point models (Amiga IEEE, Motorola 68881, Amiga FFP, and Manx IEEE).

One complaint is that you must boot from one of the installed disks. I'd like to see an install procedure that adds to your startup-sequence and allows you to edit the results. In order to use the compiler and also my own startup scripts, I had to transfer the Manx files to my boot disk by hand—not a time-consuming process; just inconvenient.

#### YOU COULD USE SOME Z

There is one tool in this package you may end up using more frequently than the C compiler itself: the full-screen editor, *z*. Nearly a clone of the Unix *vi* editor, it has hooks to the compiler for error fixing. The QuikFix compiler option lets the compiler invoke the editor

and step you through the source-fixing errors as it finds them. It then automatically recompiles when you exit. *Z* didn't crash on me (as have some Modula-2 compiler/editors that tried the compile/edit trick), and it makes syntax fixing quick.

The compiler sports a number of other options—CCOPTS, CCTEMP, INCLUDE, and CCEDIT—that you can pass in as command-line switches and provide via Manx-environment variables. Manx variables are not normal Amiga-environment variables; you must set them—preferably in your startup or init-for-aztec script—with Manx's own Set command instead of AmigaDOS's Set-Env. Various switches, similar to those provided by Lattice and Unix Portable C, control the code, data and math models, various optimizations, preprocessing, and debugging.

The 5.0a compiler supports ANSI C conventions, including two extra switches: “-k” for Kernighan & Ritchie C rules, and “-3” for code written using earlier Aztec C versions (3.6 in particular). My only complaint about the compiler is that you can compile only one file at a time on the command line. (If you use the Make utility, this is no big deal, but for compiling several files by hand, this setup requires extra time.)

The compiling process has two visible passes: The compiler itself generates assembly language and passes it to the assembler (which you can also use separately). The assembler generates the .o object files that go to Manx's linker. This process is reasonably fast, and the compiler generates good code.

You invoke the linker separately, passing it the .o files and the libraries you want. It finds the libraries using the CLIB Manx-environment variable, and generates a normal AmigaDOS executable. It also handles segmented (overlay) linkages, and you can choose to include information for the debugger in the executable.

Aztec 5.0a provides three debuggers, a librarian, a couple of object-file and executable-file dissectors, text-file archivers and comparators, and some Unix-like directory utilities. A Make tool uses your text databases (makefiles) of source-file/object-file dependency relationships and rebuild rules to keep your programs up to date. By using the dependency rules

and checking last-modified dates for source-file changes, Make recreates executables, recompiling and relinking only when necessary. This tool keeps the edit/compile/link/test cycle simple by doing the bookkeeping and rebuilding for you; you just edit and test.

The three debuggers (one for assembly language and two C source-level debuggers that support different math libraries) are good. SDB, the source-level debugger, provides the usual functions: setting and clearing breakpoints, doing stack tracebacks, examining and setting C variables and memory in several ways, displaying C source, setting chunks of memory to new values, and disassembling object code.

Breakpoints can be unconditional or conditional (for example, “break if sales < 15”). You can attach debugger commands to the breakpoints, single-step through the source, and examine variables at different stack levels (including separate frames of a recursive routine) as bytes of memory or as C-data structures. An especially handy feature is the ability to create debugger macros. SDB looks at least as robust as the other Amiga C and Modula-2 debuggers I've worked with.

Manx's C library supports not only all AmigaDOS and ROM Kernel functions, but also most Unix 5 studio, string, memory, math, error-handling (setjmp/longjmp), and miscellaneous functions, plus a few Aztec-specific ones for stack checking, CLI calls, and such. Their included directory also has function prototypes for all of these, so you can take advantage of the ANSI C argument type-checking and type-promoting features. I ported over several programs I'd done in Lattice 5.0, using the 32-bit integer compilation option, and they all worked fine. Manx supplies a few example files (display hacks and others) for those new to C on the Amiga.

#### MANUAL TRANSMISSION

The manual describes all the tools, options, and supported ANSI C features, and it provides briefs of the library features, including a handy listing of prototypes for all Amiga ROM Kernel functions. I found a number of minor typographical errors, particularly in the *z* editor examples, but none are crippling. Documentation on the debugger is sparse in places; several powerful commands are covered only briefly. In-▶

# SSSSSizzling Summer of Savings

## Software for Vacation Fun from SDA

### We have what you're looking for!



### ACTIVISION

Travel back & forth thru time in an attempt to save the earth from future destruction by alien invaders. Over 3 yrs in development.



**FUTURE WARS**  
List \$49.95 **SDA Discount Price \$32**

**ABACUS**  
Assem Pro .....\$65  
"Abacus Books in stock!... Call  
**ACCESS**  
W.C. Leader Board Golf...\$29  
**ACCOLADE**  
Blue Angels Flight Sim...\$32  
Cycles .....\$32  
Day of the Viper .....\$32  
Fast Break .....\$29  
4th & Inches Football...\$14  
S.P. Data #2 Female/Male...\$14  
S.P. Data #3 Females...\$14

**BETHESDA**  
Dragon's Lair 2 .....\$44  
Gretzky Hockey .....\$32  
Hockey League Simulator...\$25  
**BOX OFFICE**  
Ikari Warriors .....\$25  
Speed Buggy .....\$25  
**BRITANNICA/DESIGNWARE**  
Archipelagos .....\$25  
Designasaurus .....\$32

**BRODERBUND**  
Carmen S.D. — Europe...\$32  
Carmen S.D. — U.S.A...\$32  
Carmen S.D. — World...\$32  
Omni-Play Basketball...\$32  
Omni-Play Horse Race...\$32  
Shufflepuck Cafe .....\$25  
Sim City .....\$32  
Sim City Terrain .....\$16  
Typhoon Thompson .....\$23

**BROWN-WAGH**  
Pen Pal Word Processor...\$89  
**BYE BYE BYTE/CENTAUR**  
B.A.D. Disk Optimizer...\$32  
Sculpt Animate 4D Jr...\$95  
World Atlas .....\$39

**CINEMAWARE**  
Brainblaster .....\$32  
Federation .....\$32  
It Came From The Desert...\$32  
Kristal .....\$32  
Lords of Rising Sun .....\$32  
Rocket Ranger .....\$32

**ACTION WARE — ON SALE**  
Capone .....\$21.88  
Phaser Gun .....\$32.88  
Sideshow .....\$28.88

**ACTIVISION**  
Battle Chess .....\$32  
Beyond Dark Castle .....\$23  
Future Wars .....\$32  
Ghostbusters 2 .....\$25  
Neuromancer .....\$29  
Rampage .....\$25

**ANTIC**  
GFA Basic 3.0 w/comp...\$89  
Phasar 4.0 .....\$44

T.V. Sports Basketball...\$32  
T.V. Sports Football...\$32  
**DATA EAST**  
Bad Dudes .....\$29  
Batman .....\$29  
Batman the Movie .....\$29  
Chamber Sci Mutant...\$29  
Drakkhen .....\$39  
North & South .....\$29  
Robocop .....\$29  
Super Hang-On .....\$29

**DIGITEK**  
Hole in One Mini Golf...\$25  
**ELECTRONIC ARTS**  
Altered Beast .....\$32  
Aquanaut .....\$26  
688 Attack Sub .....\$32  
Bard's Tale 2 .....\$39  
Battlehawks 1942...\$32  
Budokan .....\$26  
Chessmaster 2000...\$29  
Cribbage/Gin King...\$26  
Deluxe Music Const...\$65  
Deluxe Paint 3 .....\$99  
Deluxe Photo Lab...\$99  
Deluxe Print 2 .....\$55  
Deluxe Productions...\$129  
Deluxe Video 3 .....\$96  
Dragon Force .....\$32  
Dungeon Master Asst. 1...\$21

Weaver Baseball...\$32  
Zak McKracken...\$21  
**ELECTRONIC ZOO**  
Legend of William Tell...\$25  
**EPYX - ON SALE!**  
Axe of Rage .....\$22.88  
Death Sword .....\$13.88  
Project Neptune .....\$15.88  
Purple Saturn Day...\$13.88  
Revenge of Defender...\$15.88  
Space Station Oblivion...\$8.88  
Sub Battle Simulator...\$8.88

**FREE SPIRIT**  
Amiga Alignment System...\$32  
Bride of the Robot...\$25  
**FTL**  
Dungeon Master .....\$25  
**GOLD DISK**  
Desktop Budget .....\$44  
Movie Setter .....\$59  
PageSetter 2 .....\$84  
Profess. Page V1.3...\$249  
**INFOCOM**  
Battletech .....\$32  
Journey .....\$32  
Shogun .....\$32  
Zork Zero .....\$39  
**INTRACORP**  
Superman Man of Steel...\$25  
Trump Casino Gambling...\$25



Take the place of Napoleon or Wellington & lead the forces that changed history. English language commands control infantry, calvary & artillery.



**WATERLOO**  
List \$59.95 **SDA Discount Price \$39**

**MICROSYSTEMS**  
Excellence W.P. ....\$159  
The Works-Platinum...\$179  
Sribble Platinum...\$165  
**MINDSCAPE**  
After Burner .....\$32  
Balance of Power 1990...\$32  
De Ja Vu 2 .....\$32  
Fiendish Freddy's Big Top...\$32  
Gauntlet 2 .....\$32  
Hostage .....\$29  
Shinobi .....\$32  
Space Harrier .....\$32  
Super Star Ice Hockey...\$32  
Thunder Blade .....\$32

**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**  
Counterstrike (RO Falcon)...\$16  
Falcon .....\$32  
Tetris .....\$23  
**SPOTLIGHT**  
Dark Side .....\$26  
Deathbringer .....\$26  
Speedball .....\$26  
**SSI**  
Champions of Krynn... Call  
Dragons of Flame...\$26  
Heroes of the Lance...\$26  
Hillstar .....\$32  
Overrun .....\$32  
Pool of Radiance... Call  
Red Lightning...\$39  
Star Command .....\$32  
Storm Across Europe... Call  
Waterloo .....\$39

**NEWTEK**  
Digi-Paint 3.0 .....\$65  
Digi-View Gold 4.0...\$139  
**OMNITREND**  
Breach 2 .....\$32  
Universe 3 .....\$32

**ORIGIN**  
Omega .....\$32  
Quest For Clues:  
1 or 2 .....\$19 Ea.

**ORIGIN**  
Space Rogue .....\$32  
Times of Lore .....\$25  
Ultima 4 .....\$39

**ORIGIN**  
Am. Graphics Starter Kit...\$55  
Audio Master 2 .....\$69  
Draw 2000 .....\$169  
Sonix .....\$49

**POLARWARE**  
All Dogs Go to Heaven...\$32  
**PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS**  
Cordless Mouse .....\$84

**PRECISION**  
Superbase Personal 2...\$95  
Superbase Profess. 3...\$189

**PSYGNOSIS - ON SALE!**  
Captain Fizz .....\$16.88  
Stryx .....\$16.88

**READYSOFT**  
Dragon's Lair .....\$39  
Space Ace .....\$39

**SIERRA**  
Black Cauldron .....\$25  
Gold Rush .....\$25  
Hoyle's Book of Games...\$23  
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3...\$32 Ea.

**SIERRA**  
Leisure Suit Larry .....\$25  
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3...\$39  
Manhunter N.Y. or S.F...\$32 Ea.

**SIERRA**  
Mother Goose .....\$19  
Police Quest .....\$32  
Space Quest 1 or 2...\$32  
Space Quest 3 .....\$39

**SOFTWARE INSIGHT**  
Go-64 Emulator .....\$19

### MICROPROSE

If you have any interest in military simulation or Tom Clancy's books, don't miss the excitement of this gripping WW3 simulation.



**RED STORM RISING**  
List \$54.95 **SDA Discount Price \$35**

**EMPIRE**  
F/15 Combat Pilot...\$32  
FA/18 Interceptor...\$32  
Ferrari Formula One...\$32  
Fools Errand... Call  
Frantic... Call  
Gold of the Americas...\$26  
Hound of Shadow...\$26  
Hunt for Red October...\$32  
Imperium... Call  
Indiana Jones Crusade...\$26  
Indiana Jones Crusade...\$32  
Graphic Adventure...\$32  
Iron Lord...\$26  
Keep the Thief...\$32  
Loom... Call  
Maniac Mansion (Hi-Res)...\$19  
Marble Madness...\$24  
Night & Magic 2... Call  
Nuclear War...\$32  
Pipe Dream...\$16  
Populous...\$32  
Pro Tennis Tour...\$26  
Puffy's Saga...\$23  
Star Fleet 1...\$36  
Star Flight...\$32  
Swords of Twilight...\$32  
Their Finest Hour...\$32  
Tunnels of Armageddon... Call  
Turbo Out Run...\$32

**LEISURE/ARCADIA/VIRGIN**  
Clue Master Detective...\$25  
Double Dragon 1 or 2...\$25 Ea.  
N.Y. Warriors...\$32  
Risk...\$25  
Scrabble...\$25

**MELBOURNE HOUSE**  
G. Norman Shark Attack...\$25  
Magic Johnson's B. Ball...\$32  
War in Middle Earth...\$32  
World Trophy Soccer IMB...\$32

**MICHTRON**  
HiSoft Pro Basic...\$99  
Major Motion...\$25  
Pro Text Word Processor...\$129

**MICROILLUSIONS**  
Blackjack Academy...\$25  
Faery Tale Adventure...\$32  
Fire Power...\$16  
Jetsons...\$32  
Photon Paint 2.0...\$95

**MICROPOSE/MEDALIST**  
3-D Pool...\$23  
Dr. Doom's Revenge...\$25  
Gunship...\$35  
Florida RVF...\$25  
Pirates...\$29  
Red Storm Rising...\$35  
Silent Service...\$14  
Stunt Track Racer...\$25

### ELECTRONIC ZOO

Step back in time & recreate the excitement of the 14th century. Battle knights & castle guards w/crossbows & more.



**WILLIAM TELL**  
List \$39.95 **SDA Discount Price \$25**

**Speedy Delivery**  
**Deep Discounts**  
**Astronomical Selections**  
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.



Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. AMW  
Blawnox, PA 15238

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-Shipping is \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-shipping is \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

**MODEM OWNERS** You can order from our Amiga Shop via CompuServe, GEnie and/electronic malls.

# Software Discounters Of America



dexes are scattered over several major sections—there's one for the compiler and related tools, one for the libraries, and one for the Uni-Tools (make, z, and so on), and another for the debugger. I needed an index just for the indexes!

Overall, I like the package. Although the manual needs help, the ANSI C support, the depth of the C libraries, and the symbolic debugger are good, and the other tools are useful. Aztec C's main competitor, Lattice C, also provides ANSI C compatibility, good libraries, and a very good symbolic debugger. Both compilers generate decent code. Aztec C provides a 16-bit integer-compiler option that can win some cycles—but so can careful coding, using shorts and longs where appropriate.

Manx's Macintosh compiler supposedly supports the same C language as its Amiga version, whereas Lattice is more into the PC market. If you are writing programs for more than one hardware market, this will determine your choice. If you've already got Lattice 5.0, don't change. But if you have Aztec C 3.46 or no compiler at all, 5.0a may be a good choice for you.

**Aztec C 5.0a Professional**

**Manx Software Systems**

160 Ave. of Commons  
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702  
800/221-0440  
\$299

*No special requirements*

**ALF2**

**SUPRADRIVE WITH WORDSYNC**

*More drive options.*

**By Harv Laser**

HARD-DRIVE CONTROLLERS come in many flavors. My ever-increasing appetite for storage space recently led me to sample a couple of them, namely ALF2 from Pre'spect Technics and Supra's SupraDrive with WordSync.

**MODULAR CONTROL**

The ALF2 (Amiga Loads Faster) control-

ler consists of a base auto-configuring A2000 card (onto which you can mount a 3.5-inch hard drive) with a module to implement the controller function for any of various hard-drive types: ST-412 or -506, SCSI, ESDI, and AT. (An external box SCSI connector is available.) While only one module can be used per card, the ALF2 software allows for multiple cards. This modular concept makes ALF2 thicker than the average board, but allows for great versatility. Unfortunately, you do not have the option of using power from the card for the hard drive.

Included with the installation software are partitioning, partition password-protection, hard-drive auto-parking, drive-backup, and disk-performance programs. The partition password protection can extend to storing the Rigid Disk Block (RDB) autobooting information on floppy, then deleting the RDB partition information from the hard drive, thus virtually assuring complete security and protection from viruses. Although such niceties are available in the public domain, I was pleased to find them included on the installation disk. The software supports both XT and AT Bridgeboards as well as autobooting IBM virtual drives.

ALF controllers come in a variety of models for the A500, A1000, and A2000-series machines. I tested two A2000 controllers of the autobooting variety—ALF2-SCSI and ALF2-RLL—affixing them with various hard drives. (The hardware comes without cables.) The boards themselves appear to be of good quality, with no jumpers or cuts apparent.

All controller modules employ the same software, which is evidence of its versatility. The software can format a hard disk using an error-map list that you enter, and it can then check the disk for additional errors. You can add any errors discovered to the bad-block list and remove them entirely from access by normal DOS operations, which may prove especially helpful with older drives.

The software works well, and I found just one glitch: The keymap is not USA1 (or any other USA format), and USA1 does not appear on the disk. This is a minor quibble, however, as you can make it through a normal installation

with no problem.

On startup, the installation software checks to see which controller is present and then boots to the Workbench. You simply click open the ALF2 disk icon, open the ALF2-Install drawer, and click the InstallALF icon. From there, installation is automatic.

**AND A ONE AND A TWO**

The ALF2 SCSI controller—versatile and easy to use—is a good performer, as the comparative data shows. (See Table 1 for DiskSpeed results.) I performed some tests on a nine-meg 36MHz-030-equipped A2000 with a 340MB Micro-polis drive, a 80MB Quantum drive, MicroWay's flickerFixer, and an Interactive Video TrumpCard; others were run on standard 1-meg (chip RAM) A2000s. The ALF2 SCSI controller worked perfectly on Revision 4.1 and Revision 4.4 A2000 motherboards, but would not get past the white boot-up screen on two Revision 6.2 motherboards.

The ST412/506 RLL-style autobooting ALF2 controller is one of the few Amiga controllers that supports the common (read: "cheap") IBM-standard hard drives. (Commodore's A2090A also supports this type of drive, but only in the low-capacity—and usually slower—MFM format.) Because the ALF2 ST412/506 controller module supports the RLL encoding format and uses fast OMTI chips, it clearly out-performs the old A2090A, is not plagued by overscan problems, and can boot from an FFS partition. As with the ALF2 SCSI controller, this unit works on Revision 4.1 and Revision 4.4 Amiga motherboards, but fails on my two 6.2 motherboards.

The sometimes-confusing ALF2 manual contains a table of contents, a glossary, and several appendices, but no index. Even so, step-by-step instructions complement the automatic-installation software and all utilities on the ALF2 Extras disk. The appendices contain information on controller pinouts, drive types, ST-412, -506, and SCSI interfaces, and a useful section on third-party software installation on common hard-drive configurations.

I was disappointed, however, to find that the manual refers you to the documentation that comes with your hard drive for information on mounting the drive. I think the ALF2 manual should



describe the basic connections of the power, data, and LED-indicator cables. Along similar lines, hardware docs for the ALF2 base card and each module should list all jumper locations and functions with default settings, to help you avoid problems and diagnose any that do occur.

One feature of the software is a potential source of problems. When the system is set up without an accelerator card, the ALF2 software recognizes this and modifies itself accordingly for greater performance. If you install an accelerator

later, you may find that the system no longer boots. To correct this problem, simply disable the accelerator card and use ALFPrefs to rewrite the hard drive's RDB booting information for an accelerated system.

**SUPRA-IZE!**

Like the ALF controllers, SupraDrive with WordSync comes in a variety of configurations for all Amiga models. You can buy it without a drive attached (as the ALF units come, for \$199.95) or with. The SupraDrive unit I tested came

with a Quantum 40s 3.5-inch drive mounted and wired to its half-card rails.

This hardcard is virtually idiot proof. Supra's documentation (a 90-page well-indexed manual and some additional stapled sheets) and the two accompanying floppy disks are skillfully assembled and quite complete. Virtually nothing is left to guessing—a good thing where hard drives are concerned. The card assembly appears to be of high quality, with no hanging wires or sloppy soldering.

Installation is simplicity itself. I ►

**Table 1. Speed-test results with ALF2 and Supra WordSync.**

ALF standard-format 42MB Quantum drive  
Test Intensity: Med  
Performance Stress: None

12 Files/s Create  
37 Files/s Open/Close  
117 Files/s Scan  
16 Files/s Delete  
200 Seek/Read

Buffer Size	512	4096	32768	262144
Bytes/s Create	28755	140468	224069	276168
Bytes/s Write	30031	186154	421075	509848
Bytes/s Read	67457	225008	411290	542659

ALF standard-format 42MB Quantum drive run with GVP 33MHz 68030  
Test Intensity: Med  
Performance Stress: None

16 Files/s Create  
64 Files/s Open/Close  
220 Files/s Scan  
21 Files/s Delete  
858 Seek/Read

Buffer Size	512	4096	32768	262144
Bytes/s Create	28636	149130	273634	431568
Bytes/s Write	29909	184809	522247	642190
Bytes/s Read	110315	282563	517216	728784

ALF standard-format 42MB Quantum drive run with GVP 33MHz 68030  
Test Intensity: Med  
Performance Stress: CPU and DMA contention

14 Files/s Create  
50 Files/s Open/Close  
135 Files/s Scan  
18 Files/s Delete  
433 Seek/Read

Buffer Size	512	4096	32768	262144
Bytes/s Create	28584	135300	209715	257863
Bytes/s Write	29987	174308	300431	327760
Bytes/s Read	67843	186543	270418	334152

SupraDrive with WordSync hardcard, Quantum 40s in 20MB partitions  
Test Intensity: Med  
Performance Stress: None

12 Files/s Create  
60 Files/s Open/Close  
243 Files/s Scan  
52 Files/s Delete  
419 Seek/Read

Buffer Size	512	4096	32768	262144
Bytes/s Create	29292	150215	268973	309971
Bytes/s Write	30081	174082	432611	484103
Bytes/s Read	150891	260364	440058	512933

SupraDrive with WordSync hardcard, Quantum 40s in 20MB partitions  
Test Intensity: Med  
Performance Stress: CPU and DMA contention

12 Files/s Create  
48 Files/s Open/Close  
168 Files/s Scan  
51 Files/s Delete  
222 Seek/Read

Buffer Size	512	4096	32768	262144
Bytes/s Create	29180	146047	265514	304003
Bytes/s Write	30038	174082	423733	484103
Bytes/s Read	92478	235676	440058	500812

All speed tests were performed using DiskSpeed 3.0 by MKSoft Development. Results noted are per second, according to MKSoft's specifications.

I would like to thank Kelly Keith for his help in testing.

opened my A2500 (with 6.2a motherboard), pushed the hardcard into an empty Amiga slot, and closed it up again. Because my 2500 came equipped with Commodore's A2090A autobooting controller and a Rodime 40MB ST-506 drive, I chose to disable WordSync's autobooting feature. This is a trivial task that involves moving one small jumper, thoughtfully located at the top of the card so that moving it again does not require removing the card from its slot. As with other hardcards, installing the WordSync in any slot other than the one nearest the power supply renders the slot to its right unusable (because of the width of the drive).

Although the manual's text and illustrations indicate that the drive requires a power connection from the Amiga, this is not the case. This card takes power directly from the slot into which you install it. This was the only major discrepancy I noted in the manual.

As with other Supra drives, this one uses the proprietary SupraMount command in place of a mountlist entry in the DEVS: directory. This simplifies matters

further, as it frees you from the vexing chore of writing or editing mountlists. Booting off the Supra installation disk sets up the drive and runs SupraFormat, a very intuitive program that displays your hardcard partitions and lets you change or modify them easily. SupraMount supports up to 30 partitions per drive. I chose to leave the drive in its default factory configuration: two 20-meg partitions. You can format the entire drive, including the autoboot partition, with the FastFileSystem.

For expert users, Supra provides a program called SupraEdit, which lets you change low-level system information (the same data that would be stored in a mountlist entry—partition flats, boot priority, buffer sizes and types, and so on) for each drive partition. The manual warns you to stay away from SupraEdit "unless you absolutely know what you are doing." Good advice.

A drive-parking utility, the CLImate "dirutil" program, and other programs and icon-driven scripts round out the plethora of software included. Supra frequently adds to this software, providing

updates by mail for a nominal fee, and for free on national electronic networks.

WordSync is Supra's own drive-accessing scheme devised to replace the common DMA (Direct Memory Access) method some other controllers use. I'm impressed by how well Supra's WordSync strategy meets the company's claims (see the DiskSpeed test results in Table 1). The WordSync hardcard is not the fastest setup on the market, but it's easily twice as fast as my 2090A-Rodime pair. I noticed none of the typical DMA slowdowns when talking to the WordSync drive while downloading at high speed, or when using DeluxePaint III (Electronic Arts) in full overscan.

The 40MB WordSync card-and-drive combo is well built, relatively fast, and as close to a turnkey system as I have seen. When sold by itself, the card is packaged along with the same excellent manual the hardcard system supplies.

**HARD BARGAIN?**

The Supra units beat out the ALF2 cards in the professional presentation department, but we were able to get better

**Sensational Service With**  
*Sprite Technology*

**ORDERS: 800-634-9315**

Customer Service & order status: 404-535-8806  
HOURS: 9-6 MON-FRI EDST

\*\*\* **HARDWARE SPECIALS** \*\*\*

- FLOPPY DRIVES**
- California Access - External .....\$127
- GVP Chinon Internal.....\$89
- MEMORY**
- BASEBoard 4MB / 0K (A500).....\$117
- Microbotics StarB2 (A1000).....CALL
- Microbotics 8-UP / 0K.....\$172
- Spirit 512K RAM (A500).....\$75
- Spirit Inboard 1.5 MB / 0K (A1000).....CALL
- Supra 512K RAM (A500).....\$79
- Supra 8MB board w/2MB.....\$299
- Supra 8MB board w/0K.....\$169
- MODEMS**
- Baud Bandit 2400 w/Software.....\$124
- MultiTech 9600.....\$699
- Supra 2400.....\$119
- Supra 2400 Internal.....\$129
- HARDCARDS / HARDDRIVES / ACCELS.**
- GVP 68030 Accelerators.....CALL
- GVP Accel. Upgrade Kits.....CALL
- GVP Hardcards.....CALL
- GVP Impact 8 / 2MB / 40Q.....\$799
- GVP HC 200 MB Maxtor.....NEW!
- Microbotics HardFrame.....\$246
- Supra Wordsync 40Q.....\$529
- Supra Wordsync 80Q.....\$735

- GRAPHICS / VIDEO**
- Color Splitter.....\$123
- DigiView Gold 4.0.....\$129
- Flicker Fixer.....\$479
- Framebuffer w/Capture.....\$623
- FrameGrabber.....\$562
- Magni Genlock w/controller.....\$1699
- Migraph Hand Scanner.....\$359
- Mini-Gen.....\$201
- SuperGen.....\$689
- SuperGen 2000s.....\$1839
- Vid Tech Scanlock.....\$869
- VIDEOS for VIDEO PRODUCTION**
- Digitizing, Color Cycling Animation, Video Techniques, Delx. Paint III Tutor, Director Tutor, Turbo Silver.....CALL
- MORE VIDEOS**
- Getting Started with your Amiga.....\$19
- Amiga Hard Drives Guide w/disk.....\$37
- EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE**
- Barney Bear Goes To School.....\$22
- Dinosaur Discovery Kit.....\$30
- Discovery Math or Spelling.....\$25
- Distant Suns.....\$44
- Math or World Odyssey.....\$28
- Tracker's Quest.....\$22
- World Atlas.....\$38

**GRAPHICS / VIDEO SOFTWARE**

- Amiga Graphics Starter Kit.....\$63
- Broadcast Titler.....\$189
- Deluxe Paint III.....\$99
- Deluxe Video III.....\$105
- Digi-Paint 3.....\$62
- Director.....\$45
- FrameGrabber Enhancer 2.0.....\$62
- Movie Setter.....\$62
- Opticks.....\$75
- Photon Paint 2.0.....\$94
- Photon Video.....\$94
- Photon Transport Controller.....\$149
- Professional Draw.....\$123
- Professional Page - new version.....\$184
- ProMotion.....\$62
- ProVideo Gold.....\$195
- ProVideo Post.....\$219
- Script - Animate 4D.....\$399
- TV Show 2.0.....\$63
- TV Text Professional.....\$106
- Video Effects 3D.....\$125
- Videoscape 3D 2.0.....\$125
- VideoTitler - new version.....\$99

**PRODUCTIVITY**

- Can Do.....\$94
- PenPal.....\$91
- PixelScript.....\$94
- ProWrite.....\$109
- Word Perfect.....\$149
- Works Platinum.....\$184

**EXTRAS**

- Advanced Gravis Joystick.....\$32
- BOING! Mouse.....\$99
- MouseStick.....\$75

**MUSIC WARE**

- A.M.A.S. MIDI/Sampler.....\$127
- Audiomaster II.....\$62
- Bars & Pipes.....\$185
- Deluxe Music.....\$65
- Dr.T's Copyist DTP.....\$199
- Dr.T's Copyist Pro.....\$165
- Dr.T's KCS 3.0.....\$172
- Dr.T's KCS Level II V3.0.....\$219
- Dr.T's Midi Rec Studio.....\$44
- Future Sound.....\$93
- Master Trax Pro.....\$237
- MIDI 500/1000 ECE.....\$49
- MIDI Gold 500.....\$59
- MIDI Gold Insider.....\$68
- Music X.....\$186
- M for Amiga.....\$152
- Perfect Sound 3.0.....\$68
- Pro MIDI Studio.....\$126
- Sonix.....\$50
- Synthia II.....\$62
- Texture.....\$156

**AMIGA LOGO ACCESSORIES**

- Golf Shirt.....\$18
- Sweatshirts - white XL.....\$15
- Tumblers / 11 oz.....4 / \$16
- Sports Bag.....\$19

**Starter Software Kit:**

- TV Text, Money Mentor, Text Craft Plus, Arkanoid, Graphics Studio.....\$79

**Holiday Gift Pack:**

- Master Type, PHASAR 3.0, Who-What-Where-When, F-40, Hole in One Golf, a joystick, \$310 value.....\$89

Defective returns must have a return authorization number. Shipping and handling are non-refundable. Returns subject to restocking fee. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final, and prices are subject to change without notice. All stocked items not listed, so ask for our complete product guide.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, INC.

speeds out of the less elegant ALF2s. Novices will almost certainly prefer the Supra products—especially the hardcard setup—while more experienced users may be attracted by ALF2 because of its showing in the speed tests. Supra is my choice because of its simplicity and because it gives you a better per-dollar value.

**ALF2**

*Pre'spect Technics*

1085 St. Alendre, Suite 500  
PO Box 670, Station H  
Montreal, Quebec  
Canada H3G 2M6  
514/954-1483  
ALF2-RLL, \$339  
ALF2-SCSI, \$371  
*No special requirements.*

**SupraDrive with WordSync**

*Supra Corporation*

1133 Commercial Way  
Albany, OR 97321  
503/967-9075  
\$799 (with Quantum 40s drive)  
*No special requirements.*



**B A C K T A L K**

CANDID RESPONSES TO AMIGAWORLD REVIEWS

**Which Ware?**

Your article "The Great Software Weigh-In" (Apr '90, p. 24) lists the program "QED" as being in the public domain. It is not. QED is freely distributable shareware; copyright is claimed and owned by me. In return for a \$20 registration fee, I send documentation and a current program version. The program is now being enhanced and will likely be sold commercially in its final form. I believe that at least two other programs mentioned in that article—JR Comm and Access 1.3—are also incorrectly labeled as PD.

—Darren M. Greenwald  
Santa Anna, CA 92704

*In "The Great Software Weigh-in," I incorrectly identified QED, JR Comm, and Access 1.3 as public domain. When referring to software that can legally be shared*

*without cost, I, like many people, sometimes inaccurately substitute the term "public domain" for "freely distributable." PD programs are freely distributable software that an author has fully released. Shareware is also freely distributable, but in this case, while the author may release distribution rights fully or partially, he does not relinquish ownership.*

—Loren Lovhaug

**Red Ink**

In the article "Cutting the Red Tape" (p. 42 in the 1990 Video and Animation Special Issue), Geoffrey Williams states that ED-Beta, S-VHS, and Hi8 VCRs "offer twice as many scan lines (or more), which significantly improves the picture resolution. . ." Whoa there! The only time you will find more or less than 525 scan lines is in a non-standard com- ▶

**Free!**

**AMIGA  
Public Domain/  
Shareware Software  
Catalog**

Programs for everyone! We carry excellent game, education, utility, business, home finance, graphics, printing, and animation programs. Over 200 different disks full of great software.

**As low as \$5 per disk.**

Call or write for free catalog.

**Software  
Excitement!**

6475 Crater Lake Hwy.  
Central Point, OR 97502

**1-800-444-5457**

(24 hours/7 days)

AWB

**commodore  
AMIGA™**

<b>NEW FATTER AGNUS</b>	<b>\$ 99.95</b>
Amiga Mouse	\$39/49
A2000 Internal Drive	\$99.00
A500/A2000 Keyboard	\$120/125
Keyboard for A1000	\$149.95
A2000 Power Supply	\$159.00
4 MG Base Board (for A500 w/0K)	\$139.00
Rapid Fire (Auto Fire)	\$19.95
Color Splitter	\$130.00
Amiga Janus 2.0	\$29.95
AmigaVision	CALL
8520	\$20.00
6424B/Battery for Clock	\$15.00
<b>SUPRA</b>	
<b>2 MG Expandable to 8 MG</b>	<b>\$259.00</b>
M501 (512K w/clock)	\$89.00
<b>GVP</b>	
20 MG HD for A500	\$599.00
40 MG HD for A500	\$699.00
<b>A2000 Hard Card</b>	<b>\$179.00</b>
40 MG Hard Card	\$599.00
100 MG Hard Card	\$899.00
A3001 4/0 28 MHz	\$1899.00
A3033 4/0 33 MHz	\$2699.00
A3050 4/0 50 MHz	\$3699.00
<b>MEMORY CHIP</b>	
256K x 4-80 DIP	\$9.00
256K x 4-80 ZIPP	\$9.50
1 MG x 1-120 DIP	\$9.00
1 MG x 8-80 SIMM	\$89.00
1 MG x 4-80 (SCRAM)	\$75.00

**AMPEX SYSTEMS**

5344 JIMMY CARTER BLVD.

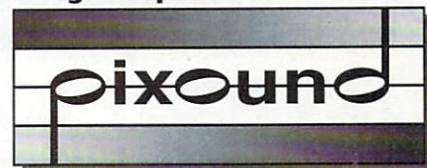
NORCROSS, GA 30093

(800) 962-4489 (Orders Only)

(404) 263-9190 (Information & Prices)

Circle 352 on Reader Service card

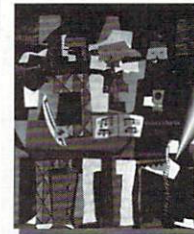
**Hologramophone's**



**THE MUSICAL GRAPHICS PLAYER**

*Play a Picasso!*

*Pixound™* is a new kind of musical instrument which interprets colors as harmonies. Load up any graphic image or use Pixound's screen generators. Create shimmering bursts of chords or haunting, lyrical melodies. With the touch of a key, change pitch, scale, harmony, tempo, color, voice, etc. Play using the mouse or use autoplay. Save your work either as a musical sequence or a screen. Uses MIDI and internal voices. Great fun for the beginner; endless challenge for the virtuoso.



Pablo Picasso "Three Musicians"

**Also Available...**

**HYPERCHORD**



**The Dynamic Riff Sequencer**

**Hologramophone Research**

638 Summit Avenue

St. Paul, MN 55105

612-228-9142

Circle 339 on Reader Service card.

Circle 194 on Reader Service card.

B A C K T A L K c o n t i n u e d

puter display or in some foreign television standard such as PAL or SECAM. All recordable video in this country has 525 scan lines (that's the NTSC standard). Even the true component formats (M-11 and Betacam) and the so-called Y/C component formats (such as S-VHS and ED-Beta) use the NTSC signal system. These components can record more horizontal resolution than NTSC, but since horizontal resolution is expressed as a measurement of vertical lines, there is no connection with scan lines, which are horizontal.

The same article says that a "recorder should have at least four recording heads; fewer than that will not stand a chance of cleanly recording Amiga graphics." I've successfully recorded Amiga graphics onto 3/4-inch and S-VHS, which both sport two recording heads, and know of no VTR with more than that.

Finally, the caption "a Time-Base controller" accompanying the photo of a production switcher and two FOR.A TBCs could cause confusion

for the uninitiated.

—Joe Henry Morin  
Jasper, AR

*While it is true that the number of scan lines remains constant in an NTSC signal, the ability to resolve them does not. Technically, high- and medium-resolution pictures have the same number of scan lines, but for all practical purposes, medium-res can resolve only half of them. It would be more accurate to say that the Y/C component formats offer higher horizontal resolution, making better use of the available scan lines, but the bottom line is that you get a much better picture.*

*The term "video heads" should read "recording heads"; I hope this did not confuse too many. I agree that the picture could have been cropped more carefully to show just the TBC, and the caption should refer to it as a Time-Base Corrector.*

—Geoffrey Williams

Send your comments on reviews to Back Talk, *AmigaWorld* editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

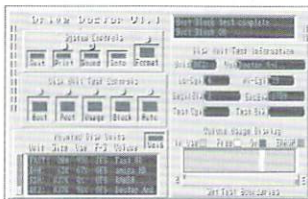
TAKE YOUR TURN!

We want to know what you like and don't like about your new Amiga hardware and software. Some products we are looking at for upcoming issues are:

- ACE (USA Media)
- A-Sound 2.0 (Deltaware)
- The Art Department (ASDG)
- Dr. Ami. (Free Spirit)
- EZ-Grade (Integral Software)
- IntroCAD Plus (Progressive)
- MIDI Quest (Sound Quest)
- Service Industry Accounting (Brown-Wagh)
- Tiger Cub (Dr. T's)
- TMFX Soundtool (Imtronics)
- TV\*Show (Zuma Group)
- VIDI-Amiga (Rombo Ltd.)

To comment on these, write us (Your Turn, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458) or call (800/441-4403, ext. 346) by July 18, 1990. We would like to hear from you at any time concerning other newly released products. ■

Unique Problems Require Unique Solutions

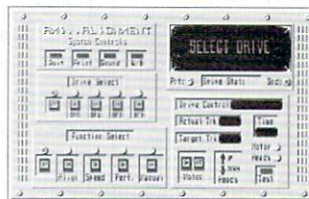


DOCTOR AMI..

Floppy disks and memory chips sometimes go bad, and hard drives can develop read/write errors. It's a fact of computing.

Doctor Ami.. is a memory and hard drive diagnostic program that will search out these errors and help you to remove them. Using sophisticated, low level tests, and simple controls and displays, Doctor Ami.. locates defective memory locations, removes read/write errors from hard drives and recovers floppy disks from a variety of errors.

Suggested Retail Price \$49.95



AMI..ALIGNMENT

Unexplained read/write errors and problems loading protected software are two warnings of a drive that is out of alignment.

Ami..Alignment is a floppy drive diagnostic utility that allows you to determine the condition of your drives, and shows you how to re-align them if necessary.

Suggested Retail Price \$49.95

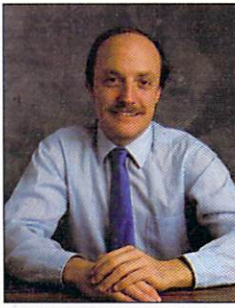
Free Spirit Software

P.O. Box 128/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530  
(215) 683-5609

AMIGA  
Programmers  
Wanted!

The *AmigaWorld* Tool Chest has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques from  
your fellow Amiga users.*

**Compiled by Tim Walsh**

## MIND MY BUSINESS

WITH THE SHELL'S More command and a text file, I developed an inexpensive substitute for a calendar/reminder program. With a text editor, I created a short ASCII file of important dates and reminders of things I have to do. I then saved the file to my Workbench's T directory under the name of Notes. Finally, I used a text editor to add the following line between the LOADWB and ENDCLI >NIL: commands in my startup-sequence:

```
DF0:Utilities/More DF0:t/Notes
```

Now, whenever I start or reboot my Amiga, the first page of the Notes file automatically appears on the screen. Pressing the space bar displays the next page, if there is one, or closes the file.

**Gerald Bozarth**  
*Baltimore, MD*

## GET A LITTLE NEARER

FOR THOSE READERS who still use an old Epson printer that lacks an NLQ (Near Letter Quality) mode, here is a way to get an almost-NLQ printout. You'll need to use Workbench 1.3 and the epsonold printer driver. (If you have an autoboot hard-disk system, substitute the volume name of your boot partition for DF0: in the commands.) Begin by typing the following in the Shell:

```
COPY * TO DF0:Utilities/NLQ2  
ESC [1m  
ESC [4"z
```

Press the CTRL and \ keys simultaneously to exit. Once the drive light goes out, enter:

```
COPY * TO DF0:Utilities/NLQ  
COPY DF0:Utilities/NLQ2 to prt:
```

Again, press CTRL-\ to exit. Start IconEd (found on the Extras disk) and load a Project icon, such as one for a NotePad file. Save it to your Workbench Utilities drawer with the path- and filenames of DF0:Utilities/NLQ. Next, open the Utilities drawer and highlight the NLQ icon. Select Info from the Workbench menu, change the Default Tool to c/IconX, and then click on Save at the bottom of the Info screen.

Thereafter, when you want to print in NLQ mode, just double click the NLQ icon. An IconX window opens briefly, and the paper in the printer advances two lines. You'll find that the print quality is heavy and dark.

**R. Markley Groff III**  
*Upper Darby, PA*

## SAVING PAPER

A PAPER-CONSERVATION measure I practice on both my QMS PS810 laser printer and Star Micronics LaserPrinter 8 is to try to use both sides of each sheet of paper. Most Amiga word processors offer an option to print just the odd-numbered pages. After printing the odd pages, place them face down in the top paper guide, which can hold almost fifty pages, and then print the even-numbered pages.

**Jose Plinque, Jr.**  
*Houston, TX*

## TICK TOCK TIP II

THE MAY 1990 issue's tip for setting the date on Amigas lacking a date and time clock ("Tick Tock Tip," p. 102) was useful, but it stops the startup process. Instead, you can start another CLI for the clock task and let the boot process continue undisturbed. First of all, type the following file into a text editor and

save it in the S: directory as Datesetter:

```
DATE  
DATE?  
SETDATE datefile  
ENDCLI
```

The Setdate command sets the date of the named file, in this case an empty file called datefile. To create datefile, enter ECHO >datefile in the Shell. Next, early in the startup-sequence, add the following line:

```
NEWCLI "CON:150/10/300/50Set  
Date" s/datesetter
```

Now, when the computer is reset or first turned on, a small window appears displaying the date and a request to set it. Because the Amiga's operating system sets the time at boot to the time of the newest file on the boot disk, rebooting your Amiga several times in one day leaves the date correct. All you have to do is set the time.

**Don Venhaus**  
*Sunnyvale, CA*

## DISK WIPES?

NEED AN ECONOMICAL, original storage box for 3½-inch disks? Try an empty 84-count diaper wipes box. One of these all-purpose boxes can hold 25 megs of floppy disks with room to spare. For long range storage, put the disks into a plastic bag to keep out dust and moisture and place the bag in the wipe box. Their lids snap shut, and they stack beautifully.

**Rev. Rick Opersteny**  
*Houston, TX*

*If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, Amiga-World Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■*



# SCAREY

Wait till they get

## HAVE YOU TRIED ORDERING FROM ROGER COATS?

You Haven't?

Then you don't know about our renowned customer service, our commitment to give you the best price possible, our technical support line or our Barney Bucks bonus program.

GIVE US A TRY.  
Call us Today!

### SOFTWARE

(Additional Titles in Stock)

#### ACCOLADE

Blue Angels  
Hardball II  
Jack Nicholas Golf  
The Duel: Test Drive II  
\$29

Heat Wave: Offshore Boat Racing  
\$27

#### ARTWORX

Bridge 6.0  
\$24

#### BRODERBUND

Simcity  
Where in Europe is Carmen SD  
Where in the USA is Carmen SD  
Where in the World is Carmen SD  
\$25

#### CALIFORNIA DREAMS

Block Out  
Vegas Gambler  
Tunnels of Armageddon  
\$25

#### CENTRAL COAST

DOS-DOS (Read & Write IBM Disks!)  
\$31  
Quarterback (Backup Utility)  
\$39  
MAC-DOS  
\$84

#### DATA EAST

Drakkhen  
Chamber of Sci-Mutant Princess  
\$34

### SOFTWARE

#### DEVWARE

AntiVirus  
\$12

#### DR. T'S

Tiger's Club  
\$57

#### FTL

Dungeon Master  
\$24

#### GOLD DISK

Professional Page 1.3 \$165  
Professional Page Templates \$34  
Professional Draw 2.0 \$109  
Pro Page/Pro Draw Clip Art \$34  
Comicsetter \$59  
Comic Art-Movie Clips \$21/ea.  
Page Setter II \$74  
The Advantage \$109  
Desktop Budget \$39  
Transcript \$39

#### INOVATRONICS

Can Do!  
\$84

#### LATTICE

Lattice C 5.0 \$199  
Lattice C++ \$229

#### MICROPOSE

Pirates  
\$27

#### NEWTEK

DigiDroid \$59  
DigiPaint 3 \$57  
DigiView Gold 4.0 \$119

#### OXXI

Atalk 3 (Communications) \$59  
ANIMagic (Animation Editor) \$59  
Audiomaster II \$59  
Modeler 3D \$59  
Nimbus (Bookkeeping) \$91  
Sonix \$47  
Video Titler \$91

**AMAX**  
by  
Readysoft

Macintosh Emulation  
for your Amiga.  
Requires Macintosh  
128K ROMs

List \$199  
NOW \$109

Matt

### SOFTWARE

#### READY SOFT

Space Ace  
\$34

#### SIERRA ON-LINE

Hero' Quest  
King's Quest IV  
Leisure Suit Larry  
Police Quest II  
\$34

#### SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE

Tetris  
Welltris  
\$22

#### TITUS

Dark Century \$26  
F40 Pursuit Simulator \$26  
Knight Force \$26  
Wild Street \$26

#### WORDPERFECT CORP.

WordPerfect \$139

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

(Additional Titles in Stock)

It Came From the Desert II \$15

Hunt for Red Ocotber \$20

#### Aquanaut

Budokan  
Global Commander  
Indiana Jones: Action Game  
Pipe Dreams  
\$25

#### 688 Attack Sub

AD&D: Champions of Crynn  
Altered Beast  
F-16 Combat Pilot  
F/A-18 Interceptor  
Ferrari Formula One  
Hardball II  
Indiana Jones: Graphics Adventure  
It Came From the Desert  
Keef The Thief  
Life & Death  
Lords of the Rising Sun  
Nuclear War  
Populous  
Pro Tennis Tour  
Star Command  
Star Flight  
Turbo Out Run  
TV Sports Basketball  
TV Sports Football  
\$31  
Cribbage King/Gin King  
Gettysburg: The Turning Point  
Their Finest Hour:  
The Battle of Britain  
\$37

### ELECTRONIC ARTS

Deluxe Print II  
\$51

Deluxe Music Construction Set  
\$61

Deluxe Paint III  
Deluxe Photo Lab  
Deluxe Video III  
\$93

### IMTRONICS

Hurricane 500 (68020/16 Mhz)  
\$349

Hurricane 2000 (68020/16 Mhz)  
\$289

Hurricane 2800 (68030/28 Mhz)  
\$599

Hurricane 2850 (68030/50 Mhz)  
\$2249

A2000 Accelerator Memory Board  
\$289

Catch what's on:

**HARDBALL II**  
by Accolade  
The major league  
comes to  
Amiga **NOW \$29**  
SEAN'S SCREEN

### DISKETTES

3.5 DSDD Diskettes  
(pack of 10)  
\$15

Sony  
\$12

Generic  
\$8

### BOOKS

ADDISON WESLEY  
Amiga Hardware  
Reference Manual  
\$19

#### ORIGIN

Quest for Clues II  
\$18

#### CSA

Mega Midget Racer  
500/2000  
20Mhz \$649  
25 Mhz \$729  
33 Mhz \$899



### ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-438-2883

FAX: 1-619-274-2440

15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee  
on refunded items only

Roger  
Coats

P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



• BARNEY'S DOG  
• DAY SPECIALS

FREE DevWare "Disk  
of the Month" with all  
orders over \$100

# DEALS

*a load of these!*



## HARDWARE

**ANCHOR AUTOMATION**  
Anchor 2400E  
\$129

Anchor 9600E  
\$679

**ASIA COMMERCIAL**  
Amiga 3.5 External Drive  
\$99

**BASIC CABLE**  
Cable, Amiga 1000-Parallel Printer (8ft)  
\$11

Cable, Amiga 500-Hayes Modem (8ft)  
\$11

Cable, Amiga 500-Parallel Printer (8ft)  
\$11

**CAL ACCESS**  
CA-880 External 3.5 Drive  
\$125

**EMCO**  
2-Way Parallel Switchbox  
\$19

2-Way Serial Switchbox  
\$19

3.5 Diskette Holder w/lock (holds 80)  
\$9

4-Way Parallel Switchbox  
\$24

4-Way Serial Switchbox  
\$24

Parallel Crossover Switchbox  
\$29

Serial Crossover Switchbox  
\$29

### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

A500 Baseboard

512K \$159

1 Meg \$199

2 Meg \$289

4 Meg \$439

### MIGRAPH

Migraph Hand Scanner

\$319

### NEXO

Super Hi-Fi Stereo Speaker

\$119

### PASSPORT

Mastertracks Pro

\$269

Passport Midi Interface

\$89

### PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS

Cordless Mouse

\$84

## HARDWARE

**US ROBOTICS**  
Courier 2400 External Modem  
\$319

Courier HST 9600 Baud External  
Modem  
\$619

## GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

A2000 Accelerator (68030/16Mhz)  
\$579

A2000 Accelerator (68030/  
16Mhz+68882)  
\$799

A2000 Accelerator (68030/28Mhz)  
\$789

A2000 Accelerator (68030/  
28Mhz+68882)  
\$1049

A2000 Accelerator 4 Meg Ram  
\$1099

A3001 Accelerator (68030/  
28Mhz+68882)  
4 Meg Ram  
\$2139

A3501 Accelerator (68030/  
33Mhz+68882)  
4 Meg Ram  
\$3139

A3050 Accelerator (68030/  
50Mhz+68882)  
4 Meg Ram  
\$3869

**Hard Card 2**  
Controller Only \$179

20 Meg HD \$499

30 Meg HD \$549

40 Meg HD \$549

45 Meg HD \$549

80 Meg HD \$849

100 Meg HD \$919

**Impact 2000 8/0**

Controller Only

\$209

Mem Exp + SCSI

\$269

40 MegHD

\$629

44 Meg Rmvble

\$1049

80 Meg HD

\$949

100 Meg HD

\$999

## GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

**Impact A500**  
20 Meg HD \$589  
30 Meg HD \$679  
40 Meg HD \$799  
45 Meg HD \$749  
80 Meg HD \$1,119  
100 Meg HD \$1,189

**Impact XC**  
Ext Case w/Power Supply  
\$229  
44 Meg Removable HD  
\$969  
150 MB Tape Backup  
\$879

## SUPRA CORP.

Amiga 3.5 External Drive  
\$114

SCSI Interface (Amiga 500)  
\$167

SCSI Interface w/Clock (Amiga 1000)  
\$210

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem  
\$109

Supra 2400 Plus  
(External Modem w/MNP)  
\$155

## SUPRA CORP.

Supra 2400zi Internal Modem  
(Amiga 2000)  
\$124

**AMIGA SupraDrive**  
500 20 Meg \$507  
500 30 Meg \$551  
500 40 Meg \$669  
500 44 Meg Rmvble \$1079  
500 80 Meg \$939  
1000 20 Meg \$599  
1000 30 Meg \$686  
1000 40 Meg \$779  
1000 44 Meg Rmvble \$1239  
1000 80 Meg \$1015  
2000 30 Meg \$495  
2000 40 Meg \$544  
2000 44 Meg Rmvble \$879  
2000 80 Meg \$755  
2000 105 Meg \$842

**AIMGA Supra Ram**  
500 512 K w/clock \$75  
2000 OK \$155  
2000 2 Meg \$269  
2000 4 Meg \$419  
2000 6 Meg \$549  
2000 8 Meg \$679

WordSync SCSI Interface (Amiga 2000)  
\$167

**\*FREE SECOND DAY AIR**  
on all SUPRA products

## XETEC

**FastCard Plus, Amiga 2000**

SCSI Interface \$179

Q40 w/SCSI \$569

Q80 w/SCSI \$899

**FastRam OK (for Amiga 500 or 1000**

SCSI Interface)

\$79

**Fast Tape, 1 Amiga Tape Back-up**

150E External \$699

150I Internal (2000 Only) \$619

60E External \$579

60I Internal (2000 Only) \$489

**Fast Trak SCSI Interface**

(specify 500 or 1000)

Enclosure Only \$319

Jr, 20 meg w/enc. \$599

Q40, 40 meg w/enc. \$709

Q80, 80 meg w/enc. \$1149

**Mini FastCard (Amiga 2000 SCSI**

Interface) \$99

SCSI Interface (Amiga 500 or 1000)

\$199

Circle 248 on Reader Service card.

**IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!**

*don't miss out on*  
**ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH**  
**BASEBOARD**  
*by Expansion Systems*

*Finally a 4 Megabyte Memory Board for the Amiga 500!!! Uses Standard 256K x 4 Memory Chips includes battery-backed up clock and 1 year warranty*

**512K \$159      1 Meg \$199**  
**2 Meg \$289      4 Meg \$439**

**Now Open to take your order**  
**by phone or FAX**  
**24 hours a day**  
**7 days a week**  
**1-800-438-2883**  
**CALL US FIRST.**

**Roger Coats**

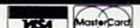
P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



**PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT**  
**1-619-274-1253**  
**8am - 5pm PST**  
**Monday-Friday**

**Committed to value since 1985**

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • Howl about it to all of your Amigas! They're not scared! — Thanks, Roger & Barney  
**WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS • OVERSEAS SHIPPING IS OUR SPECIALTY** • Continental U.S. only. We will ship UPS ground if it's faster.





# WHAT'S NEW?

Get ready for a trip through time, a battle of the sexes, and enough stuff to keep your mind off August's heat.

Compiled by Jan Jackson

## TIME AND TIME AGAIN

NOW PICTURE THIS: You are going about your business when, after some exploring (curiosity is your forte), you uncover a time machine. Performing its intended task, the machine hurtles you back into the Middle Ages to uncover an intergalactic plot woven by

aliens. **Future Wars: Adventures In Time** (\$49.95) challenges you to unravel puzzles, defeat foes, and rescue captives while crisscrossing through time. (Interplay: 3710 S. Susan, Ste. 100, Santa Anna, CA 92704, 714/549-2411.) *RS# 502.*



"When and where am I now?"

## JAMBOREE

NOW THAT YOU are too old to be a Mousketeer, what can you do to fill the void? Disney Software's **Animation Studio** can help you create full-length animations with characters of your own invention. You can use the paint and animation programs provided to produce cel animated clips. The package

can teach elementary to advanced techniques such as squash and stretch, arc of motion, in-betweening, and path of action. Learn how to proceed from a rough concept to a polished product complete with music, sound effects, and speech. (Walt Disney Computer Software: 500 S. Buena Vista St., Burbank, CA 91521, 818/560-1000.) *RS# 504.*

## PITHY POLYESTER

MEET LARRY'S MATCH in **Leisure Suit Larry 3: Passionate Patti in Pursuit of the Pulsating Pectorals** (\$59.95). Play Larry the lascivious divorcé early on in the game, and then switch roles to Patti to examine Larry's tactics from the receive-

ing end. The game includes a trivia test designed to screen participants for the higher levels, an hour of original music, and an auto-save feature. (Sierra On-Line: PO Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209/683-4468.) *RS# 503.*

## AND THEN SOME

IT'S THREE FOR one with Odyssey's **Super Games Pak** (\$39.99). The first challenge, **Deathbots**, requires infiltrating a research facility to undermine a malevolently managed company that is building a gamma bomb. To succeed, you must sabotage the project before it's complete. The second game, **Jail-Break**, offers multi-level arcade action, including blasting bricks with your cannon. You can also design and save up to 100 levels of original gameplay. In the final arcade game, help **ByteMan** debug a faulty circuit board by gobbling bad bits on multiple levels. This game features digitized sound effects, scrolling screens, and a simultaneous two-player option.

**Space War** (\$39.99) invites you to fight for supremacy. Battle your opponents against the cold backdrop of space while avoiding solar flares, Black Holes, and asteroids. (Odyssey Inc.: PO Box 367, N. Eastham, MA 02651, 800/323-9421, 508/240-2317.) *RS# 504.*

In multimedia news, **Elan Performer 2.0** (\$149) hit the streets supporting more image formats and new control features. Performer 2.0 can link directly with other applications, thanks to its ARexx capabilities. For upgrading information, registered owners can contact Elan Design: PO Box 31725, San Francisco, CA 94131, 415/359-7212. *RS# 505.*

For computing with real feeling, try **TouchDriver**. The program, which emulates a two-button mouse, is designed for use with MicroTouch Screen, a hi-

res, analog-capacitive touch screen. It promises to run Amiga software by touch and features an expanded Preferences menu. You can use **TouchDriver** to operate multiple serial devices via multiplexing touch screen controllers. The retail price for screen and driver is \$895. (MicroTouch Systems: 55 Jonspin Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887, 508/694-9900.) *RS# 506.*

Any program that accepts keyboard input can be synchronized with events in the outside world by using **VidControl** (\$30), a general purpose input mechanism that synchronizes upon command.

**MasterControl** (\$50) provides the same capabilities, but allows asynchronous interfacing with up to six discrete inputs as opposed to the one input used by **VidControl**. (Integral Systems: PO Box 31626, Dayton, OH 45431, 513/237-8290.) *RS# 507.*

Soft-Logik Publishing parted the curtains on **PageStream 2.0**, the latest version of its desktop-publishing package. Now you can use **PageStream** to draw polygons with Bezier cubic curves and to load and save tags separate from a document. Version 2.0 allows for specifications of font sizes and the beginning and ending angles of arcs, and it positions and sizes an object. Program upgrades are available to registered users for \$75.

If your Amiga is an office drone, **Business Forms** (\$39.95) can help increase



# Computer Basics Inc.

No One Knows Amiga Better,  
Authorized Commodore Dealer Since 1980

1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148 Customer Service (412) 962-0566  
9-8 M - F, 10- 5 Sat. **1-800-262-0533 Orders only**  
Walk-ins welcome, worth the drive from Pittsburgh, Erie, or Cleveland

## Entertainment

688 Attack Sub	\$37
Adventure Through Time	\$31
B.A.T.	\$37
Battle Squadron	\$25
Blue Angels	\$31
BudoKan	\$30
Brain Blaster	\$30
Chamber/Sci-Mutant Priestess	\$32
Champions of Krynn	\$37
Chronoquest II	\$31
Clue: Master Detective	\$25
Creature	\$25
Day of the Viper	\$31
Double Dragon II	\$25
Dragon's Lair II	\$44
Drakkhen	\$39
Falcon	\$31
Infestation	\$25
It Came From The Desert 2	Call
Jack Nicklaus Golf	\$31
Might and Magik II	\$45
N.Y. Warriors	\$31
Night Hunter	\$26
North & South	\$29
Persian Gulf Inferno	\$25
Pool of Radiance	\$37
Red Storm Rising	\$34
Rings of Medusa	\$31
Space Ace	\$37
Sword of Aragon	\$37

## Entertainment (cont.)

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	\$28
Test Drive II	\$31
Third Courier	\$31
TV Sports Basketball	\$37
WWF Wrestling	\$25
Where in Europe is C.S.Diego	\$34

## Productivity

Advantage	\$125
B-Graph	\$122
Kindwords	\$62
Page Stream	\$125
Pen Pal	\$94
Professional Page	\$181
Prowrite 3.0	\$109
Scribble-Platinum	\$94
SuperBase Personal	\$50
SuperBase Professional	\$219
Transcript	\$44
WordPerfect	\$156
Works-Platinum	\$184

## TRAINING TAPES

Getting Started w/Your Amiga	\$26
Video Graphic Techniques	\$34
Color Cycling Animation	\$34
Digitizing for Effect	\$34
Guide to Amiga Hard Drives	\$42
Ultimate Amiga Guide to Video Production	Call

**Full Service Repair Center - No Problem Too Great**

## Graphic Arts

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE	
Deluxe Paint III	\$99
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$99
Deluxe Print II	\$60
Digi-Paint 3	\$62
Digi-View Gold 4.0	\$129
Frame Grabber Software 2.0	\$62
Photon Paint II	\$94
Professional Draw	\$125
Pixmate	\$44
Sculpt-Animate 4D	\$399
Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr.	\$99
Turbo Silver 3.0	\$125

GRAPHICS HARDWARE	
Panasonic 1410 Camera w/lens	\$199
Copy Stand	\$62
DigiDroid	\$67
AutoDroid	\$46
Summa Graphics Tablet	\$475
Flicker Fixer	\$439
Color Splitter	\$119
Frame Grabber	\$649

**Complete Digi-View System**  
Incls. Digi-View 4.0, Panasonic 1410 camera w/lens, Autodroid Copy Stand, video switch, and all cables. **\$479.00**

## Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE	
Bars and Pipes	\$187
Deluxe Music Const. Set	\$75
Dr. T's Copyist Pro	\$172
Dr. T's Keyboard C.S. Level II	\$219
Dr. T's Midi Recording Studio	\$44
Sonix	\$50

MUSIC HARDWARE	
Midi Gold 500	\$65
Midi Gold Insider	\$71

## Video

VIDEO SOFTWARE	
Animagic	\$87
Broadcast Titler	\$187
Deluxe Productions	\$150
Deluxe Video III	\$99
Director	\$44
Fantavision	\$41
Movie Setter	\$62
Page Flipper Plus F/X	\$98
Photon Video Cal Animator	\$94
Photon Video EDLP	\$312
Pro Video Gold	\$187
Pro Video Gold Post	\$219
TV Text Professional	\$106
TV Show	\$62
Video Titler	\$94

**Video System for A500/2000**  
ProVideo Gold  
w/ SuperGen **\$850.00**  
w/ SuperGen 2000 **\$1960.00**

## VIDEO HARDWARE

SuperGen Genlock	\$679
SuperGen 2000s Genlock	\$1799
MiniGen Genlock	\$209
ProGen Genlock	\$349
Video Toaster	Call
DCTV	Call

**Mitsubishi 14" Diamond Scan Monitor, FlickerFixer, and cable** **\$949.00**

**Save with Computer Basics' Combo Prices.**

## Hardware

GVP	
A2000-B/O	\$335
A2000-HC/40Q	\$652
A2000-HC/80Q	\$1011
A2000-HC2+0/40Q	\$694
A2000-HC2+0/80Q	\$1048
A3001-4MB/0	\$2199
A3001-4MB/40	\$2599
A3001-4MB/80	\$2999
A500-HD/20	\$633
A500-HD/40Q	\$852

## SUPRA

20MB SupraDrive-A500	\$495
40MB SupraDrive-A500 (Qtrm)	\$671
2MB RAM for SupraDrive	\$279
SupraRam 500(512K w/clock)	\$77
SupraDrive 880K Ext.	\$120
SupraModem 2400zi (internal)	\$127
40MB SupraDrive-A2000(Qtrm)	\$549
80MB SupraDrive-A2000(Qtrm)	\$762
SupraDrive 44R (Removable)HD	\$890
Supra Ram 2000 2mb	\$293
Supra Ram 2000 4mb	\$451
Supra Ram 2000 8mb	\$768

**AMIGA 500 EXPANSION SET**  
512K RAM Expander w/Clock & 880K External Drive (Brand name)  
Combo Price **\$187**

California Access ext. drive \$120

## STAR PRINTERS

NX1000 188cps, 9-pin	Call
NX1000 Rainbow color 9-pin	Call

**School PO's welcomed**

**Shipping "We Don't Make Money on Shipping"**  
\$1.00 per order charged for packaging, then you pay only the cost of shipping. No surcharge for Visa, Mastercard. COD, (established customers only) charge \$3.30. 15% restocking fee for all returns unless exchanged for same item. Any returns must be marked with RA# issued by our Customer Service Dept. Shipping & handling is not refundable, and is the responsibility of the purchaser.

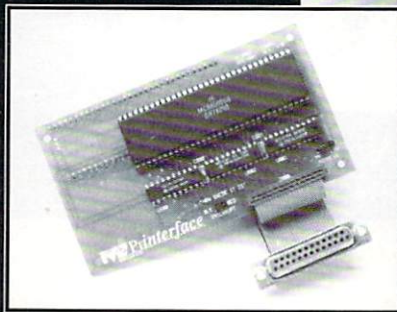
Circle 253 on Reader Service card.

# This picture is worth only 7 words...

## ...The Best Things Come in Small Packages.

Printerface provides an auxilliary printer port for simultaneous operation of your printer and digitizer.

- Printer & digitizer are always available and ready for use. Install Printerface and forget it's there.
- No more cable swapping, no more switches, no icons to click.
- A500 & A2000 compatible.
- The convenience of Printerface costs about the same as an A-B switch box & cable.



**Printerface**  
INTERACTIVE VIDEO SYSTEM

11612 Knott Avenue • Suite 13  
Garden Grove, California 92641  
(714) 890-7040 • FAX (714) 898-0858

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

efficiency and raise employees' spirits at the same time. Instead of typing forms manually or duplicating standard documents, your workers can choose from 40 available forms, fill them out on screen, and then print them out. Templates for accounting, invoices, office memos, and purchase orders are included. (Soft-Logik Publishing: 11131F S. Towne Sq., St. Louis, MO 63123, 314/894-8608). **RS# 508.**

Get help with job estimates, bids, and bookkeeping with Sybiz Software's **Service Industry Accounting** (\$395). Use the program to prepare a bid, and, once you have landed that job, the estimate and all ensuing transactions are automatically posted. Service Industry Accounting adjusts accounts receivable and payable, inventory, and general ledgers accordingly, from the job's inception to conclusion.

Make snappy presentations and reports with help from **BGraphics** (\$195), a graph- and chart-generation tool from Technical Resource Systems Laboratory (TRSL). Pick from over 20 chart types, including line, scatter, column, bar, and pie, in 2- or 3-D. BGraphics can automatically generate a legend and accept IFF images for backdrops, columns, and movable objects. Both Service Industry Accounting and BGraphics are available from Brown-Wagh Publishing, 16795

Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-3838. **RS# 509.**

On the mechanical drawing scene, **DynaCADD** (\$995) provides 2- and 3-D drafting software for electrical, mechanical, architectural, or civil applications. DynaCADD features automatic dimensioning to European or North American standards and supports Workbench 2.0, PAL/NTSC, and the impending UNIX. (Ditek/ISD Marketing: 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario, Canada, L3R 2W5, 416/479-1880). **RS# 510.**

**MIDI Quest**, a universal editor/librarian, comes with configurable MIDI drivers, integrated graphic editing, multi-instrument filing capabilities, a sequencer, and a controller. You can use patch files from Amiga or other computer formats and combine voices within banks in three modes: slide, mix, and blend. MIDI Quest's driver creator lets you monitor MIDI I/O. (Sound Quest Inc., 1573 Eglinton Ave. W, Suite 200, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M6E 2G9, 416/256-0466). **RS# 511.**

Add motion to your VideoScape 3D (Oxxi) animations without relying on the CLI by using **ProMotion** (\$99.95). Instead of keying in x, y, and z coordinates manually, simply draw a line to indicate direction. Features include object shadows, magnetism, gravity, and wind, plus the ability to manipulate light sources,

camera attributes, and bank and pitch settings.

The latest version of Oxxi's video character- and effects-generator features 3-D text manipulation, built-in animation facilities, and a re-designed user interface. **VideoTitrer 1.5** (\$159) lets you extrude text for a solid-object look and includes animation facilities for text scrolls, wipes, and fades, among other effects. (Oxxi Inc.: PO Box 90309, Long Beach, CA 90809, 213/427-1227). **RS# 512.**

M.A.S.T.'s **Fireball A2000 SCSI Controller** promises sustained transfer rates while multi-tasking. This hard card includes autoboot ROMs that you can disable via a switch, plus three LEDs to indicate autoconfigure, board select, and DMA access. (M.A.S.T.: 1375 Greg St., #106, Sparks, NV 89431, 702/359-0444). **RS# 513.**

For your programming needs, **Toolbox** offers a configurable environment with integrated editing and compiling, a program-generation tool, and an editor-definition language. The program's text editor supports up to 32 files, text selection, and up to ten simultaneous search strings. (Mirage Studio: 5 Gipsy Ln., Wokingham, Berkshire, England RG11 2BN, 0734-788965 or International: 44734-788965). **RS# 514.**

Beta Unlimited has let its 16-bit audio processor out of the bag. **AudioLink**

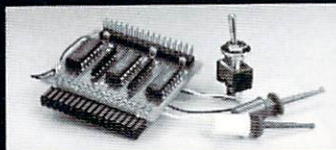
boasts 16 voices (eight in stereo), a quicker sampling rate, and an on-board MIDI port. It comes with sound-editing software that features real-time playback, cross-fading, and cut, copy, and paste between voices. It also saves in multiple formats, including AIFF and SAMP. (Beta Unlimited: 87 Summit St., Brooklyn, NY 11231, 718/852-8646). **RS# 515.**

If you are a sysop wanna-be, Inner Circle Software might suggest its **Paragon BBS** (\$165). Up to ten users can log on simultaneously for multi-user conferences or on-line games. Paragon supports FidoNet, which allows networking with over 6000 other BBSs worldwide and lets you configure up to 128 messages and 40 file areas. A download utility lets users compress messages into ARC-, LZH-, and ZOO-format files. Sysop tools include a user and file-area editor and a remote DOS shell. (Inner Circle: PO Box 486, Northboro, MA 01532, 508/393-3875). **RS# 517.**

**RamWorks 500** (\$99), an internal 512K memory and clock card, boosts Amiga to 1MB of RAM. The built-in clock function automatically stamps your files with time and date, and a graphical diagnostic program checks for bad or improperly seated chips. The card comes with a five-year guarantee. (Applied Engineering: PO Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214/241-6060). **RS# 518. ■**

# WHY BUY AMI-II YOU ASK?

## SUPER CARD AMI-II



- 100% Back-up!
- Transparency Option (Invisible when not in use)!
- Available for all AMIGAS!
- Quick & easy to install!
- Works on NTSC & PAL systems!

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Please specify which AMIGA you have when ordering:

**A2000 / 2500 / 3000 using two internal drives, A500 / 1000 / 2000 / 2500 / 3000 using one internal & one or more external drives. UTILITIES UNLIMITED has them all covered. No other hardware copier can do that!**

- Copies all 3.5" software made! This includes: MAC, ATARI, ST, IBM, MIDI KEYBOARDS, & AMIGA!
- Copies all 5.25" software made! (Requires two 1020 AMIGA Drives) This includes: APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE 64 / 120, IBM, etc.!
- Full verify option! No more re-copying!
- Copies all of these protection schemes: WEAK BITS, STRONG BITS, LONG TRACKS, SHORT TRACKS, DATA-COMPRESSION / EXPANSION, CRITICAL TRACK LENGTHS, etc! **Nothing slips by!**

With every Super-Card Ami-II order received by Aug. 30th, you will receive NIB V2.0 absolutely free! Retail Value: \$44.95



### NIB V2.0

The most popular shareware copier joins the commercial market. NIB will backup most commercial software made today. Ease of use and reliability are the strong points of NIB. NIB will actually by-pass "documentation" style copy protection making your backup "protection free"!

NIB supports single or multi-drives and has a FULL VERIFY function. NIB will also be supporting SUPER-CARD AMI in the future to provide the ULTIMATE backup system. So if you are tired of thumbing through pages of documentation and losing your original disks, get the most popular copier on the market today...NIB.

**\$44<sup>95</sup>**

### SUPER-TRACKER AMI

Have you ever wanted to know where problem tracks are located? Now, with Super-Tracker AMI, you can tell! This beautiful digital track display simply plugs into the last drive in your Amiga System (all Amiga computers will work.) The head location (track), side (top or bottom head), and write protect position are all displayed.

**\$79<sup>95</sup>**

### AMIGA 500 REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY

**\$109<sup>95</sup>**

Add \$1.00 shipping and handling • Add \$3.50 C.O.D. in USA only. VISA and Mastercard accepted • Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. All sales are final unless authorized by management. SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SUBMISSIONS WANTED

**UTILITIES UNLIMITED OF OREGON, INC.** P.O. Box 532 North Plains, OR 97133

ORDERS TAKEN BY PHONE 24 HOURS A DAY AT (503) 647-5611 • FAX: (503) 648-8992

# MAST. TOMORROW'S PERIPHERALS TODAY

## BUY FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE !!

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY WON'T BE UNDERSOLD ON PERFORMANCE MEMORY & STORAGE

### PERFORMANCE BREAKTHRU

### FIREBALL A2000 SCSI HARDCARD

**SUPER SPECIAL - 45 MEG**  
FUJITSU FIREBALL 12 msec

**\$499**

- \* 650K BYTES/SEC SUSTAINED
- \* UNIQUE WORD-LOCK DMA
- \* TURBOCHARGED WITH MAST THROTTLE MODE DMA
- \* AUTOBOOTING (may be switch disabled)
- \* STATUS LEDs
- \* COMPATIBLE WITH SYQUEST
- \* RELIABLE - uses finest quality Fujitsu drives
- \* OPTIONAL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY.
- \* ECONOMICAL- 0 meg \$ 149

#### FIREBALL MINI DATA SHEET:

Our competitors advertise "as fast as DMA, without the hassles"- or similar. FOR SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATES IN A MULTITASKING ENVIRONMENT ( THE AMIGA ), NOTHING CAN TOUCH DMA - PERIOD! The **superfast** transfer rates of the Fireball are independent of the number of tasks operating (impossible with all non-DMA controllers, and that includes most currently on the market). While Fireball is moving data to and from the disk at high speed, the CPU is guaranteed plenty of time to get on with running multiple programs. The only "hassle" is the more complicated engineering required to implement DMA. We draw on the expertise of developers in four countries - with this resource and our commitment to engineering excellence, we believe that we make the best peripherals in the business. DMA stands for **Direct Memory Access** - a special piece of hardware that can generate memory addresses and transfer data between different parts of the computer. DMA moves data more efficiently than the CPU - just like the blitter in the custom chips is more efficient at drawing lines. DMA can also work while the CPU is executing internal operations. Naturally there will be times that the DMA channel stops the CPU accessing the bus - however the careful design in the Fireball ensures that there is plenty of bandwidth left for the CPU. Fireball automatically slows down when accessing chip RAM, to prevent any problems with **overscan**. Fireball includes **Autoboot** ROM's, a feature that can be easily disabled by a switch on the board. Fireball has three **status LED's**, to indicate proper functioning of autoconfigure, board select, and DMA access. The driver supplied with Fireball includes standard Amiga protocol calls to permit easy interfacing of drivers for other SCSI devices. Fireball is **compatible with the SYQUEST removable drive**. The high performance Fujitsu drives used with Fireball have equivalent access times to Quantum drives. They also feature **embedded sector servo** for continued data integrity over a wide operating temperature range. The optional **five year warranty** is indicative of the quality of these drives.

\*TRADE-IN OFFER - IF YOU ALREADY OWN A COMPETING CONTROLLER AND WOULD LIKE TO UPGRADE TO A FIREBALL- MAST MAKES IT EASY- SEND CONTROLLER AND \$89 + RETURN FREIGHT. IF NOT FULLY SATISFIED RETURN IT WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.  
\*SPECIAL OFFER- FIREBALL OWNERS CAN PURCHASE OCTOPLUS 8 MEG A2000 RAM CARD, POPULATED TO 2 MEGS FOR ONLY \$239 IF PURCHASED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF FIREBALL PURCHASE.

45 meg \$499- a real cost saver. 90 meg \$749. 136 meg \$889. 182 meg \$1149. 672 meg \$2499. SYQUEST 44 meg \$749  
THE ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE THE FIREBALL SCSI CONTROLLER AND HIGH PERFORMANCE DRIVE

**HARD DRIVES WITHOUT CONTROLLER - 45 MEG FUJITSU 12 ms \$389 90 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$599**

**136 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$779 182 MEG FUJITSU 11ms \$999 672 MEG FUJITSU 10ms \$2349 SYQUEST 44 MEG \$599**

**OPTIONAL FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL FUJITSU DRIVES**

**SYQUEST 44MEG REMOVABLE**  
**INTERNAL \$549**  
**SYQUEST CARTRIDGE \$89**

### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

When it comes to choosing a floppy drive for your Amiga a priority requirement is for a quiet, trouble free unit. When you select a MAST floppy you are buying a mechanism from Japan's largest computer company - Fujitsu. MAST has been shipping Amiga compatible floppies for three years. Our worldwide installed base including Unidrive, Twin-drives, A2000 Internal drives and external drives for PC's exceeds 45,000. The failure rate on drives in the field is less than 0.01%. The drives are **very quiet**. Our special hardware logic to **prevent the annoying click** when a diskette is removed, is standard on all products including the A2000 internal. All external units have **pass thru and can be switch disabled**. Even our Budget drive has all the features of our competitors standard units. A **detachable cable** is provided with the Unidrive Budget & Enhanced. The **ENHANCED UNIDRIVE** includes a **DIGITAL TRACK DISPLAY** - very handy for seeing how your files are organised on the diskette. More importantly, the Enhanced Unidrive includes a **hardware virus deterrent** - the entire drive can be write protected, or track zero can be independantly protected. Two LED's on the front of the unit monitor write activity to 1.Track Zero & 2. All tracks except track zero. All external drives are cased in our custom extruded aluminum case.

### UNIDRIVE

**\$99**

UNIDRIVE ENHANCED \$129  
A2000 INTERNAL \$83  
AMIGATOSH \$149

### OPTICAL MASTERMOUSE

"OUR MOUSE HAS  
NO BALLS" **\$79.95**

### MEMORY EXPANSION

**MINIMEGS 2 MEG EXTERNAL RAM**  
A500 \$269 A1000 \$299

**OCTOPLUS 8 meg RAM for A2000**  
**\$269** for 2 meg

**MICROMEGS:**  
512K RAM / CLOCK A501 CLONE **\$69**

**MAXIMEGS: 2.3 meg RAM - Plugs into the A501 Slot. This module provides up to TWO MEG OF GRAPHICS RAM** by utilizing block switching. See ad in May A/W  
2 MEG \$269 2.3 MEG \$329

**SIMMs 80ns One Meg x 8 \$99**  
**DRAM's - call for latest pricing**

**TOSHIBA 683 MEG CD ROM \$599**  
**SONY ERASABLE OPTICAL:**  
**INTERNAL \$3899 EXTERNAL \$4399**

### 45 meg TINY TIGER II \$579

Tiny Tiger is a high performance SCSI Hard Drive System for the Amiga. Features include:

. **PORTABLE** - plugs directly into all models of the Amiga through M.A.S.T.'s exclusive parallel port SCSI interface included **FREE** with each Tiny Tiger

. Can plug into MAC and IBM

. **RELIABLE** - Fujitsu mechanisms 45, 90, 136 and 182Megs offering 12 months to 5 years warranty

. **VERSATILE** - plugs into any SCSI interface

. May be used **STANDALONE**, or daisy-chained to existing systems e.g. A520 or Fireball Hardcard.

. **FUNCTIONAL** - Front panel displays SCSI address, and status of parity, write-protect, drive select, drive termination and auto power

. **ATTRACTIVE** - comes in sleek, beige case

. **READY TO GO** - all software and cabling included - just power up and Tiny Tiger is ready to roar

. **AFFORDABLE** - the best system for the best price

45MB \$579 90MB \$849

136MB \$969 182MB \$1229

EASYL A500 \$349  
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4.0 \$139  
MINIGEN \$199  
FRAME GRABBER 256 GRAY \$599  
MITSUBISHI 14" D/SCAN \$510

SUPRA 2400 MODEM and cable \$125  
SUPRA MODEM PLUS MNP lev \$149  
BAUD BANDIT \$99

PRINTERS  
Citizen GSX-140 \$349  
Color Option \$49  
MASTerPRINT - quality Fujitsu mechanism  
space-saving, LED printer \$899  
MASTerPRINT POSTSCRIPT - Adobe \$2899

**M.A.S.T. TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE**

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

U.S.A. 1395 GREG ST. SPARKS, NV 89431 Tel (702) 359 0444 FAX (702) 359 0831  
AUSTRALIA (02) 281 7411 WEST GERMANY (0221) 7710918 SWEDEN (40) 190710

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.



# HELP KEY

*Just when you're ready to toss in your Amiga as a boat anchor, Lou the Lifeguard springs to its rescue.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## TWO TOO MANY

**Q:** My A500 is equipped with a 512K expansion module (the A501) and an 8-megabyte Microbotics 8-UP board, giving me a total of nine megs of RAM. I'm adding a hard disk, and I want to get the GVP Impact SCSI controller with an additional two megs of RAM. Can I use the AmigaDOS 1.3 command MERGEMEM to access this, giving me a full 11 megs?

**D. Hoffmann**  
Corning, NY

**A:** Sorry, but those extra two megs would be wasted, at least for today. The A500 and A2000 both have a 9-meg memory limitation (at one time no one ever thought they would need even that much), which can be surpassed only by making some severe hardware and software hacks to your system. To be on the safe side, I called GVP to make sure the developers didn't have any surprises up their sleeves, and the technical-support representative told me they *do* plan on some post-2.0 hardware that would allow you to exceed the limit. We will have to wait and see what they (or others) come up with.

On the other hand, A3000 owners don't have any practical limits to the amount of memory they can have. The motherboard can handle up to 18 megabytes, and you can

put much more than that in one of the Zorro III slots by using a memory board.

## RECYCLABLE RAM?

**Q:** I already have an A1000, but I am thinking of buying one of the new A3000 systems. My question concerns RAM chips. Will I be able to use any of the chips in my A1000 or its expansion RAM boards? Exactly what kind of RAM chips does the A3000 use?

**Fred Lonza**  
Los Angeles, CA

**A:** It's possible, but it depends on the type of RAMs used in your A1000 expansion device. There is information in the A3000 documentation on the chips it can use. You can use either 256K × 4 (giving a total of 6 megs) or 1M × 4 chips (for a total of 18 megs), but they cannot be mixed together. The suggested RAM speed is 80 nanoseconds or less, and you can use either page or static-column mode chips.

## SNAP, CRACKLE, AND POP

**Q:** I'm having a problem displaying interlaced high-resolution screens. After working for about an hour (using programs like IntroCAD and Design3D), my screen begins to deinterlace. It appears that I'm losing every other scanline. Eventually, the scanlines do reappear. In addition, my

A1084 monitor often makes a high-pitched whine as well as static discharge sounds. Do you have any ideas or suggestions?

**B. Gregor**  
Salem, OR

**A:** I strongly urge you to take your system to a service center for a checkup. If left alone, it might get worse and cause other, expensive and avoidable hardware failures. I have heard of problems with A1084 monitors making occasional "snapping" and "popping" sounds, but the sounds don't necessarily mean the monitor is failing. Your Amiga is a fairly expensive investment, and making that trip to the service center often pays off in the long run.

## CROSSING DIRECTIONS

**Q:** Help! I have an A2286 AT Bridgeboard, and I really like it. I would like to get more information on using it, but don't know where to look. I've called Commodore and can never get anywhere; the Amiga magazines hardly ever offer articles on the subject; and the PC magazines never talk about them. Where can I find help on using my Bridgeboard?

**G. West**  
Seattle, WA

**A:** A great source of information is Amiga Crossings, a monthly newsletter devoted to

users of Amiga Bridgeboards. Published by Marion Deland, it costs \$40 a year. Direct your questions and requests to Amiga Crossings, 345 East 93rd St., Apt. 26E, New York, NY 10128.

## TRANSFER UPDATE

Casey Perry of Columbus, Ohio wrote to Help Key to offer another, cheaper solution for J. Riedel's problem of transferring MS-DOS spreadsheet files to the Amiga (Jun. '90, p. 106). Casey recommends using a program called PCPATCH (found on Fred Fish Disk #218), which makes changes to the PCCOPY and PCFORMAT programs in your 1.3 PCUTILS drawer. PCPATCH allows these programs to work on the Amiga's drives as long as the disks are in 3 1/2-inch, 360K PC format.

I did some checking, and the same program is also available on PeopleLink in the Amiga library. The file reference number is 13973. On CompuServe, it is in the Amiga-Tech libraries under the name PCPATC.ARC. On GENie, look for PC\_TO\_AMIGA.ARC (file number 5369). GENie also has an upgrade called PCPATCH2.ZOO (file number 6135) that will work on 720K MS-DOS disks as well as on Atari ST-formatted disks. ■



\$5.95  
1-9 Disks

\$4.95  
10 or more

# Public Domain Library

We are the Official Public Domain Library of Antic Amiga Plus. We have been the Official PD library of Amiga World. Find out why these magazines choose us! Each of our disks is packed with nothing but the best programs. The first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; DD# intermediate to advanced - often contains source, WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, and FD# games and entertainment. Order our disk based catalog and receive a coupon for a FREE volume on your next purchase. We always only use SONY disks!

## Featured Disk

**WB29: Graphics and Sound** - This disk has several different Mandelbrot type programs for generating stunning graphics. Includes, MandelMountains - a realistic terrain generator, Fractgen - generated recursive fractals from user input, Mandelbrot and Tmandel - two fast mandelbrot generators, also Mostra - the best IFF play program to date, will display ALL IFF's including Dynamic HAM, and Sound - a great IFF sound player, will play anything, we mean anything. Try this disk, you'll love it!

### New Disks

**FD29: Shoot'em up's - WWII** - your the pilot of a world war II plane flying through enemy territory, you've just been spotted, good luck on your mission, SpKiller - try and penetrate enemy lines with this game, and Retaliator - another great game.

**FD30: Arcade** - several good shoot'em ups, SnakePit - similar to light cycles, TumTots - your the rescue squad trying to save a bunch of babies from a multi-story building that is on fire, opps don't drop any.... VirusGame - stop the virus before they infecting your computer, very well done game.

**FD31: Games!** - An Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation game, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel - play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modern, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

**WB30: MultiMedia** - "The Birth of Film" by Gene Brawn (the developer of the NewTech Demo Real 3), is an ambitious multimedia work-in-progress illustrating the evolution of motion pictures up to 1905. This version was developed to accompany an article in the June 1990 issue of AMIGA WORLD magazine. Requires AmigaDos 1.3, at least one megabyte of memory and two floppy drives or a hard disk... Also includes the Deluxe Video Player. Two disk set counts as ONE!

**WB31: CanDo Decks** - several programs made from cando, A directory browser, Icon maker, File browser, puzzles, Bart Simson animation?, Deck browser - lets non-owners of cando use cando decks, paint program, and a game.

**WB32: Text Editors #4** - Includes AZ - a powerful full featured text editor, TextPaint - Enhance your text files with color fonts attributes, and graphics with this great text processor, recommended for anyone doing disk based documentation, Uedit (25) this is one of the most powerful editors available PD or commercial, great for the power editor/user.

**WB33: Circuit Board Design** - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD cad program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

**WB34: Utilities** - Several well done utilities, some will require moderate knowledge of a CLI or Shell for setup, Chatter Box - this one will play any user defined sound after any event (ie. disk insert, mouse click, disk removal...), I once saw a person have this program play MR. Spoc's saying "Illogical Illogical" when a non-dos disk was inserted, Artm - The Amiga real time monitor, gives you full control of the Amiga OS, very powerful program, Helper - help program to make learning the CLI easier, PopMenus - for those of you with mouse accelerator programs, this one brings the pull down menu to the mouse, setfont - a working version that changes the system font to user specified font, and many more!

**WB35: 3d Graphics** - This disk contains several neat programs to use with your 3d modeling/raytracing programs. 3dFonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Maked3Shape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumptIFF - create 3d animations preserves pallet, and World3d - a demo program of a front end for use with DKBRender.

**WB36: Graphics** - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPath - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrically similar to a rose, SimGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench screen, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

**DD59: Un\*x #2** - csh 4.01 - a un\*x style shell, and sksh - a full featured ksh shell with, tail, head, cp, mv, cd, diff, st, tee, prep, join, srn, tee, wd, and kd as external routines. DD60: Un\*x and others - Several Un\*x styled utilities including, Cron, calc, filefind, ls, page, rm, uxpars, Conzap - connect a vt100 monitor to serial port, FlashDix - floppy disk optimizer, Mathtrans - utilize your 68881, 68882, 68040 automatically!

**DD61: Rom Kernel Manual 1.3** - the complete source code examples and compiled versions to accompany the printed version by A&W.

**DD62: Basic and Xscheme** - Cursor - a full featured Amiga Basic compiler, sbasic and ftext - several wonderful routines to help in basic programming, and Xscheme - an interpreted object oriented programming language.

**DD63: Tests** - With the soon to be released new version of workbench and the Amiga 3000, we thought that releasing all of the classic speed tests and system checks would be in order. Includes but not limited to, CPU Speed, Sieve, Salvage, Speed, STU - a full featured system diagnostic tool, Memory integrity test, Disk integrity test, and a couple of graphic tests.

### Other Great Disks

**FD5: Tactical Games** - BattleForce(3.0) see MechForce on FD20. BullRun - a Civil war battle game, Metro - you play the role of a city planner. Build wisely and your system will be a success, but poor planning will lead to disaster and financial ruin. Very good Amiga version of Kingdom, Golden Empire, Etc. Very very habit forming.

**FD6: GAMES!** - This disk is chalked full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, Rushlong - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

**FD7: PACMAN** - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MacMan and Zonix.

**FD10: HackLite** - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must have classic. This is the second release of this game on the Amiga. Originally a UNIX game. Great Amiga graphic interface. Fills the whole disk. Play time several weeks!

**FD12A,FD12B: Star Trek, The Game** - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features mouse control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great gameplay. Counts as 2 disks. Fits 1.44 and two drives (or hd).

**FD13: Board Games** - contains multiplayer Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoids, and others.

**FD14: Dungeon Master Hints and Arcade Games** - DM maps, spells, item location, and hints and more. Also on this disk, Hball - an arknoid/break out type game, Trx - a Cix type clone.

**FD16: Strategy Games** - Includes Diplomacy and Empros, both great conquer and rule multiplayer games similar in concept to Simcity and Populus. Also includes blackbox, hearts, and others.

**FD17: Educational Games** - This disk includes several games for the younger members including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

**FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce(3.65)** A game that simulates combat between two or more giant, robot-like machines. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim. This game is the full featured update to BattleForce(3.0) on FD5.

**FD21: Arcade Games** - This disk has MoonBase - The best lunar lander game we have seen in a long time, very challenging and addicting. Also BoingGame - a maze type, donkey kong type game.

**FD24: Strategy Games and Others** - Includes Dicey, a yatzee type clone, China an great implementation of Shanghai, CircuitWars a challenging game based on electronics, and Etrain a computer based model train set construction set for the enthusiast.

**FD25: Tactical Games - Empire (133w)Empire** is a rich simulation of international politics, economics and war, which is played over a period of a few of months by 2 or more people. Players can run their countries from the normal Amiga keyboard, or via a modem at 300 to 2400 baud.

**FD26: Arcade Games** - Marble slide, truly this is a commercial quality game. Similar to a Lucas game named PipeDreams, excellent playability and entertainment, Mutants, a Pipe version of the arcade game of the same name, also SuperBreakout a pong/arknoids type game.

**FD27: Arcade Games** - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes, Raceorama a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger.

**FD28: Games!** - This disk contains several great games including, DripGame - Sort of belongs to the PacMan type clone category but not exactly. This is truly a new and great original gaming idea. Very addicting, excellent playability, highly recommended, Pyramid - a Q-Bert type clone. Also, KingOil - a challenging board game were you are the leader of a wild cat oil team. Object - try and become another Exxon.

**WB4: Telecommunication** - This disk contains several excellent pd communication programs designed to get you on line quickly and easily. Access (1.42) - A very nice ANSI term program based on Comm v1.34, but with the addition of transfer protocols, Comm (1.34) - Last version of one of the best public domain communications programs ever made on the Amiga, Handshake (2.12a) - Handshake is a Full featured VT52/100/02/220 terminal emulator and JRComm (0.94a) another great com program.

**WB5 - Fonts #1** - Several fonts (35) for the Amiga, also included are five PageStream fonts, and ShowFont - a font display program.

**WB10: Virus Killers** - The latest and best Virus(4.0), Kv(2.1), and ZeroVirus(1.3).

**WB11: Business** - Clerk(4.0), finally a full featured business accounting PD program for the small to medium company. Includes receivables, payables, end of month and much much more.

**WB12: Disk Utilities** - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A real must have.

**WB15: Business** - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project-time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

**WB16: Business** - This disk contains an inventory manager, a loan analysis program, a great calendar/scheduler, a rolodex program, and pennywise a good "cash Book" accounting for home or office.

**WB18: Word Text Processors** - This disk contains the best editors that we could find. Includes, WordWright(v6.2) a full featured word processor with mail merge and outlining capacity, Dme(v1.35) a great processors editor with strong macro features, and TexED(v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor.

**WB20: General Interest** - On this disk is, DiskSalv V1.42 - a disk recovery program for all Amiga file system, FixDisk V1.0 another file recovery program with features DiskSalv doesn't have, 3DLook a program that gives a 3D appearance to your WorkBench, Clean V1.01 a program to de-fragment memory, Tracer - trace any part of that image.

**WB22: Fonts #3** - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with Dpaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

**WB23: Graphics and Plotting** - Plot (20b) a three dimensional mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, all aspects controllable., BezSurf2 is a program for producing bezier surfaces of revolution. It produces awesome pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map if image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages and VScreen makes a virtual screen anywhere. For you DTP people this is a absolute must have, it allows full page editing without redraws!

**WB25: Educational** - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types, World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any enter user global coordinate. Also Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein General Theory of Relativity.

**WB26: Disk Utilities #2** - MrBackup, KwickBackup - two well done utilities to help with harddisk and floppy disk backups. FileMast - a binary file editor much like NewZap, LabelPrinter - a brand new Disk label printer with some of the most powerful features we have seen to date. As designed to give maximum control over what shows up on your labels.

**WB27: Nagel** - This disk contains 26 Patrick Nagel pictures of beautiful women.

**WB28: Scientific** - On this disk is MATLAB or MATrix LABoratory. this provides comprehensive vector and tensor operations.

**DD45: AREXX PROGRAMS** - This disk contains several useful arexx programs and examples, PopCL14 - The latest of a most have utility.

**DD47: Pascal** - This disk contains everything needed to program in pascal. Includes, A68k (1.2) 68000 assembler, Blink linking software and PCQ (1.0) a modest Pascal sub-set compiler.

**DD49: C Compiler** - contains zc1(1.01) full K&R, zcc(1.0) front end, A68k(1.2) assembler, Blink linker.

**DD50: AREXX #2** - a must have set of tutorials on AREXX and several useful examples and utilities for AREXX development.

**DD51: Circuit Analysis** - Aspic (2.3) A full featured program for electric circuit analysis.

**DD54: Compression** - This disk is loaded with ALL of the best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Many of the programs can be used by the new user. Includes Arc(2.3), Lharc(1.0), Lhwarp(1.03), Pkax(1.0), PowerPacker(2.3a) a must have by all, Zip(1.0), Warp(2.04), and Zoo(2.0). Also IFFCrunch an excellent compression for IFF files.

**DD55: ARP** - On this disk you will find the complete Arp3.0 release including the user file docs, the full Developers guide, and Conman (1.4). ARP is the official AmigaDOS Resource Project (ARP) release 1.3. ARP makes many improvements to AmigaDOS and makes your system easier to use from the CLI.

**DD56: UN\*X #1** - Several Un\*x type programs including Bison (2.0), Byacc(1.0), Gawk and M4.

**DD57: Advanced Utilities** - Msh - like Cross-dos, copies files to and from MS-DOS, Pal-NTSC - convert any pal program to NTSC and visa versa, IconJ - a new improved iconX clone, KillAgnus - disables 512k of chip ram. Also several utilities that improve your startup-execute, plus 25 more programs.

**DD58: Compression #2** - Tar - a unix type backup/archiver CompToolX stack to help with archiving, Convert - convert arc,zoo, and pak files to Lharc, Lharc99c - an intuition based Lharc, Lhunarc - a very fast unarcr, and Texa - article on compression algorithms and source.

## SONY Blank Disks:

10 for \$11.90  
25 for \$23.25  
50 for \$41.50  
100 for \$77.00

No shipping charge for USA orders, Canada add \$.05 each, Foreign add \$.10 each for blank disks.



## Anti-Virus

Now Only \$19.95

☆☆☆☆, INFO Sep 89

✓✓✓✓, Amiga Resource Oct89

Anti-Virus(c) is not Public Domain

Please send me the following:  
Enter disk id (Ex. DD17, FD5, WB3)

Payment Enclosed  
 Please charge my  
 Visa  
 Master charge

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp \_\_\_\_\_ Total disks \_\_\_\_\_ x \$ \_\_\_\_\_ each \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Disked based catalog (add \$2.50) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Anti-Virus (add \$19.95) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ CA residents add 7.25% sales tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Sony Blank Disks# \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
ST \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Foreign Shipping \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Due \$ \_\_\_\_\_

DevWare, Inc., 11835 Carmel Mtn Rd., #A5, San Diego, CA 92128  
Orders Only! 800 879-0759 Support & Questions 619 673-0759

*AmigaWorld* is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more of International Data Group's publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; COLOMBIA's *Computerworld Columbia*; DENMARK's *CAD/CAM WORLD*, *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World*, *Macworld*, *Unix World*; FINLAND's *Mikro PC*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT*, *Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Computers & Communications*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*, *PC World Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*, *Infoworld*, *Publish*; KOREA's *Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*, *PC Journal*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*, *PC World New Zealand*; NIGERIA's *PC World Africa*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge CAD/CAM*, *Macworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; POLAND's *Computers*; SPAIN's *CIM World*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Computerworld Espana*, *PC World*, *AmigaWorld*; SWEDEN's *ComputerSweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *PC/Nyheterna*, *PC World*, *Macworld*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; TAIWAN's *Computerworld Taiwan*, *PC World*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Graduate Computerworld*, *PC Business World*, *ICL Today*, *Lotus UK*, *Macworld U.K.*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CIO*, *Computerworld*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *GamePro*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *International Custom Publishing*, *MacWorld*, *Network World*, *PC Games*, *PC World*, *Portable Computing*, *PC Resource*, *Publish!*, *RUN*, *SunTech Journal*; USSR's *World USSR*, *Manager*, *PC Express*, *Network*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*, *Micro Computerworld*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Woche*, *PC Welt*, *AmigaWelt*, *Macwelt*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Mary McCole, Customer Service Representative.

## List of Advertisers

### Reader Service Number

263	Ad Tek, <b>103</b>
11	Advanced Creations, Inc., <b>103</b>
72	AmiEXPO, <b>57</b>
*	AmigaWorld
	AmigaWorld Videos,
	Graphics, <b>4</b>
	Desktop Video, <b>75</b>
	Getting Started, <b>74</b>
	Amiga Companion, <b>61</b>
	Animation Video Vol. 2, <b>36</b>
	Tool Chest, <b>56</b>
	Video Disk, <b>63</b>
352	Ampex, Inc., <b>89</b>
*	Applied Engineering, <b>25</b>
*	Applied Engineering, <b>39</b>
*	Applied Engineering, <b>11</b>
334	Beta Unlimited, <b>103</b>
132	Briwall, <b>78-79</b>
173	Briwall/Free Spirit, <b>90</b>
114	Coast to Coast Technologies, <b>27</b>
83	Coast to Coast Technologies, <b>45</b>
15	Commodore, <b>51</b>
148	Computability, <b>68-69</b>
253	Computer Basics, <b>95</b>
69	Computer Mart, <b>83</b>
39	Consultron, <b>77</b>
199	Creative Computers, <b>32-36</b>
264	Creative Computers, <b>37</b>
398	DevWare, Inc., <b>99</b>
28	Digital Creations, <b>49</b>
35	Dr. T's Music Software, <b>CIII</b>
111	GE Information Services, <b>43</b>
26	Go Amigo, <b>52-56</b>
177	Gold Disk, Inc., <b>1</b>
245, 127	Great Valley Products, Inc., <b>CII</b>
265, 36	Great Valley Products, Inc., <b>5</b>
145, 62	Great Valley Products, Inc., <b>7</b>
339	Hologramphone, <b>89</b>
234	ICD, Inc., <b>47</b>
58	Interactive Video Systems, <b>95</b>
185	Interplay, <b>17</b>
105	Koei Corp., <b>41</b>
181	M.A.S.T., <b>97</b>
287	Memory World, <b>103</b>
44	Micro Computer Services, <b>101</b>
363	MicroActive, <b>76</b>

### Reader Service Number

*	Microway, <b>29</b>
*	Montgomery Grant, <b>71</b>
271	Natural Graphics, <b>103</b>
119	NewTek, Inc., <b>CIV</b>
259	Pulsar, <b>65</b>
87	ReadySoft, Inc., <b>2</b>
113	Redmond Cable Corp., <b>76</b>
248	Roger Coats, <b>92-93</b>
275	Safe Harbor, <b>77</b>
128	Software Discounters, <b>85</b>
194	Software Excitement, <b>89</b>
261	Software Hut, <b>103</b>
141	Spectrum Holobyte, <b>31</b>
226	Software Support, <b>67</b>
206	Sprite Technology, <b>88</b>
157	SunRize Industries, <b>80</b>
88	Supra Corp., <b>9</b>
61	The AAmiga Center, <b>62</b>
134	The Software Shop, <b>73</b>
74	Utilities Unlimited, <b>96</b>
249	Video Game Mansion, <b>103</b>
90	Xetec, Inc., <b>15</b>

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

### NOTICE TO ADVERTISERS

All advertising is subject to the approval of the Publisher and *AmigaWorld* reserves the right to refuse advertising without notice. The advertising herein that has been typeset and/or designed by *AmigaWorld* is the property of *AmigaWorld*, and not that of the advertiser. The advertiser has purchased the right of reproduction in *AmigaWorld* only, and does not have the right to reproduce the ad in any other publication, without the expressed written consent of *AmigaWorld*.

Advertisers and/or their agencies assume the responsibility for the condition of the contents of the advertising printed herein and agree to indemnify the Publisher of *AmigaWorld* for any claims and/or expenses incurred therefrom.

*AmigaWorld* is not responsible for changes to artwork after the given advertising deadlines, nor assumes responsibility for mistakes, misprints, or typographical errors, and will not issue credits of any kind for such errors.

*AmigaWorld* advises advertisers that statements regarding shipping and handling charges, warranties and/or money-back guarantees should be included within all forms of advertising in *AmigaWorld*.

The opinions expressed in the articles and advertising appearing herein are those of the authors and/or advertisers and are not necessarily those of *AmigaWorld*.

## FYI

If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Mary McCole, Customer Service Representative, AmigaWorld Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **LightSpeed Distribution.** However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims. **C Ltd.** is no longer a viable corporation.

# M.C.S. WE DON'T CLAIM TO HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES ON AMIGA...

3.5 DS/DD 49¢ 100 LOT QTY. 69¢ (10)

WE PROVE IT! THINK YOU FOUND A GOOD DEAL IN THIS MAGAZINE? OURS WILL BE BETTER!

**SUPRA 2400 EXTERNAL** \*\$99 LTD. QTY.

- Star Amt (5yr. War) ..... 89\*
- Baud Bandit ..... 99\*
- 9600 HST ..... 619
- Supra 2400Z1 ..... 114
- Baud Bandit Lvl.5 ..... 140\*

\*If you purchase a Modem Cable

**MICROBOTICS**  
512K A500 \$65  
Or Lower To Beat Competition

**GVP 28 MHZ 68030 \$719**

HC/0 ..... \$158  
HC2/0 ..... \$178  
GVP8/0 ..... \$198

**SUPRA XP SPECIAL!**

	Drive Only	Trump 2000	Hard Frame 2000	Xetec F12000	Xetec FC5000 FC1000	Trump 500	GVP 2000	Supra 2000
20 MG ST-125N	234	388	482	438	598	458	495	462
30MG ST-138N	255	408	503	447	618	478	515	527
49MG ST157N-1	318	478	566	478	688	548	535	527
80MG ST296N(15.25)	378	538	626	589	748	677	655	637
80MG ST1096N	434	598	682	667	857	737	715	697
Quantum 110	368	528	618	520	710	595	595	577
Quantum 80	597	756	845	720	900	837	795	777
Quantum 105	678	828	926	805	986	881	895	877

Supra 2MG(2000) ... \$249  
Adram 2mg(2000) ... \$259

**MASTER 3A \$99**

- CA Access ..... 119
- A.I.R. Drive ..... 119
- Twin Drive ..... 225
- Supra 3.5 Dr. Ext ..... 89
- Master 5A(5.25) ..... 180
- A2000 Internal ..... from 98

**CITIZEN**  
GSX 140 \$310\*

- Panasonic 1124 ..... Call
- Panasonic 1180 ..... 174\*
- Star Rainbow ..... Call

\*If you purchase w ribbons

**MISC**

- Panasonic 1410 ..... 185
- Digiview 4.0 ..... 125
- Panasonic 1500X ..... 300
- Jin Mouse ..... 48
- Minigen ..... 188
- EPYX 500 J.S. .... 9.95
- Copystand ..... 60
- Migraph Scanner ..... 319
- Optical Mouse ..... 80
- Humcane Boards ..... from 599
- SYQUEST 44mg ..... \$648
- Exp 8000(500/8MG) ..... Call

**FLICKER FIXER \$369** LTD QTY

- Super Gen ..... 649
- Scanlock ..... 737
- Framegrabber ..... 540

**PANASONIC Video Package**  
WV1410 Camera-16mm Lens  
Digiview Gold 4.0 Copy Stand W/Light  
**\$399 DELIVERED!**

**MICROBOTICS**  
2 MG 8-UP \$299

4MG-429 6MG-555 8MG-685

**INBOARD 500/1000 \$249**  
1MG-275 1.5MG-310 2MG-365

**STARBOARD II 512K \$249**  
1MG-275 2MG-398

Adram 2mg (500) ... \$250  
Basebrd 2mg(500) ... \$260

**ABACUS BOOKS**

Amiga Dos Quick RCF	\$8	Linkword Languages	\$18
Adv. Sys. Rog. Gde	\$27	Strip Poker 2	\$24
Desktop Video Gde	\$17		
Amiga Drives In/Out	\$27		
Disk Drives In/Out	\$24		
Amiga Tricks & Tips	\$18		
Amiga C Adv.	\$25		
Amiga Dos Inside/Out	\$17		
Amiga Machine Lang	\$17		
Amiga C for Beginners	\$15		
Amiga Sys prog. Guide	\$27		
Amiga Basic Inside/Out	\$20		
Amiga for Beginners	\$15		
Amiga 3D Graphics	\$17		
More Tricks & Tips	\$17		

**ABSORT**

AC/Basic 1.3	\$117		
AC/Fortran	\$180		

**ACCOLADE**

Hardball II	Call		
Harmony	\$27		
Heat Wave	Call		
Super Cars	\$14		
Third Courier	\$30		
European Challenge	\$14		
Day of the Viper	\$30		
Jack Nicklaus Crs 2	\$14		
Blue Angels	\$30		
Muscle Cars	\$14		
Cycles	\$30		
Jack Nicklaus Chp Crs	\$14		
Super Cars	\$14		
Shoot-em-up Contest Kit	\$15		
California Challenge	\$14		
Famous courses Vol. 2	\$14		
Jack Nicholas Golf	\$30		
Test Drive II	\$30		

**ACTIVISION**

Future Wars	Call		
Ghostbusters II	Call		
Fighter Bumper	\$36		
Beyond Dark Castle	\$21		
Neuromancer	\$24		
Battlechess	\$30		

**ADDISON-WESLEY**

Hardware REF	\$18		
Includes LIB & DEV	\$28		
Includes & Auto Docs	\$271		

**AEGIS**

AniMag	\$84		
Audiomaster 2.0	\$60		

**AMIGA**

Logo	\$60		
1.3 Enhancer	\$24		

**ANTIC**

Design Disks	\$21		
Phasar 4.0	\$54		

**ARTWORX**

Daily Dbl Horse Race	Call		
World Snooker	\$21		
Bridge 5.0	\$21		
Centerfold Squares	\$18		

**AVANTE GARDE**

Benchmark Module 2	\$120		
--------------------	-------	--	--

**BAUDEVILLE**

Award Maker Plus	\$30		
------------------	------	--	--

**BETHSDA**

Hockey League Sim	\$24		
Dragons Lair II	\$42		
Wayne Gretzky Hockey	\$30		

**BLUE RIBBON BAKERY**

Bars & Pipes	\$169		
--------------	-------	--	--

**BRITANNICA**

Designasaurus	\$30		
---------------	------	--	--

**BRODERBUND**

Carmen-Europe	\$30		
Typhoon Thompson	\$30		
Wings of Fury	\$24		
Carmen USA	\$30		
Sim City Terrain	\$12		
Omnigame Horseracing	\$30		
Shufflepack Cafe	\$24		
Archipelagos	\$24		
Omnigame Basketball	\$30		
Carmen San Diego World	\$27		
Sim City	\$27		

**BROWN WAGH**

Pen Pal	\$88		
---------	------	--	--

**BYE BY BYTE**

Sculpt 3D XL	100		
Sculpt A/imate 4D	390		
Sculpt A/imate 4D Jr	\$90		

**CENTAURO SOFTWARE**

D.U.D.E.	\$30		
World Atlas	36		
B.A.D.	\$30		

**CENTRAL COAST**

Quarterback Tools	\$Call		
MAC to DOS	Special		
DOS 2 DOS	\$33		
Quarterback	\$42		

**CINEMARE**

TV Sports Basketball	\$32		
It came from the desert	\$32		
King of Chicago	\$15		
Lords of Rising Sun	\$32		
S.D.I.	\$15		
Simbad	\$15		
TV Sports Football	\$32		

**CONSULTATION**

Cross Dos	\$18		
-----------	------	--	--

**DATA EAST**

Chamber Sci. Mutant	\$27		
Super Hang on	\$27		
ABC Mon Night F ball	\$30		

**FULL TILT COMPUTER**

Project D	\$30		
-----------	------	--	--

**GOLD DISK**

Prof. Draw 2.0	Call		
Compugraphic Fonts	\$120		
Pagesetter II	\$78		
Prof. Page 1.3	\$167		
Advantage	\$114		
Structured Clip Art	\$Call		

**DIGITEK**

Extra Courses	\$12		
Hole-1 Mini Golf	\$24		

**DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE**

Copyst Apprentice	\$60		
Copyst Pro	\$168		
Copyst DTP	\$195		
Tiger Cub	\$60		
KCS 3.0	\$165		
KCS Level II 3.0	\$225		
K.C.S.	\$150		
Mid Recording Studio	\$42		

**EASEWARE**

Home Builders Print	\$71		
Home Builders Cad	\$120		
Home Builders Ch	\$60		

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**

Might and Magic II	\$38		
Budd Kan	\$26		
Dragon Force	\$32		
F-16 Combat Pilot	\$32		
Tunnels of Armageddon	Call		
Aquahunt	\$26		
Wings of Fury	\$38		
Turbo Outrun	\$32		
688 Attack Subs	\$32		
Altered Beast	\$32		
Nuclear War	\$32		
Hound of Shadow	\$26		
Life and Death	\$33		
Deluxe Video III	\$92		
Populus Data Disk	\$20		
Demons Winter	\$26		
Populous	\$32		
ChessMaster 2000	\$29		
Commissioners Disk	\$14		
Deluxe Music	\$62		
Deluxe Paint III	\$92		
Deluxe Photo Lab	\$92		
Deluxe Productions	\$122		
Deluxe Dragon	\$26		
Earl Weaver	\$32		
FA/18 Interceptor	\$32		
Mavis Beacon	\$32		

**FREE SPIRIT**

Doctor Ami	\$30		
Barney Bear	\$21		
Dragon Scape	\$24		
Ami-Alignment	\$30		
Planet of Lust	\$24		
Securities Analyst	\$48		
Sex Vixons from Space	\$24		

**FTL**

Dungeon Master	\$24		
----------------	------	--	--

**FULL TILT COMPUTER**

Project D	\$30		
-----------	------	--	--

**GOLD DISK**

Prof. Draw 2.0	Call		
Compugraphic Fonts	\$120		
Pagesetter II	\$78		
Prof. Page 1.3	\$167		
Advantage	\$114		
Structured Clip Art	\$Call		

**IMPLUSE**

Vo-Rec I	\$116		
Tiger Cub	\$60		
KCS 3.0	\$165		
KCS Level II 3.0	\$225		
K.C.S.	\$150		
Mid Recording Studio	\$42		

**INNOVATION**

Broadcast Titler	\$167		
Video Effects 3D	\$113		

**KARA**

Headlines	\$48		
Anim Fonts	\$32		
Subheads	\$40		
Headlines 2	\$42		

**KONAMI**

Teenage Mutant	Call		
Blades of Steel	\$27		
Rush N' Attack	\$24		
Contra	\$24		
Blades of Steel	\$27		
Tren Mint Ninja Turtles	\$27		
Double Dribble	Call		

**LATTICE**

Lattice 5.0	New Price		
-------------	-----------	--	--

**LEISURE GAMES**

Risk	\$24		
Clue	\$24		
Monopoly	\$24		
Scrabble	\$24		

**LUCAS FILM**

Their Finest Hour	\$38		
Indy Jones-Action Game	27		
Indy Jones-Adven Game	32		

**MANX**

Aztec Prof V 5.0	\$119		
Aztec Dev V 5.0	\$177		

**MELBOURNE HOUSE**

Shark Attack	\$24		
Double Dragon II	\$24		
NY Warriors	\$30		
World Trophy Soccer	\$Call		

**MICROILLUSIONS**

Data Disks	\$12		
Discozey Mathor Spell	\$24		
Fairy Tale	\$Call		
Music X	\$175		
Photon Paint II	\$90		

**MICROMASTER**

Your Family Tree	\$30		
------------------	------	--	--

**MICROPROSE(Microplay)**

Stunt Track Racer	\$24		
Pirates	\$27		

**MICROSCREEN**

Pro Football Sim	\$24		
------------------	------	--	--

**MIDSCAPE**

Mystery 3 Pack	\$32		
Colony	\$36		
Hartley Davidson	\$32		

**MSI**

Fat Tracks	\$34		
Raw Copy	\$36		

**M.S.S.**

Online Platinum	\$58		
Excitement	\$158		
Scribble Platinum Ed.	\$87		
Works Platinum Ed.	\$167		

**NEW HORIZONS**

Pro Fronts 1 or 2	\$21		
Pro Write 3.0	\$105		

**NEWTEK**

Digiview Gold 4.0	\$125		
Digi Paint III	\$60		
Digidroid	\$62		

**OCEAN**

F-29 Retaliator	\$30		
-----------------	------	--	--

**ORIGIN SYSTEMS**

Quest for Clues	Call		
Space Rogue	\$30		
Omega	\$30		
Times of Lore	\$24		
Ultima IV	\$36		

**OTHER GUYS**

Synthia Professional	150		
----------------------	-----	--	--

**OXI**

A-talk 3	\$60		
----------	------	--	--

**PASS PORT DESIGNS**

SuperTrax Pro	Call		
---------------	------	--	--

**PRECISION SOFTWARE**

SuperBase Personal	\$46		
SuperBase Personal II	\$87		
SuperBase Pro 3.0	\$188		
Super Plan	\$90		

**PROGRESSIVE**

Framegrabber V2.0	\$60		
Introcad Plus	\$90		
3D Professional	\$240		
Ultra Design	\$48		
Dunlap Utilities	\$30		
Baud Bandit	\$40		
Disk Master	\$30		
Pixmate	\$32		

**PSYGNOSIS**

ChronoQuestII	\$30		
Infestation	\$24		
Triad II	\$24		
Shadow of the Beast	\$24		
Blood Money	\$24		
Baal	\$18		
Ballistic	\$21		
Menace	\$18		

**READY SOFT**

Space Ace	\$36		
Amiga-Tosh Drive	\$190		

**UNISON WORLD**

Art Gily 1 & 2 Combo	\$24
Fantasy	\$18
Fonts & Borders	\$21
Printmaster Plus	\$30

**WILLIAM HAWES**

Arex	\$30
------	------

**WORD PERFECT INC.**

Library	\$78
Word Perfect	\$150

**ZUMA**

TV Text Pro	\$99
TV Show 2.0	\$60

**INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES**

Video Tiling	\$30
Digitizing for Effect	\$30
Color Cycling Animation	\$30
Hard Drives-Cmpl GDE	\$38
World of Turbo Silver	\$23
Using Deluxe Paint III	\$23
Direct or Tutorial	\$30

**EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN NOW AVAILABLE ON ALL HARDWARE! THEY ALSO BACK THE AM/EX BUYER PROTECTION PLAN!**

Now With 1 Yr. Warranty

**AMIGA 500 ★ 2000 1084 SPECIAL PRICING**

**SONY 3.5 DS/DD 79¢ 100 Lot Qty.**

Orders Only: M-F 10-8 Sat 10-6

**800-433-7756**

In Michigan **313-569-1190**

Michigan Residents-Please Add 4% Sales Tax!

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER

**M.C.S.**

Send Mail Orders To: M.C.S., 29305 Southfield, Southfield, MI 48076

Sorry no walk in traffic

All returns must have RA# Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping & Handling are not refundable. Returned products subject to a 20% restocking fee.

29305 Southfield, Southfield, MI 48076

We cannot guarantee compatibility

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

# InfoMarket

## Quit Getting Ripped Off! Freely Distributable Software Only \$2.00 per Disk

Sound Interesting? For our brand new catalog write or call:  
Amy Today; 640 Willowglen Rd.; Santa Barbara, CA 93105  
(805)687-5643

**AMIGA CHIPS, PARTS AND UPGRADES**

**Fatter (Super) Agnus 1MB Upgrade 8372A**  
• Simple step by step 10 min. installation instructions (also includes) **\$99.50**  
• FREE Agnus chip extractor (valued @ \$9.95)

**A1000 REJUVENATOR UPGRADE / COMPLETE PACKAGE \$479.00**

Other Amiga items are:

• 1.3 ROM chip	\$27.95	• 8362/8364	\$39.95
• Agnus (plcc) chip extractor	9.95	• Amiga Diagnostician #7 A/B	10.95
• A501-512K/Clock (full pop)	79.95	• 256 x 4/100	10.90
• Amiga 500 H/D power supply	69.95	• 1 Meg x 1/100	10.90

1-800-292-7445  
The Grapevine Group, Inc.  
35 Charlotte Drive, Wesley Hills, NY 10977  
914-354-4448 FAX 914-354-6696

Prices subject to change

**READY ROBOT CLUB DISK MAGAZINE**  
Just For KIDS! Kindergarten Through 6th Grade

No P.D. - All original graphics & sounds. Requires 512K & 2 disk drives. An issue every two months jam-packed with optional speech, illustrated stories & adventures, science, music, games, reviews, things to do, parent's corner, history, space updates, and more...

**JUL-AUG ISSUE AVAILABLE NOW!** Subscriptions: U.S.A. \$28/6mo. \$48/12mo. CANADA \$30/6mo. \$50/12mo. OTHERS \$33/6mo. \$54/12mo. DEMO Issue \$5

**INFO 916-944-4282 U.S.A. & CANADA ORDERS ONLY 1-800-634-2952**  
Visa, MasterCard, U.S. Postal or International Money Order in U.S. Dollars to:  
SIGNS ETC. BY D. KNOX, BOX 628, CARMICHAEL CA 95609, U.S.A.

**NEW!! ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION**  
**35mm COLOR SLIDES**  
from your COLOR POSTSCRIPT or BITMAP Paint Files (IFF or HAM)

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

**HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES**  
213-390-3010

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:  
11280 Washington Place  
Culver City, California 90230

## Desktop Video!

*DTV.101* is a new videotape which shows how to produce professional desktop video programs. This is the best "how-to" reference available today! Introductory price just **\$39.95 postpaid!** - GUARANTEED! - BullsEye! - Buffalo Theater - Spring St., Jasper, AR 72641  
VISA - MC - check or C.O.D. Call 501/365-3055 today!

THE LOW COST SOLUTION TO A500/A1000 MASS STORAGE

**SALE! ONLY \$299 SPECIAL!**

ST-506 HARD DRIVE ADAPTOR PACKAGE

For A500 or A1000  
Plus shipping and handling

Save with this Spirit Factory Direct Special. . . you get everything but the drive. Package includes Spirit HDA-506 Hard Drive Interface and ST-506 controller enclosed in chassis with 86-pin passthru—PLUS—dual case hard drive chassis, power supply and cables. Supports 2 ST-506 Hard Drives. Optional Autoboot!

Use major credit cards or COD. Price in US dollars  
**ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-433-7572**

**SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY**

**MicroEd**  
Educational Software K thru Adult  
ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
**ALSO C.L.A.S.—USES ENGLISH COMMANDS—**  
**LET YOUR AMIGA WRITE YOUR PROGRAMS FOR YOU**

MicroEd, Incorporated  
PO Box 24750 Edina, MN 55424  
612-929-2242

**WORK IN VIDEO!!!** **HEY DIGITIZERS!**

YOU READ ABOUT IT EVERY WEEK, BUT HOW CAN YOU GET INTO THE VIDEO BIZ? WHAT EQUIPMENT WILL YOU NEED? WHAT IS IT EXACTLY GOING TO COST ME? ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED IN DETAIL IN THIS LENGTHY INFORMATIONAL VIDEO. IT'S EASY TO GET STARTED ONCE YOU KNOW HOW! PRODUCED BY A WORKING HOLLYWOOD VIDEO TEAM. MOST OF ALL, YOU'LL LEARN HOW TO MARKET YOURSELF!

**ONLY \$19.95** **BOTH ONLY \$19.95**

SEND CHECK OR M.O. TO  
**MICHAEL ANGELO PRODUCTIONS**  
1755 EL CERRILLO PL. # 403  
L.A., CA. 90028

GET THE RESULTS YOU WANT! MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR DIGITIZER INVESTMENT! ACHIEVE PROFESSIONAL RESULTS USING THE KEY TECHNIQUES NOT EVEN COVERED IN THE MANUAL! SECRET SOFTWARE TIPS PREVIOUSLY UNMENTIONED! THIS INFO-PACKED VIDEO COVERS ALL ASPECTS OF PROFESSIONAL DIGITIZING AND HOW TO MAKE CASH DIGITIZING!

FOR ONLY **\$34.95**

VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D. ORDERS CALL: (213) 874-7404 FAX: (213) 874-9460  
PLEASE ADD \$2.50 PER VIDEO FOR S&H  
CA. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX

**SIZZLING SOFTWARE**

We offer the Best in Public Domain and Adult-Oriented Software.  
Over 250 Disks in Stock, Prices as Low as \$3 per Disk.  
Free Brochures. Visa, MasterCard Accepted. Our Disks are Loaded!  
3-Disk Adult Sampler: Send \$10, Signed Statement of Age (18+) to:

**CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE**  
PO BOX 1411, DEPT. A  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53201

## Public Domain Software Resource

Choose only the Amiga public domain programs you want using our custom ordering service. PDSResource offers hundreds of the best Amiga freeware and shareware programs. Send now for our free updated catalog. Each custom disk is only \$6.00. Remember, with PDSResource . . .

**PDSResource** "You have a choice!"  
P.O. Box 7175 Loma Linda, CA 92354

## The InfoMarket

AMIGAWORLD'S InfoMarket is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 95,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription offer reaching every new Amiga owner, national newsstand distribution by Kable News Co., and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your 1/12 or 1/9 page display ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0100. One the West Coast call Shelley Harmon at 415-363-5230. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.



## THE ENGINEER'S TOOLBOX

The wait for quality scientific and engineering software for the Amiga has finally come to an end. Introducing THE ENGINEER'S TOOLBOX, a forthcoming collection of integrated and modular software packages to support the entire computing realm of the scientist or engineer. The first tool set available in THE ENGINEER'S TOOLBOX is VOLUME I - GRAPHING TOOLS. These powerful tools allow the user to efficiently create scientific, engineering, and even business charts and graphs.

Linear, Log, Polar, Bar, & Pie Charts.		"C" Library of Plotting Routines
Scaling Control		Postscript Support
Greek Fonts		HP-GL compatible
Full Color		File Conversion & from HP-GL, Postscript & Aegis Draw Formats
Powerful Pull Down Menus		

Forthcoming Volumes include Numerical Analysis, Statistical Analysis, and specialized *Power Tools* for tackling problems in Aerodynamics, Control Systems, Circuit Analysis and Cartographic Applications.



ADVANCED CREATIONS, Inc  
P.O. Box 31818  
Dayton, Ohio 45431  
1-800-589-3118 Toll Free Ordering & Information

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

## Authorized Amiga Service Center

Now taking orders on the New Enhanced Chip Set including Super Denise, Kickstart 2.0 and Workbench 2.0. Call for price and order now as we ship on a first come first serve basis. In stock products shipped the same day. Here are some other specials:

Fatter Agnus Chip.....\$ 90.00	1.3 Kickstart ROM.....\$ 29.00
A2000 Power Supply ....\$143.00	A500 Power Supply .....\$89.95
Heavy Duty A500 P.S.....\$119.00	8520 Chip .....\$15.00
6 Ft. Printer Cable.....\$10.00	6 Ft. Serial Cable .....\$11.00
A1000 Keyboard.....\$99.00	A2000 Keyboard .....\$118.00
Janus Library Ver. 2.0.....\$27.00	AmigaVision.....\$99.00
A10 Stereo Speakers.....\$36.00	Supra 501 RAM .....\$85.00
Memory Chips.....Call	All Type Drives .....Call

Many other products in stock including over 600 software titles.

Software Hut, Inc.  
2534 S. Broad St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19145

To order call  
(800) 848-0079  
In PA call  
(215) 462-2268

Circle 261 on Reader Service card.

## AudioLink

16-bit Linear Stereo Audio Processor with Sound Sampling Capabilities



Beta Unlimited  
87 Summit St. Brooklyn, NY  
11231 / PHONE 718-852-8646

Circle 334 on Reader Service card.

## C-NET® AMIGA

Multi-User BBS Software

C-NET is the most powerful multiuser program for the Amiga computer. Unlike other BBS programs, C-NET is the most user friendly. Here are just a few of it's many functions:

- Multi-user system, up to 15 ports. Built in conferencing systems.
- Supports 300-2400, 4800, 9600 and 19.2 locked baud rates.
- Up to 24 access groups.
- C/G & ANSI graphics.
- Unlimited number of subboards & up to 5 sub-operators each.
- MCI allows imbedding of commands in messages.
- More than 2000 users accounts, full address, fully customizable access ratios and privilege flags.
- Full 8 color foreground/background ANSI support.
- Xmodem, CRC 1K, Ymodem batch, and Zmodem, also upload resume.
- Item attributes can be set, as a sysop favorite, no responses, free down load, or protect from auto-deletion.
- Built in BBSList system, and Vote systems.
- Full accounting system, credits/debits for more than 15 actions.

Save \$30.00 off the Retail price of \$119.99  
Only \$89.99

### Video Game Mansion

P.O. Box 146 • Commack, NY 11725  
(516) 266-3901 266-3208

NY subject to sales tax. offer Expires 9/30/90  
C-NET is the registered trademark of Perspective Software.  
Dealer & Distributor inquiries invited.

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.



Watch Scene Generator draw this picture!

Now you can create realistic, natural looking scenery on your Amiga with **Scene Generator**. The above picture is an example of one of the millions of scenes that may be created with this powerful new graphics tool. **Scene Generator** uses fractals to create natural scenery based on random numbers. You can change the steepness, snow and water levels, lighting angle and colors. Create everything from a desert to a snow covered mountain with lakes. The possibilities are nearly unlimited!

Available at your dealer. For credit card orders call (916) 624-1436 now. Or send \$49 to Natural Graphics, POB 1963, Rocklin, CA 95677. Free shipping USA.

Circle 271 on Reader Service card.

## MEMORY FOR LESS

D RAM BLOWOUT!

256x1 150n.s. . . . \$ 2.50 ea.	<b>CPUs</b>
256x1 120n.s. . . . 3.00 ea.	68000 16 Mhz . . . \$ 35.00
256x1 80n.s. . . . 4.00 ea.	68010 8/10 Mhz . . . 35.00
1 meg x1 120n.s. . . . 9.00 ea.	68020 16 Mhz . . . 75.00
1 meg x1 100n.s. . . . 10.00 ea.	20 Mhz . . . 109.00
1 meg x1 80n.s. . . . 11.00 ea.	68030 25 Mhz . . . 289.00
256x4 80n.s. . . . 10.00 ea.	<b>Math Co's</b>
245x4 80n.s. zips . . . 11.00 ea.	68881 12 Mhz . . . .69.00
256x4 100n.s. zips . . . 10.00 ea.	16 Mhz . . . .75.00
Paula / Denise . . . 56.50 ea.	20 Mhz . . . .69.00
<b>FATTER AGNUS. . . . 95.00</b>	68882 25 Mhz . . . 249.00
<b>1.3 Kickstart ROM . . . 28.00</b>	33 Mhz . . . 349.00
<b>Hurricane 500 Special \$499</b>	All Crystals 10.00 ea.
(for A500 or A2000)	1 meg x8 Simm 2 for 169.00
w/68020-16, 68881-16	256x4 80n.s. Static zips
	(for A3000) . . . .19.95

<b>SPIRIT BOARDS</b>	0K	1/2 meg	1 meg	1 1/2 meg	2 meg
IN 1000	\$199	\$215	\$230	\$245	—
SIN 500	\$199	\$235	\$270	\$300	\$319
RAM 500/1000	\$219	—	—	—	\$360
Trapper 501	\$ 69	\$ 85	—	—	—

**MEMORY WORLD**  
2476 CROYDON COURT  
BENSALEM, PA 19020  
ATTN: AMIGA DEPT.



215-741-6225  
FAX 215-741-6229  
Add \$3.00 S&H Add \$4.00 COD  
VISA / MC / CHECK / COD

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

## AMIGA Programmers Wanted!

The **AmigaWorld Tool Chest** has created a fantastic opportunity to publish new, uncirculated Amiga programs. If you've written something special for the Amiga, and would like to earn some extra money, please contact us for our Tool Chest Author Guidelines. Perhaps you'll be the next Tool Chest Star!

AmigaWorld Tool Chest  
Submissions Dept.  
AmigaWorld Magazine  
80 Elm St.  
Peterborough, NH 03458

## CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE <sup>EST. 1987</sup>

1-800-265-9576 (519) 974-3011 Fax: (519) 974-6643

AUTHORIZED: AMIGA, GVP, SUPRA DEALER

8408 WYANDOTTE ST. E, WINDSOR, ONT. N8S 1T6

## Hypertext for the Amiga

### Thinker

Write, design, think, plan, Outline. Multimedia idea processor with Hypertext!

**\$80** ARexx support  
Upgrades 1.x \$25, 2.0 \$10

Version 2.1: Mixed text styles! Colors! Images in documents! Enhanced Interface! CLI access! - Multimedia database!

"Its flexibility far exceeds any other program I've used on any computer."  
Robert Klimaszewski, Amazing V.5.1

"Will certainly whet a lot of HyperAppetites"

Neil Randall, Amigaworld 1/90

Poor Person Software, Dept 10, 3721 Starr King Circle  
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-7234

# LAST LICKS



"I'D LIKE TO THANK EVERYONE FOR AWARDING MY COMPANY THE LEADER IN COPY PROTECTED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS."

## Adieu, adieu mon cher Guru

By now, you have heard that Workbench 2.0 transports our beloved guru of errata into oblivion. For those who might miss this annoying friend, we have come up with a list of all-new Gurus:

**Guru meditation #900001025:** *Sneeze error.* Keyboard too slippery for use. Potential viral risk.

**700005567:** *Big Brother Corrupt.* This message is provided to inform you of keyboard taps.

**2000666:** *Breaktime Buddy.* The Computer has determined that 12 nonstop hours of computing is too much. Go to the bathroom.

**69000005:** *Bus error.* Scab keyboard smashed by a striking Greyhound worker.

**90000399:** *Code blue guru.* A string of commands went down the wrong way. . . your computer is choking; administer the Sassenrath maneuver!

**1115514645B:** *Flotsom and Jetsam Checksum.* You and your Amiga are sailing the salty seas—and taking on water. Check the bilge pump to see if it is functional, then signal the Coast Guard and back up your hard disk.

**800340500:** *Goo Error.* Cutesy chocolate floppy disk lodged in real floppy disk drive. Total meltdown. Time to punish the little one.

**8009500:** *Illegal Instruction.* Amiga unwilling to participate in cock-eyed bank-fraud scheme.

**9000056:** *Insufficient Memory.* Overloaded user failed to remember all significant commands. System requests user buy Nintendo.

**400050007:** *Different plane error.* You are being contacted by an inhabitant of the netherworld. Shut off all interior lights, reboot, and then await further instructions.

**00007892:** *Recalibrate:checkmate.* Your multitasking Amiga has been playing a game of mental chess with Uri Geller, and. . . congratulations, it just won!

**7878787878:** *Exec check failure.* Under special circumstances (full moon, Mercury in retrograde, etc.), your system can detect your contact with IBM CPUs. Using the CLI, key in an apology and pray your system possesses a capacity for forgiveness.

**2205405:** *Wife Alert.* The Computer has determined that 24 nonstop hours of computing is too much. Pay attention to your wife.

## Ear to the Wall

**Good for what ale's you.** Our Canadian neighbors will be seeing a Molson Brewing Company commercial smacking of Amiga animation. The first-place winner in AmigaWorld's animation contest, Stephen Menzies, recently told us that his prize-winning FeO footage will appear in Molson's summer advertising campaign. He also said, however, that he was unsure whether those of us south of the border would be able to view said ad on US TV.

**How is your Deutch?** Time is running out for those of you trying to win that free trip to Amiga '90 in Cologne, West Germany in INOVAtronics CanDo contest. The Grand Prize includes two round-trip tickets plus hotel accommodations. Pack up your CanDo applications and ship them off to INOVAtronics (8499 Greenville Ave., Ste. 209B, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/340-4991) before the August 31st deadline for eligibility. Three first-prize recipients will receive \$500 credit towards the purchase of merchandise from participating dealers. Five second-prize winners will receive \$100 credit. Twenty third-prize winners will receive the 20 best applications submitted. Contact INOVAtronics for the contest rules.

**CPU crisis line.** By now, most of you have heard of Commodore's new 24-hour, toll-free helpline. Although it sounds very much like a suicide hotline, it is not. However, it may reduce anxiety attacks among frustrated but otherwise proud new A500 owners. Commodore's V.P. of Customer Satisfaction Jim Reeder claims the hotline is the first of a number of innovative

new services in the works. Commodore Express, a door-to-door customer service program for A500s, is also part of Reeder's plan. The helpline service offers assistance in the setting up and operation of new Amigas. If an ailment is undiagnosed, the unit is picked up, replaced or repaired, and returned—all free of charge.

**Computer of champions.** At press time, Commodore was in final negotiations with the 1992 Olympic committee. Commodore Ltd.'s Greg Kohler said this is an opportunity for the Amiga to play a major role in the Barcelona, Spain games.

**Mutiny.** Several former Paragon Software programmers are off on their own with a new company called Event Horizon Software. An Event Horizon spokesman cited personal and creative differences as reasons for the rift.

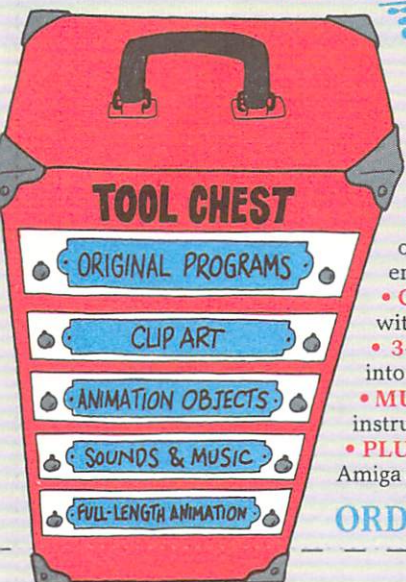
**Texas Swing.** According to a spokesman for Texas-based Applied Engineering, we should very soon be seeing a high-density floppy drive and modems that can be upgraded for sending fax transmissions.

**Adding on.** The colorful crew at Comp-U-Save is going international, according to a company representative. A high-profile personality was recently spotted in Europe looking for leads.

**Holy Smokes!** Amiga '90 show attendees saw an interesting sight in Basel, Switzerland recently—an IVS's Trump Card Pro prototype running 3½ minutes of low-res HAM images at 30 frames per second (with sound) off a hard disk.

# Introducing the **AMIGA** WORLD **TOOL CHEST**

*Open Any Drawer and Discover  
Something Extraordinary!*



- A top-quality dual disk software collection from AmigaWorld Magazine. Published every other month, our specially commissioned software series gives you:
- **PROGRAMS!** An exciting variety of the newest and best in original Amiga programming, featuring productive utilities, entertaining games, visual effects, and more.
  - **CLIP ART.** A wide-ranging assortment of IFF art you can use with your paint or print programs.
  - **3-D VECTOR OBJECTS.** Fantastic creations to incorporate into your own animations.
  - **MUSIC and SOUND.** Speech programs, sound effects, digitized instruments, utilities, and more.
  - **PLUS** each new issue has a hot new Amiga animation from a top Amiga artist! All on a two-disk set for only \$14.95!

**ORDER NOW! Call toll-free 1-800-343-0728**

**YES!** Send me the AmigaWorld Tool Chest Vol. 2, #2 today. My payment for \$14.95 is enclosed.

Save me \$20! Enter my one year (6 issues) subscription for \$69.95.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check/Money Order Enclosed (payable to the AmigaWorld Tool Chest)

Charge My:  MasterCard  VISA  American Express

Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign Orders, add \$2.50 for Air Mail Delivery. Foreign Subscriptions are \$84.95 prepaid. Payment is required in U.S. Funds which can be drawn on a U.S. Bank. Note that some animations require 1 MB of memory.

TC890S

**AMIGAWORLD TOOL CHEST, PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458**

# ***SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE \$20!***

Save \$20 off the single copy price and get these subscriber benefits:

- Automatic delivery of every two-disk edition for an entire year.
- AmigaWorld subscription/renewal discount certificate.
- Discount on AmiExpo admissions!

**PLUS!** • Full Money Back Guarantee.

If you are not fully satisfied with any issue of AmigaWorld's Tool Chest, simply return it to us for an immediate refund.

*See the other side for order form*

*the* **AmigaWorld TOOL CHEST**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

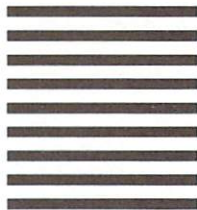
FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 73 PETERBOROUGH, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**AMIGAWORLD'S TOOL CHEST**

**P.O. Box 802**

**Peterborough, NH 03458-9971**



# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check, money order or U.S.

currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service

Management Department  
P.O. Box 5170  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170

Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage on the card.

# READER SERVICE

August card valid until October 31, 1990.

Mr.  
 Mrs.  
 Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. What kind of Amiga do you own?  
 1. Amiga 500       4. Amiga 2500  
 2. Amiga 1000     5. Amiga 3000  
 3. Amiga 2000     6. None
- B. What software categories deserve more coverage?  
 7. Entertainment     15. Financial Management  
 8. Word Processing     16. Graphics  
 9. Communications     17. Education  
 10. Spreadsheets     18. Music  
 11. Home Productivity  19. Animation  
 12. Programming     20. Multimedia  
 13. Video             14. Database Management
- C. What level of coverage do you prefer?  
 21. Introductory     23. Expert  
 22. Intermediate
- D. Which would you like to see more of?  
 24. Opinion Columns     28. Stories on interesting Amiga users  
 25. Reviews               29. Programming  
 26. Tutorials             27. Humor

- E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?  
 30. Editor's column     36. Hors' D'oeuvres  
 31. Repartee             37. What's New?  
 32. Reviews             38. Help Key  
 33. In-depth features     39. Game Preserve  
 34. Comparative reviews  40. Last Licks  
 35. Notepad
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.
- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

August card valid until October 31, 1990.

Mr.  
 Mrs.  
 Ms. Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

- A. What kind of Amiga do you own?  
 1. Amiga 500       4. Amiga 2500  
 2. Amiga 1000     5. Amiga 3000  
 3. Amiga 2000     6. None
- B. What software categories deserve more coverage?  
 7. Entertainment     15. Financial Management  
 8. Word Processing     16. Graphics  
 9. Communications     17. Education  
 10. Spreadsheets     18. Music  
 11. Home Productivity  19. Animation  
 12. Programming     20. Multimedia  
 13. Video             14. Database Management
- C. What level of coverage do you prefer?  
 21. Introductory     23. Expert  
 22. Intermediate
- D. Which would you like to see more of?  
 24. Opinion Columns     28. Stories on interesting Amiga users  
 25. Reviews               29. Programming  
 26. Tutorials             27. Humor

- E. What do you find most valuable in AmigaWorld?  
 30. Editor's column     36. Hors' D'oeuvres  
 31. Repartee             37. What's New?  
 32. Reviews             38. Help Key  
 33. In-depth features     39. Game Preserve  
 34. Comparative reviews  40. Last Licks  
 35. Notepad
- F. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499 on this card.
- G. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$29.97. Canada and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface, \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds Drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders from outside of North America must be prepaid. Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425
26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450
51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475
76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500
101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525
126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550
151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575
176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388							

# To Receive FREE Product Information



## TEAR

out the perforated card. Please print or type your name and address where indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card that correspond to the reader service numbers on the advertisements that interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to AmigaWorld by circling 500 on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check, money order or U.S. currency to: AmigaWorld Reader Service Dept. P.O.Box 5170 Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170 Or, you may request billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage on the card.

READER SERVICE



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



PLEASE USE  
FIRST CLASS  
LETTER  
POSTAGE

**AmigaWorld**  
**Reader Service**  
**Management Department**  
**P.O. Box 5170**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5170**



**37% SAVINGS**  
off cover price

**37% SAVINGS**



GET 12 Issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$29.97. That's 37% off the basic newsstand price!

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are one year only.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Send me 12 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$29.97.

I save 37%!

Send me 24 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$46.00.

I save 47%!

Savings based on annual single copy price of \$47.40.

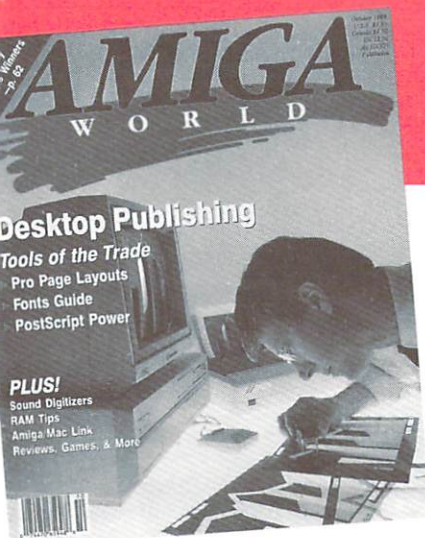
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed  Bill me

408A6



**37% SAVINGS**



**AMIGAWORLD—**  
the perfect gift for  
the Amiga user

**SPECIAL  
GIFT  
OFFER**

and your friends a gift that will add to their computing skills!

*AmigaWorld* . . . where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!

*AmigaWorld* . . . helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!

*AmigaWorld* . . . because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!

Please make checks payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada & Mexico \$38.97, Foreign Surface \$49.97, Foreign Airmail \$84.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Prepayment is required on all Foreign Surface and Foreign Airmail orders. All prices are one year only.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Send me 12 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$29.97.

I save 37%!

Send me 24 issues of *AmigaWorld* for \$46.00.

I save 47%!

Savings based on annual single copy price of \$47.40.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed  Bill me

408A6



**Gift Subscription**

Yes! I want to send the perfect gift to an Amiga user—a one year subscription (12 issues in all!) for \$29.97.

GIFT DONOR \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

please enter a one year subscription for:

GIFT RECIPIENT \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed  Bill me



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

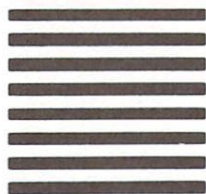
FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

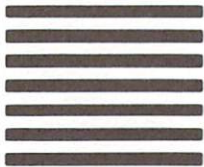
FIRST-CLASS PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 50365  
Boulder, CO 80321-0365

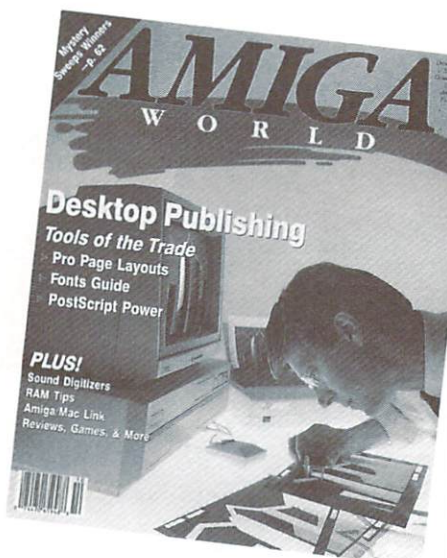


NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



# AMIGA WORLD

**Subscribe Now  
And Save  
37% OFF  
The Cover Price**



- *AmigaWorld*. . .the only high-quality Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*. . .because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!

**Get 12 Issues  
of AmigaWorld for  
\$29.97.  
That's 37% Off The  
Basic Newsstand Price!**

**The IDG Communications Guarantee**

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.



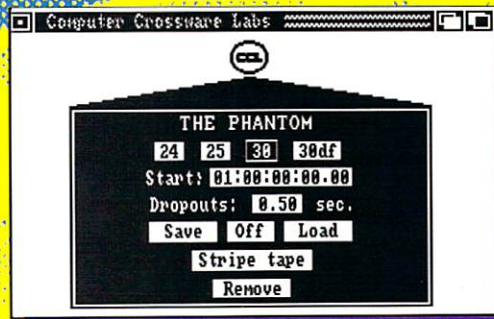
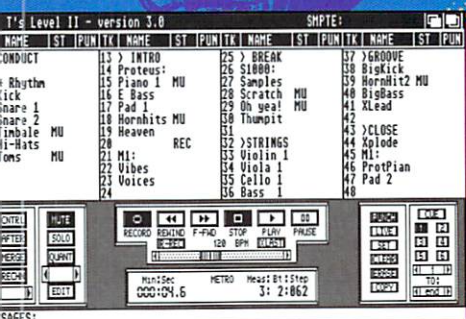
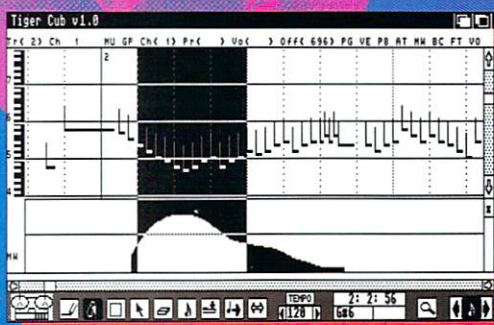
# FULL SHRED

Totally radical music software from Dr. T's!

Good music software should be as personal as a vintage guitar, and as powerful as a 300 watt amplifier stack. Our sequencers have always been able to configure themselves to the way you want to work. The V3.0 Level II and KCS revisions are even more powerful and easier to use than ever before.

Our Multi Program Environment™ allows dynamic data transfer, as well as standard multitasking. Transcribe directly from the sequencer to Copyist, record your Caged Artist editor "moves" directly into the sequencer, or use AutoMix™ (included free with V3.0 Level II and KCS) to perform real time "MIDI mixdowns." If you need to sync to tape, our Phantom™ SMPTE synchronizer locks you up faster and cheaper than you would have dreamed! And Dr.T's has added Laurie Spiegel's acclaimed Music Mouse™ program to our line of quality products. And if you are looking for a great place to start try TIGER Cub, with sequencing and scoring for only \$99!

Dr. T's, software of quality and power that will never go out of style!



## PRODUCTS

### SEQUENCERS

LEVEL II 3.0 w/AutoMix  
KCS 3.0 w/AutoMix  
TIGER Cub  
MRS V1.1

### EDITORS/LIBRARIANS

CASIO VZ-1 VZ-RIDER  
CZ RIDER  
DX HEAVEN  
EMU Proteus  
ESQ'apade ESQ-1 SQ-80  
4-OP DELUXE (Yamaha)  
KAWAI K-1  
KAWAI K-5  
KORG M-1  
LEXICON PCM-70  
OBERHEIM MATRIX 6/1000  
ROLAND D-110  
ROLAND D-50  
ROLAND MT-32  
X-OR V1.1 (UNIVERSAL EDITOR)

### COMPOSITION/SCORING

COPYIST APPRENTICE  
COPYIST DTP  
TIGER (GRAPHIC EDITOR)

### MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL-A MIDI INTERFACE  
PHANTOM SMPTE SYNCHRONIZER

Music Software of the Year, 1988  
**Commodore Magazine**

"Our hands-down favorite new piece of software, TIGER... is a music composition program whose elegance is simply stunning. Finally, a program that bridges the gap between cold, hard technology and the creative musician."

**Keyboard Magazine**

"The most powerful and dependable of MIDI sequencers for the Amiga is KCS..."

**Amiga World**

"(Copyist is) a composer's delight that provides score editing, file conversion capability, and custom printing all in one package."

**Amiga World**

"(MRS) ... compared to other sequencers, it is a great value."

**Amigo Times**

"(Level II) is a powerful collection of MIDI recording and editing tools that works well, is responsive, and is designed with the high-end user in mind."

**Amiga Sentry**



**Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206  
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 U.S.A.  
(617) 244-6954 FAX (617) 244-5243

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

# D I G I • V I E W G O L D

4096 Colors in High Resolution . . . is just the beginning



With the all new Digi-View 4.0 software you can do the one thing most people thought was impossible—digitize and display all 4096 colors in high resolution!

We call this revolutionary new graphics mode Dynamic HiRes and you will have to see it on your own screen to believe it. But that's just the start of what makes Digi-View 4.0 a breakthrough. Other new features include: Dynamic HAM (fringe free HAM), Noise Reduction (for the sharpest images ever), ARexx support, super bitmap digitizing, 24 bit color support, 68020/68030 compatibility and dozens of other new features making Digi-View Gold the hottest Amiga graphics product ever.

And it's still just as easy to use. Simply focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and stunning clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

These images were photographed directly from an Amiga 1080 monitor and show the new 4096 color Dynamic HiRes mode available only with NewTek's Digi-View 4.0

## Digi-View 4.0 and Digi-Paint 3 Become One

with the ultimate link between digitizer and paint program. With Digi-View 4.0's Digi-Port feature they can both share the same screen so that touching-up your digitized images is easier than ever. Transfer 768x480, 4096 color super bitmaps from Digi-View 4.0 to Digi-Paint 3 with a simple menu command, make changes such as combining images or adding titles, and redisplay them as Dynamic HiRes or other resolution images.

### Only Digi-View Gold:

- Digitizes in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full HiRes overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including halfbrite)
- Has exclusive Dynamic modes for 4096 colors in HiRes
- Digitizes in 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Comes with an icon driven slideshow program for presentations using both IFF and Dynamic images
- Has complete software control of color saturation, brightness, sharpness, hue, resolution, and palette
- Offers an unprecedented lifetime warranty and toll-free support line

If you want the best graphics possible for your Amiga, then get best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

**Only \$199.95**

Digi-View Gold is available now at your local Amiga dealer. **Or call 1-800-843-8934. Digi-View Owners call for "Instant" upgrade to 4.0 software today.**

**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED

\*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Dynamic HiRes requires 2 megs of RAM. Digi-View Gold is a trademark of NewTek, Inc. If you want a Toaster then get your bread ready...  
Circle 119 on Reader Service card.

